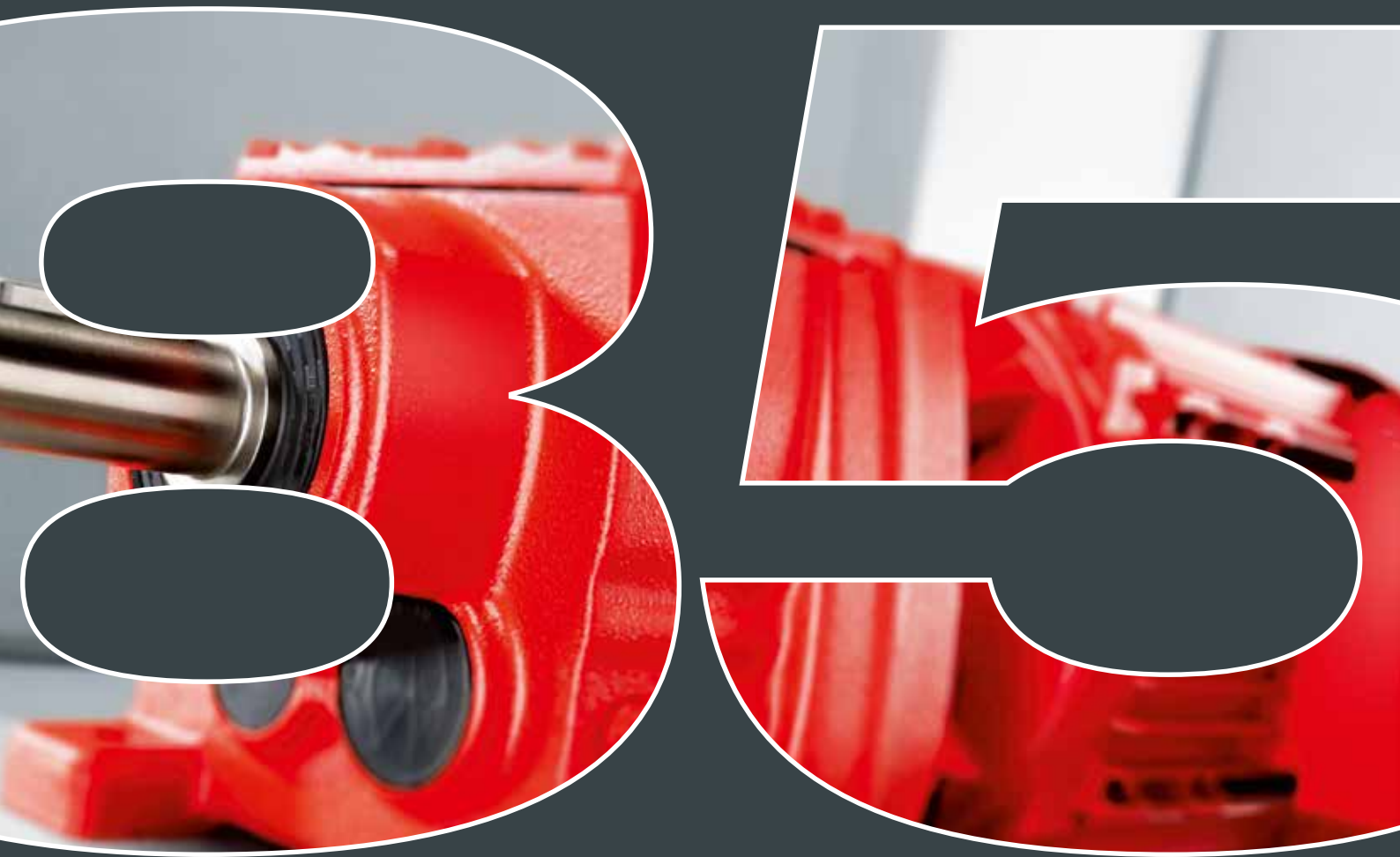


---

# PRODUCTS SOLUTIONS

---

2016



**85 YEARS** OF EXCELLENCE  
IN DRIVE TECHNOLOGY



## 85 years of excellence in drive engineering

85 years is a long time, and a wonderful opportunity both to take stock and look ahead to the future. Our 2016 "Products and Solutions" catalog is a special anniversary edition – and proof of our passion for progress.

SEW-EURODRIVE is celebrating 85 years: That is 85 years full of innovation, ideas and inspiration. We breathe new life into this passion for progress every day in our dealings, development and even our company colors. Red symbolizes the energy with which we take on new challenges and stands for the enthusiasm that has helped us become the international market leader in drive engineering and drive automation. It all started in 1931, and today we have over 16 000 employees around the world who are all focused on you, our customers.

Our wide-ranging portfolio is also ready and waiting for your projects. We have once again developed, reinvented and improved our products, solutions and services and this catalog shows you the result – offering you solutions that can be composed as required thanks to the modular principle. Customized for your requirements, tailored to your preferences.

Make the most of our sustainable blend of expertise and technology and put your trust in a reliable partner and innovative solutions provider. We work with you as an equal partner, with your interests leading the way.

Do you have an idea in mind? Then get in touch with us! Together we can shape the future. And drive the world.

Good luck with your future ventures!  
Sincerely,



Jürgen Blickle  
Managing Partner





# DRIVING THE WORLD

85 YEARS OF MOTION	12
YOUR BENEFITS	22
YOUR PARTNER	26
YOUR SUCCESS	34

## SERVICES

VALUE CREATION	48
DRIVE BENEFITS	50
ONLINE SUPPORT	62

## SOLUTIONS

PREDEFINED APPLICATION PACKAGES	66
TAILORED SOLUTIONS	68
SOLUTIONS WITH INDUSTRIAL GEAR UNITS	72

## PRODUCTS

01 GEAR UNITS	80
02 GEARMOTORS	102
03 MOTORS	124
04 INDUSTRIAL GEAR UNITS	168
05 DECENTRALIZED DRIVES / MECHATRONICS	184
06 INVERTER TECHNOLOGY	204
07 SERVO DRIVE TECHNOLOGY	246
08 INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION	296
09 CONTROL TECHNOLOGY	308
10 OPERATION AND STARTUP	320
11 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY	332
12 CONTACTLESS ENERGY TRANSFER SYSTEM	340
13 DIDACTICS MODULES	346

## GEAR UNITS / GEARMOTORS

### Standard



Helical gear units / gearmotors R series  
Page 82, 104



Parallel-shaft helical gear units / gearmotors F series  
Page 83, 105



Helical-bevel gear units / gearmotors, K series  
**Portfolio expansions**  
Page 84, 105



Helical-worm gear units / gearmotors S series  
Page 86, 106



SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units / gearmotors W series  
Page 87, 107

### Servo



Planetary servo gear units / gearmotors PS.F + PS.C series  
Page 88 + 89, 112 ff.

### Electrified monorail system



Electrified monorail system gearmotors HW, HK series  
Page 108, 109

### Variable speed gearmotors



VARIBLOC® (wide V-belt)  
Page 110



VARIMOT® (friction disks)  
Page 111

## MOTORS

### AC motors

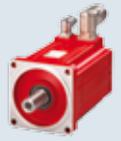


Modular motor system IE1 to IE4 DR.. series  
**NEW:** DRN.. (IE3) / DR... J (LSPM) / DRM.. / DRK..  
Page 126 ff.



Aseptic gearmotors DAS.. / ASEPTICplus® drive package  
Page 136

### Servomotors



Synchronous servomotors CMP.. series  
**Portfolio expansions**  
Page 144

### Zubehör + Optionen



**NEW**  
Double brake BF../BT..  
Page 161



**NEW**  
Diagnostic unit /DUE option  
Page 166



Surface and corrosion protection  
Page 163 ff.

## INDUSTRIAL GEAR UNITS

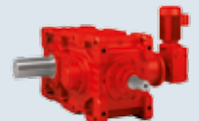
### Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units



Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units X series  
Page 170



Conveyor drive X series  
Page 171



Bucket elevator drive X series  
Page 172

### NEW



P-X series  
Page 179

### Planetary gear units



**NEW**  
XP series  
Page 180

### Segmented girth gears



**NEW**  
Page 182

## DECENTRALIZED DRIVES / MECHATRONICS

### Gearmotor with inverter



MOVIMOT®  
Page 186 ff.



Field distributors and fieldbus interfaces  
Page 190

### Mechatronic drives



Electronic motor DRC.. (IE4)  
**Portfolio expansions**  
Page 192



Standard inverters MOVITRAC® B  
Page 208 ff.



Application inverters MOVIDRIVE® B  
Page 211 ff.



Multi-axis servo inverters MOVIAxis®  
Page 214 ff.



Regenerative power supply units MOVIDRIVE® MDR  
Page 218 ff.

### Wall mounting



Basic inverters MOVI4R-U® in IP54  
Page 228



Basic inverters MOVITRAC® LTE-B in IP66  
Page 230



Helical-bevel servo gear units / gearmotors BS.F series  
Page 90, 113 ff.



**NEW**  
Precision servo gearmotors ZN.. series  
Page 114



#### Stainless steel

Stainless steel gear units KESxx, RESxx series  
Page 92, 120



#### Accessories and options

Corrosion and surface protection  
Page 96 ff.



TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system  
Page 99



Diagnostic unit DUO  
Page 100



Synchronous servomotors CM.. series  
Page 146

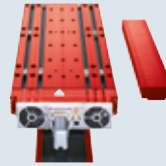


Asynchronous servomotors DRL.. series  
Page 147



Cables and connection options  
Page 150

#### Linear motion

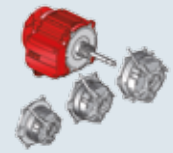


SL2 synchronous linear servomotors  
Page 152



Standard CMS.. and modular CMSM.. electric cylinders  
Page 153 ff.

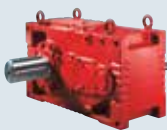
#### Accessories + options



Modular brake system and built-in encoders  
Page 160, 162



**NEW**  
Agitator drive X series  
Page 173



Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units MC series  
Page 174



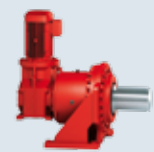
Helical gear units MACC series  
Page 175



Helical gear units M1N series  
Page 176



Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units ML series  
Page 177



#### Planetary gear units

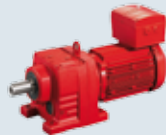
P series  
Page 178



Mechatronic drive system MOVIGEAR® (IE4)  
Page 194

Installation topologies: SNI / SEW-EURODRIVE system bus / Binary / AS-Interface  
**NEW:** Central control cabinet inverter  
Page 196 ff.

#### Gearmotor with motor starter



MOVI-SWITCH®  
Page 202

#### Servo



Decentralized extra-low voltage servo drive CMP..ELVCD  
Page 203

## INVERTER TECHNOLOGY

#### Control cabinet installation



Basic inverters MOVITRAC® LTE-B in IP20  
Page 206



Standard inverters MOVITRAC® LTP-B in IP20  
Page 207



Standard inverters MOVITRAC® LTP-B in IP55  
Page 230

#### Decentralized installation: Motor starters



**NEW**  
MOVIFIT® compact  
Page 232



MOVI-SWITCH®  
Page 233

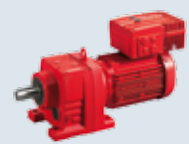


MOVIFIT®-SC  
Page 234

#### Decentralized installation: Inverters



**NEW**  
Basic inverters MOVIFIT® compact  
Page 236



Standard inverters MOVIMOT®  
Page 237

## INVERTER TECHNOLOGY

### Decentralized installation: Inverters



MOVIFIT® MC distributors for MOVIMOT®  
**Page 238**



Inverters MOVIFIT® FC  
**Page 240**



Standard and application inverters MOVIPRO®  
**Page 242**



Decentralized servo inverters MOVIAxis® MMD60B  
**Page 243**

### Accessories: Software



MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software  
**Page 244**



MOVIVISION® plant software  
**Page 245**

### Servomotors



Synchronous servomotors CMP.. series  
**Portfolio expansions**  
**Page 266**



Synchronous servomotors CM.. series.  
**Page 268**

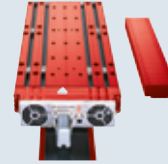


Asynchronous servomotors DRL.. series  
**Page 269**



Cables and connection options  
**Page 272**

### Linear motion



SL2 synchronous linear servomotors  
**Page 274**



Standard CMS.. electric cylinders  
**Page 275 ff.**

## INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION



MOVIVISION® plant software  
**Page 295**



Industrial EtherNET  
**Page 298 ff.**



Conventional fieldbuses  
**Page 301**

SEW-EURODRIVE system buses  
- SNI  
- SBUS  
- SBUS<sup>PLUS</sup>  
**Page 303**



- Safe communication  
- Communication modules and fieldbus tools  
**Page 306**

## CONTROL TECHNIQUE

### Decentralized controllers



MOVIFIT® MTx Technology variant  
**Page 310**

## OPERATION AND STARTUP

### Controller software



Parameterizable solutions CCU  
**Page 319**

### Operator panels



Operator panels DOP C generation  
**Page 322**



Keypads and interface adapters  
**Page 324**

### Software



MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software  
**Page 326**



MOVIVISION® plant software  
**Page 328**



LT Shell  
**Page 330**

## DIDACTICS MODULES



Didactics – Electromechanics  
**Portfolio expansions**  
**Page 348**



Didactics – Gear unit technology  
**Portfolio expansions**  
**Page 352 ff.**



**NEW**

Didactics systems  
**Page 356**



**NEW**

Didactics documents  
**Page 357**

## EXPLOSION-PROOF

### Explosion-proof designs



Standard gear units / gearmotors, servo gear units / gearmotors **Page 94, 95, 121 ff., 251, 264**  
EDR.. explosion-proof motors, CMP.. series **Page 138 ff., 144, 148, 266, 270** synchronous servomotors, X, MC, P, P-X and M1N series industrial gear units **Page 181**

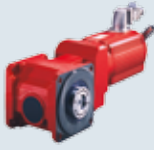


## SERVO DRIVE TECHNOLOGY

### Servo gear units / gearmotors



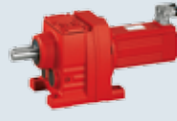
Planetary servo gear units / gearmotors PS.F + PS.C series  
**Page 248/249 + 256**



Helical-bevel servo gear units / gearmotors BS.F series  
**Page 250 + 257**



**NEW**  
Precision servo gearmotors ZN.. series  
**Page 258**



Servo gearmotors  
**Page 259 ff.**



Corrosion and surface protection  
**Page 252 ff.**



TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system  
**Page 255**



Modular CMSM.. electric cylinders  
**Page 278 ff.**

### Inverter control cabinet installation



Application inverter MOVIDRIVE®  
**Page 282 ff.**



Regenerative power supply unit MOVIDRIVE®  
**Page 286 ff.**



Multi-axis servo inverters MOVIAXIS®  
**Page 290**

### Dec. Install. Inverter



Decentralized servo inverters MOVIAXIS® MMD60B  
**Page 294**

### Accessories: Software



MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software  
**Page 295**

## TECHNOLOGY



MOVIFIT® FDC-SNI variant  
**Page 311**



MOVIPRO® ADC variant  
**Page 312**

### Controllers for control cabinet installation



Controller performance class "standard"  
**Page 313**



Controller performance class "advanced"  
**Page 314**



Controller performance class "power"  
**Page 315**

### Controller software



Free programming MOVI-PLC®  
**Page 318**

## SAFETY TECHNOLOGY

### Control cabinet installation



Integrated: With safe communication or independent communication MOVISAFE®  
**Page 334**



Modular: Safety modules "compact" or "multi-axis" MOVISAFE®  
**Page 336**

### Decentralized installation



MOVIFIT® MC or FC  
**Page 338**



MOVIPRO® SDC or ADC  
**Page 339**

## CONTACTLESS ENERGY TRANSFER



Contactless energy transfer MOVITRANS®  
**Page 342 ff.**



## ENERGY SAVING SOLUTIONS



Energy efficiency in the control cabinet and in servo applications  
**Page 224 ff., 293**

➔ Not all the products listed here are available worldwide. If you have any questions on the terms and conditions for delivery, please contact your SEW-EURODRIVE country representative.



Fast – up-to-date – online:  
product information

# DRIVING THE WORLD

**DRIVEN  
BY SUCCESS**

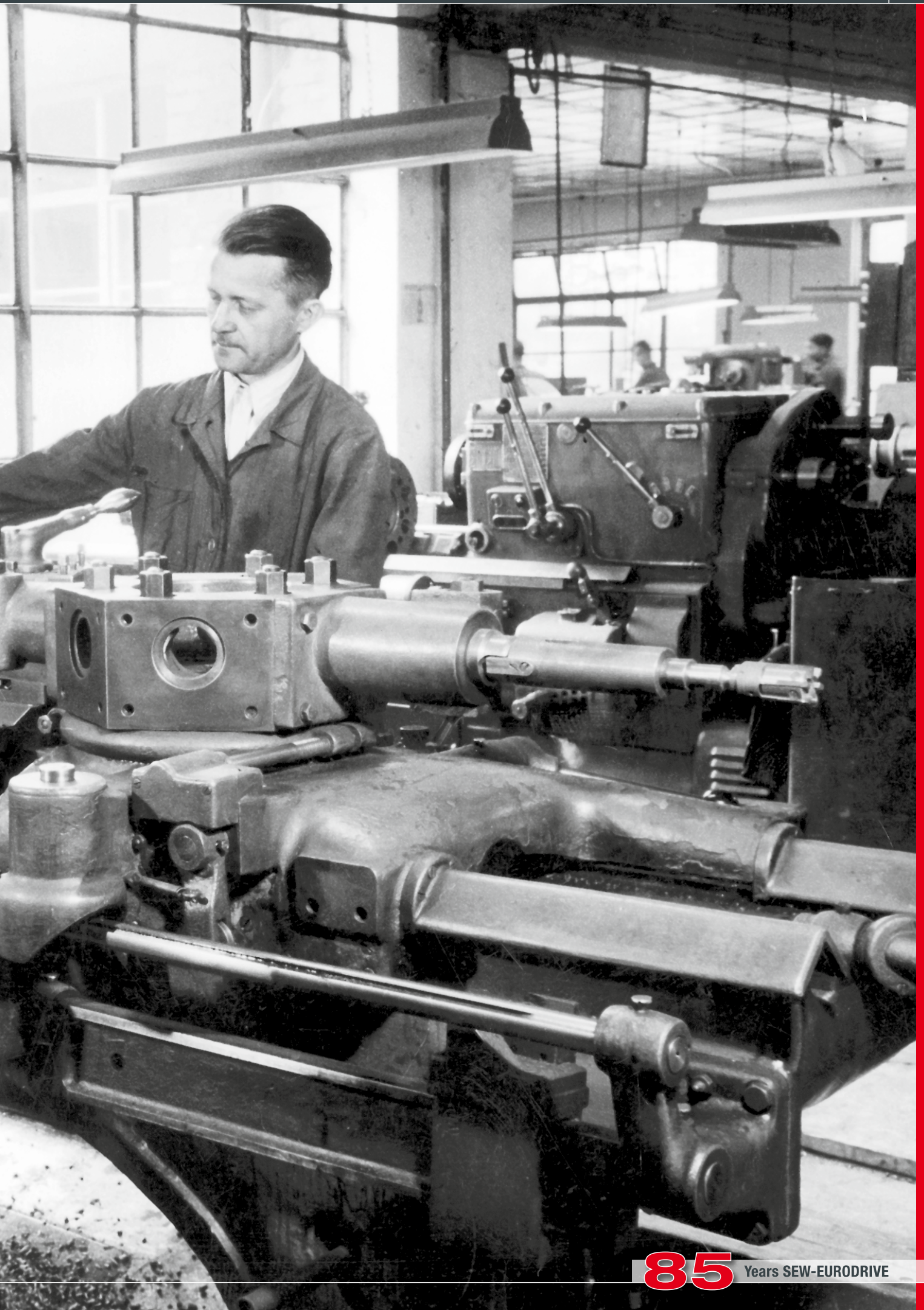
**FOR 85 YEARS**

---

# ALLES KOMMT IN BEWEGUNG

---





---

## **1931: Everything starts with courage and pioneer spirit**

---

Christian Pähr founded SEW, Süddeutsche Elektromotorenwerke, on June 13, 1931 in Bruchsal. 16 employees produced electric motors and gearmotors, electric band and circular saws as well as grinding motors.





The introduction of the modular system for gear-motors in 1965 was a groundbreaking invention for drive technology and leading the way for the

success of the company. Countless innovations and new developments in the following years continue the company's success story.

# MILESTONES

## Company history



Christian Pähr,  
founder of SEW



Ernst Blicke,  
company management



Edeltraut Blicke,  
Ernst Blicke's wife



Jürgen Blicke,  
Managing Partner



Rainer Blicke,  
Partner

# 1931

June 13, 1931 Bruchsal Christian Pähr founds the  
"Süddeutsche Elektromotoren-Werke"

# 1948

Graben-Neudorf, laying of the foundation  
stone of the first production plant with  
10 000 m<sup>2</sup> of size

# 1968

Since 1968, foundation and expansion of international  
production locations, production and assembly plants

# 1945

Ernst Blicke, Christian Pähr's son-in-law,  
takes over management

# 1960

First international production plant  
SEW-USOCOME SA., France (Haguenau)

# 1971

July 1, 1971 the company name is changed to  
SEW-EURODRIVE



## Location foundation

1968 Sweden	1983 USA	1992 France
1969 Austria, Italy	1984 Denmark	1993 Spain, Czech Republic, Russia
1970 Great Britain	1985 Malaysia	1994 China, Argentina
1974 Canada	1986 South Africa	
1975 Brazil	1987 Japan	
1975 Finland, USA, Switzerland	1988 New Zealand	
1977 Norway	1990 Portugal, South Korea	
1982 Australia, Singapore	1991 Chile	

# 1972

Bruchsal, takeover of the company Obermoser

# 1989

Edeltraut Blickle founds the SEW-EURODRIVE foundation

# 1993

ISO certification 9001 for SEW-EURODRIVE

# 1987

1987 – 89, Jürgen and Rainer Blickle take over as managing partners of the SEW-EURODRIVE group

# 1990

SEW-EURODRIVE acquires a majority share in Pfeffer & Partner GmbH

# 1994

SEW-EURODRIVE acquires shares of Santasalo Ltd., Finland

## Selected achievements and awards

**SIEMENS 2000**  
DIE BESTE FABRIK  
SEW-EURODRIVE  
Elektronikfertigung Bruchsal



Deutschlands  
**Kundenchampions**  
2012  
[www.deutschlands-kundenchampions.de](http://www.deutschlands-kundenchampions.de)



**85** Years SEW-EURODRIVE

# MILESTONES

## Company history



Graben-Neudorf, Germany



SEW-USOCOME, Haguenau, France



SEW-EURODRIVE AB, Jönköping, Sweden

# 1999

Bruchsal, opening of the new electronics production

# 2003

SEW-EURODRIVE turnover over one billion euros for the first time

# 2005

SEW-EURODRIVE employs more than 10,000 people

# 2003

Bruchsal, opening of the "Ernst Blicke Innovation Center"

# 2004

Graben-Neudorf, opening of the Service Competence Center and the European spare parts center

# 2006

Completion and commencement of business of DriveAcademy®



SEW-EURODRIVE S.A. Forbach, France



Ernst Blicke Innovation Center (EBIC), Bruchsal, Germany



Plant for large gear units, Bruchsal, Germany



SEW DO BRASIL Motores-Redutores LTDA, São Paulo, Brazil



SEW-EURODRIVE INC., Lyman, South Carolina, USA



SEW-EURODRIVE Co., Ltd., Tianjin, China

# 2006

75 years of SEW-EURODRIVE

# 2013

Co-founder of the "New Automation" association

# 2010

TÜV certification of the functional safety management

# 2010

Bruchsal, opening of the plant for large gear units

# 2016

Groundbreaking ceremony Bruchsal, Germany: New electronics production, groundbreaking ceremony Graben-Neudorf, Germany: Expansion of the production location

## Location foundation

- |                       |                 |                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1995 Columbia, Turkey | 2001 Belarus    | 2011 Morocco            |
| 1996 Thailand, Poland | 2003 Slovakia   | 2013 Paraguay, Tanzania |
| 1997 India            | 2004 Belgium    | 2014 Ivory Coast        |
| 1998 Peru, Mexico     | 2005 Ukraine    |                         |
| 1999 Hungary          | 2006 Uruguay    |                         |
| 2000 Netherlands      | 2009 Kazakhstan |                         |

# MILESTONES

## Products and solutions

**1931** Product portfolio: Electric motors and gearmotors, electric band saws "Millicut", planers "Simplitt", electric circular saws "Circuit" and grinding motors "Poliglitt"

**1965** Development of the modular system for gearmotors

**1994** Market launch of the SPIROPLAN® gearmotors

**1995** Market launch of the 7-series gear units

**1997** Market launch of MOVIMOT®, gearmotor with integrated frequency inverter MOVITRAC® 31C, MOVIDRIVE®, MOVIDYN® frequency and drive inverters

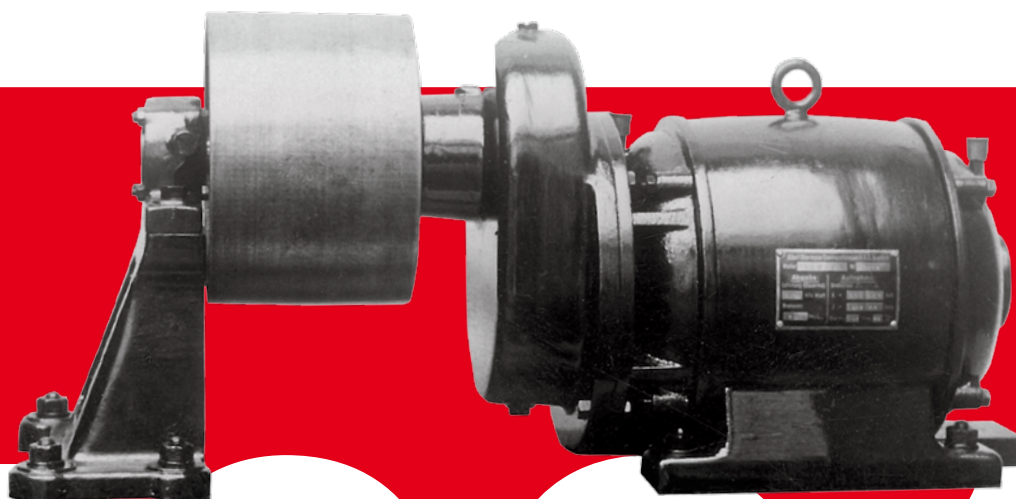
**1998** Market launch MOVI-SWITCH®, gearmotor with integrated switching and protection function, asynchronous servomotors of the CT/CV series, SEW-SANTASALO planetary gearmotors

**1999** Market launch of hybrid cables and field distributors

**2002** Market launch of synchronous DS/CM servomotors

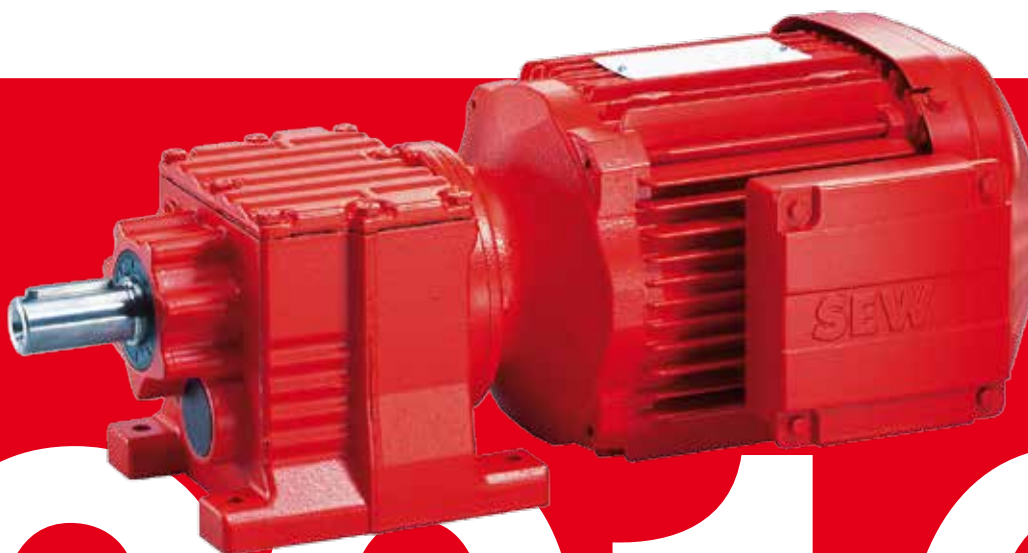
**2002** Introduction of the service program CDM® (Complete Drive Management), market launch of the MOVITRANS® contactless energy transfer system

**2002** Award for TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system (Product of the Year)



# 1931

- 2003** SEW-EURODRIVE presents energy-efficient motors with copper rotor
- 2004** Market launch of helical-bevel servo gear units of the BSF series, planetary servo gear units of the PSF/PSKF series as well as synchronous linear motors
- 2005** Market launch of the MOVIGEAR® mechatronic drive system, MOVIAxis® multi-axis servo inverters, MOVI-PLC® controllers, MOVITools® MotionStudio modular software system, and the MOVIPRO® decentralized frequency inverters
- 2006** Market launch of the MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters, synchronous servomotors of the CMP.. series
- 2006** Presentation of the MAXOLUTION® system solution EMS (Electrified Monorail System)
- 2007** Market launch of the DR.. modular motor system, planetary servo gear units of the PSC series, electric cylinders of the CMS series, industrial gear units of the X series, MOVIFIT® drive controller
- 2007** Presentation of the MAXOLUTION® system solution AGV (Automated Guided Vehicle), MOVIVISION® software solution
- 2007** Introduction of CDS® (Complete Drive Service)
- 2007** Award for MOVIFIT®: Best Product 2007
- 2007** Award for MOVIGEAR®: Product innovation of the year on the European market for electric drives
- 2008** Worldwide introduction of the DR.. modular motor system
- 2009** Introduction of the DriveBenefits service portfolio
- 2010** The portfolio is expanded by control technology
- 2011** MAXOLUTION® predefined application packages and individual system solutions
- 2013** Market launch of DR...J synchronous motors (LSPM technology IE2, IE3 and IE4)
- 2014** Market launch of the MOVI4R-U® basic inverter, Award for MOVI4R-U®: Sustainable Production Award 2014
- 2015** Market launch of DRN.. motors (IE3) and double brake with functional safety



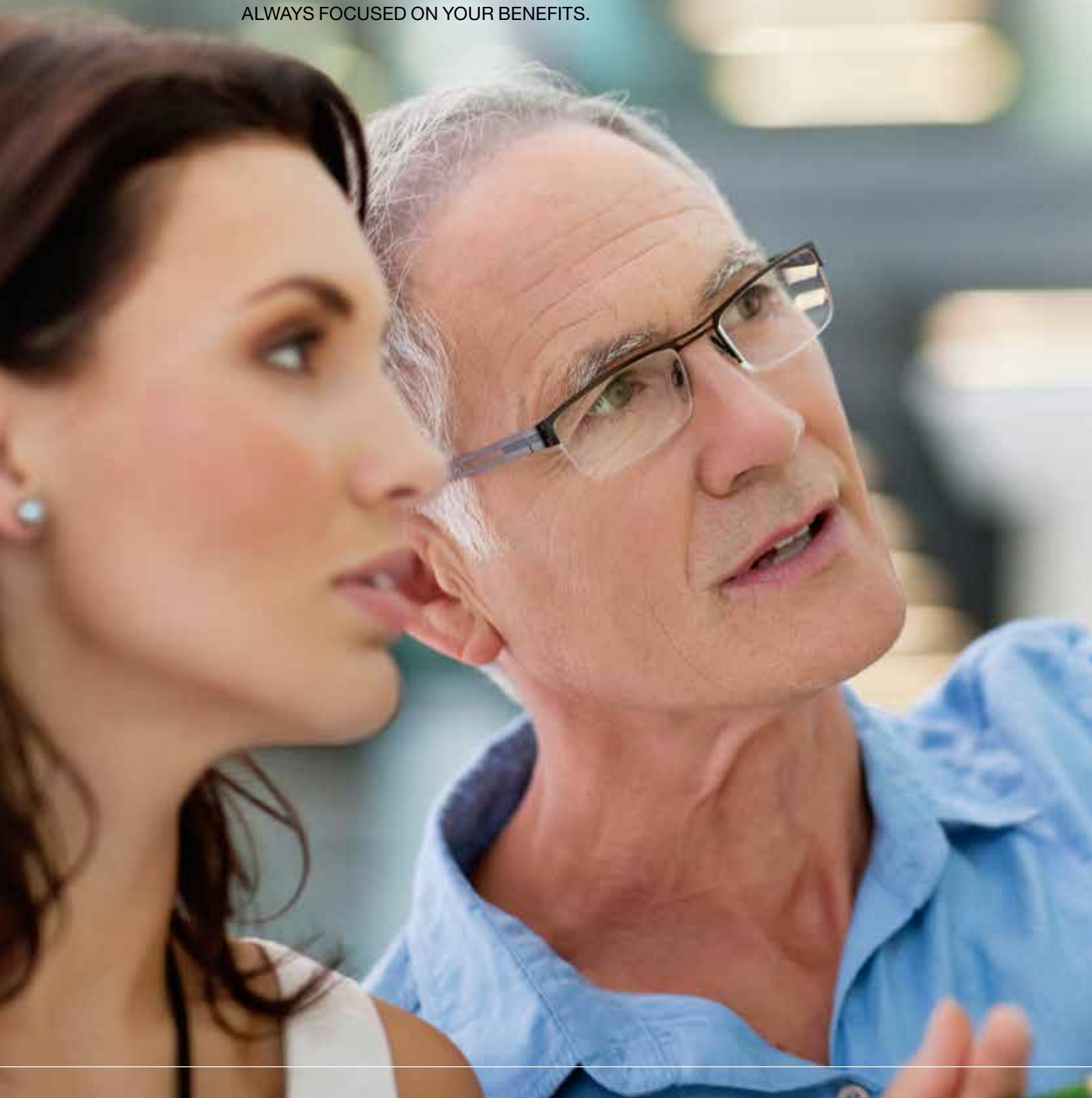
# 2016

---

# YOUR BENEFITS

---

STANDSTILL IS NOT AN OPTION – WE ALWAYS KEEP THINGS MOVING  
ALWAYS FOCUSED ON YOUR BENEFITS.





---

## Your benefits – many solutions, one reliable partner.

---

Keeping things moving – this is the principle we work by at all times and in all locations and is what drives our success. You are the people best placed to know what makes you successful. And you also know that SEW-EURODRIVE delivers real added value. So why is it worth investing in our company, our drive technology and our services?

### Because our flexibility drives your company's growth.

**It's quite simple** – anyone who can respond to fast-paced delivery schedules, cost pressure and increased capacity demands in a fast and individualized way is clearly at an advantage. Both people and systems must be flexible if growing expectations are to be met – and that's

not all. Thinking ahead and making long-term, sustainable choices is also crucially important. We are focused on precisely these issues. The system solutions SEW-EURODRIVE delivers are specifically designed to adapt to changing requirements.

### Because our experience ensures your success.

**With enthusiasm** – In 2016, we look back on 85 years of experience in drive technology. During this time, we have gained a great deal of valuable expertise – and it doesn't stop there. On the contrary, we are well aware of how important it is to keep expanding our knowledge in these changing times. And we are committed

to passing on our experience by making sure our staff's further development is reflected in our products and services and the way these are structured and developed. Because at SEW-EURODRIVE, movement is everything.





**Because our high quality is always to your benefit.**

**We make no compromises** – and the high standard we set ourselves put you at an advantage, too. You benefit from our unconditional commitment to delivering only products and services that meet both our expectations and

yours. This is a promise that you can rely on, as our standards are checked and certified independently every single year. The results speak for themselves – SEW-EURODRIVE is certified to TÜV ISO 9001.



**Why SEW-EURODRIVE? Find out here why you can trust us and our drive technology.**

---

# YOUR PARTNER

---

OUR DRIVE IS WHAT KEEPS YOUR BUSINESS MOVING.  
WE ARE A PARTNER WHO CAN TAKE YOU FORWARD.





---

**Drive, motion, change** – you can always tell when things are really getting somewhere.

---

And when something truly gets going, it develops its own dynamism. Harness this energy for your own success. If you are headed for the future, SEW-EURODRIVE is with you all the way – as an experienced partner on your level. With support available all over the world, with specialists in your industry, your market and the challenges you face.

## Planning for the future together

**We can keep you moving forward – and that is a promise.** Our closely linked network brings you crucial advantages. Our products are delivered at speed and can be tailored specif-

ically to your needs. Our quality is unique and fully reliable. And our expertise is at your fingertips – with international experience, detailed specialist knowledge and interlinked know-how.



## A responsible pioneer

Being equipped for the future is a key challenge for you – just as it is for us. This is why we are committed to using the resources available to us responsibly, right down to the finest details. It's also why we attach so much importance to sustainability worthy of its name – from develop-

ing and producing sustainable drive solutions for our customers to cutting-edge SEW-EURODRIVE healthcare management.

It goes without saying that we fully appreciate the value of our staff, our customers, our business partners and our environment.

Thinking ahead in a way that takes account of both our business activities, and above all those of our partners, is integral to our company and paves our way to the future. Partnership-based relations lead to long-term, shared success that

benefits everyone involved. This applies to all decision-making and production processes right through to complete drive solutions equipped for today, tomorrow and beyond.



**SEW-EURODRIVE is a member of the German Engineering Federation VDMA sustainability initiative BLUE COMPETENCE,**

a fact that rewards our consistent focus on future-oriented, sustainable drive solutions. More information on this initiative for innovative environmental technologies can be found here.



### **Our green commitment**

You can find out more about our commitments in our most recent sustainability report.



---

## Knowledge that takes you further.

---

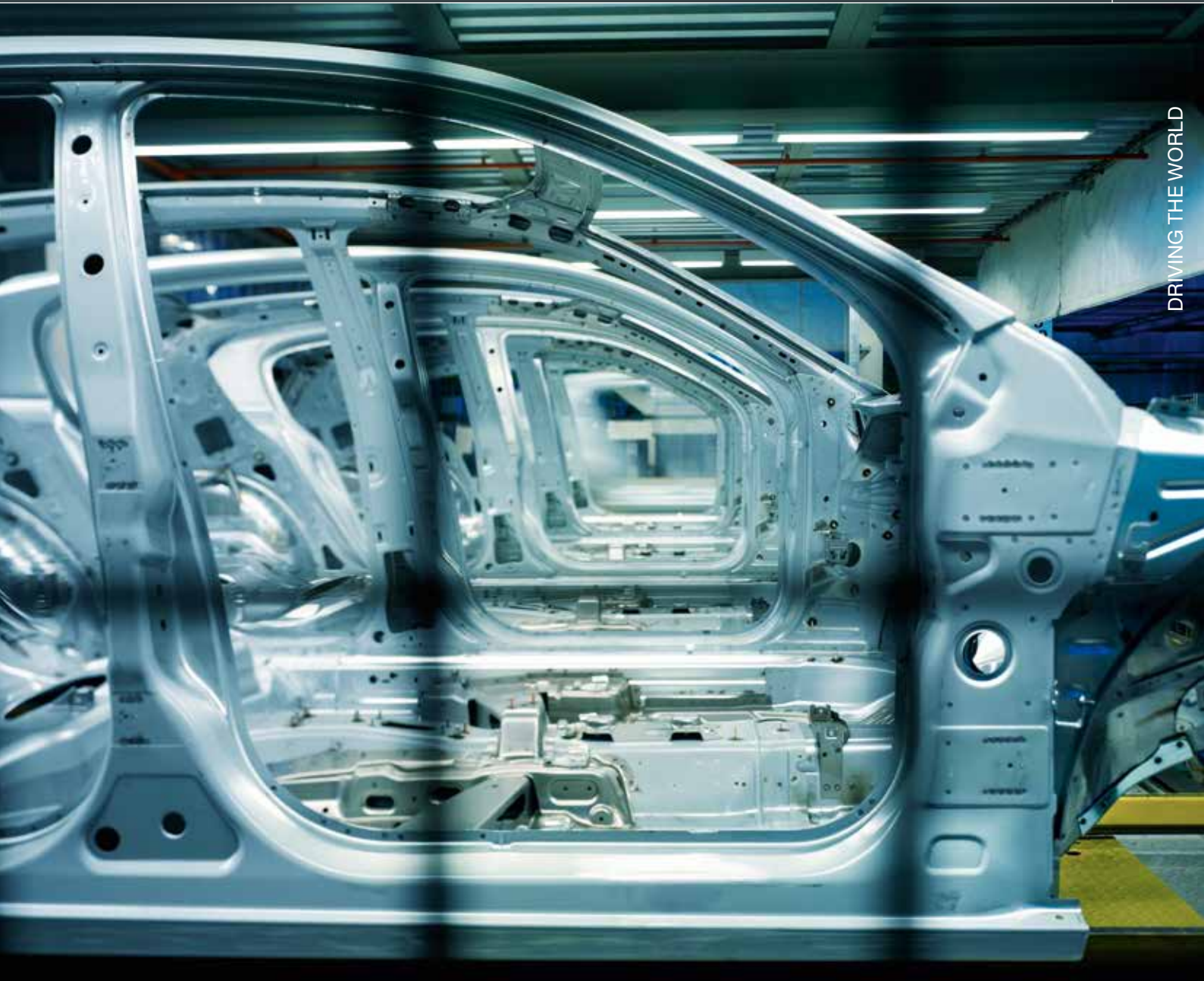
Sustainability also involves building on our existing knowledge. Your industry-specific requirements provide our motivation to do this – driving us forward to create well-designed and effective automation solutions that take you further within your sector.

**What's more** – we take both products and requirements into account in producing your ideal solution. But how does this work in practice? And how are we able to produce millions of different drive variants? The secret lies in speaking to our customers. Dialog generates new understanding that adds to our many

years of experience. The modular principle of our extensive product portfolio is based on this process and gives you the flexibility and freedom you need. We put together the individual building blocks piece by piece to help you progress and reach your goals.

We build on our knowledge on a daily basis in a range of different industries all over the world, setting new market standards and helping you expand into new fields with fast and sustainable

results. SEW-EURODRIVE industry-specific solutions ensure smooth and efficient system operation and minimize downtime. After all, functionality and investment security are paramount.



Products and systems from SEW-EURODRIVE are used all over the world, including in the automotive, beverage and consumer goods industries. See more industries here.



47 countries

- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Germany
- Finland
- France
- Great Britain
- Hungary
- India
- Italy
- Ivory Coast
- Japan
- Kazakhstan
- Malaysia
- Mexico
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Poland
- Portugal
- Russia
- Singapore
- Slovakia
- Spain
- South Africa
- South Korea
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Turkey
- United States of America
- Ukraine
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan



15  
production  
plants



More than 16 000  
employees





# 77 Drive Technology Centers



Global service



At home in many  
industries

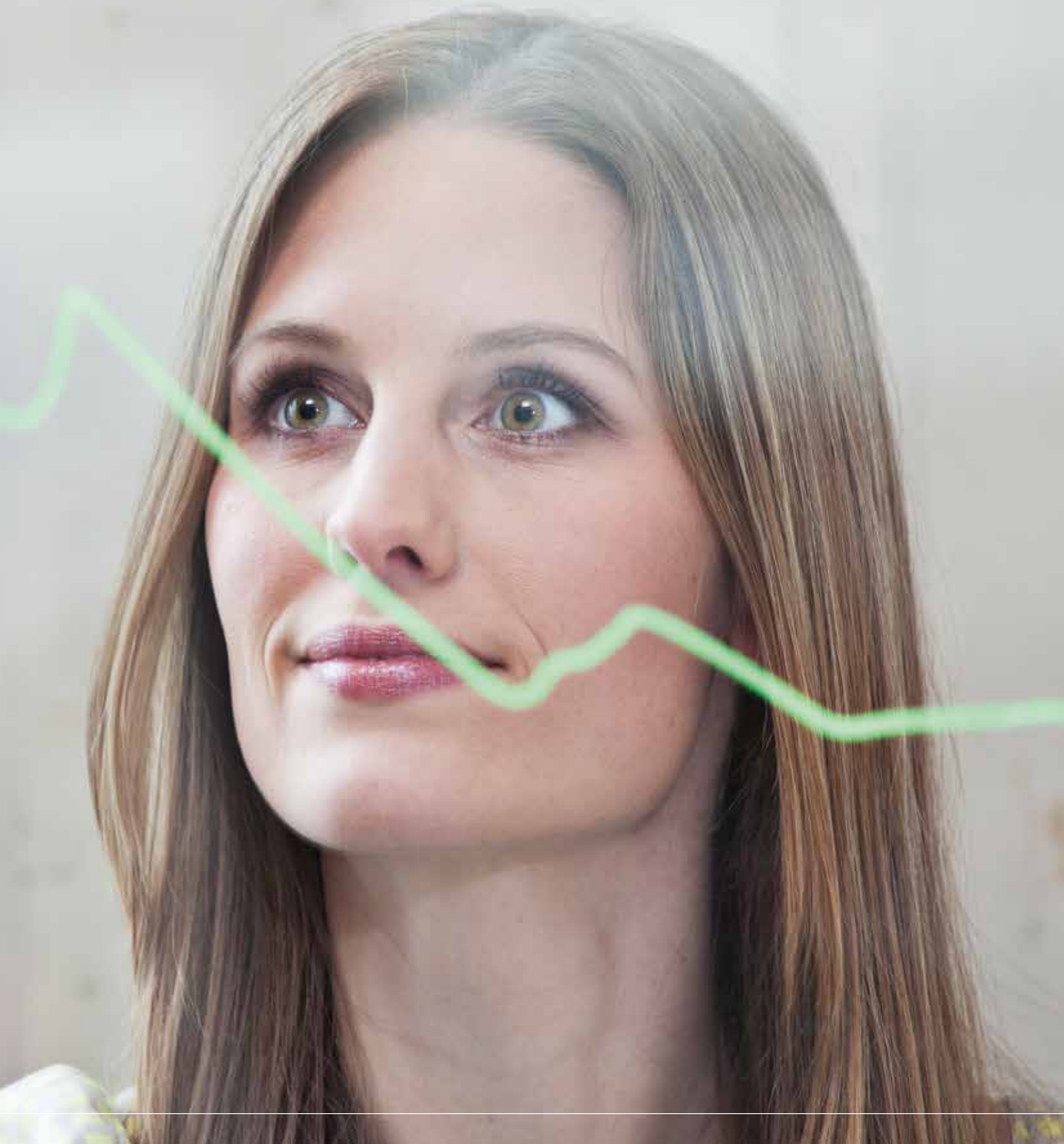
---

# YOUR SUCCESS

---

WHY WE'RE ON THE SAME TRACK.  
OUR GOAL IS YOUR SUCCESS.





---

## Ensure your success by optimizing your energy balance with our energy-saving solution.

---

**Saving energy** is becoming more important than ever. Industry has a crucial part to play here – and we at SEW-EURODRIVE are well aware of this key role. We have therefore developed a specially designed portfolio of options to help you save energy.

**More precisely, this means** that our energy-saving products fulfil all the relevant requirements and the latest criteria in energy efficiency, and are once again provided as a modular system – the specially designed energy-saving range. Since we are committed to flexible systems, our energy consultation also has a modular structure.

We work very closely with you to tailor our advice on saving energy to your precise requirements, thus contributing to cost transparency, process efficiency and measurable success. These are all highly tangible results that can be achieved through energy-saving solutions “made by SEW-EURODRIVE”.

**Speaking of tangible results** – major energy consumers such as production systems and machines are easy to identify. They can be monitored and, ideally, optimized. But what about “hidden” energy consumers? It can often be very difficult to fit the task of identifying energy-saving potential into day-to-day operations.

Especially if truly tangible savings are required. But we can make this possible – for instance, with our practical energy-saving tools. From our energy-saving calculator and energy report to an IE Guide, these handy tools and many more besides can help us work together to create a comprehensive energy-saving solution for you.

---

**SEW-EURODRIVE is your reliable problem solver.**  
From initial and project planning through to  
startup and maintenance, you can read about  
the solutions on offer here.



**We combine**

- **efficient products from our modular energy-saving range**
- **comprehensive energy advice**
- **customized effiDRIVE® solutions for saving energy**
- **practical tools and resources to provide clear overviews**



---

**Ensure your success** through reliable systems featuring our safety solutions.

---

Your success depends on faultless, reliable and cost-effective system operation. The support we provide here is twofold – embracing concepts for ensuring the functional safety of your systems and machines, and explosion-proof products that comply with the most important guidelines and standards worldwide.

**Monitoring keeps downtime to a minimum.**

The safetyDRIVE concept covers products and solutions for functional safety (FS) that can easily be integrated into many machines and systems.

This includes your industry – you too can use safetyDRIVE to boost the safety of your staff and work processes and keep downtime to a minimum.

---

**Find out how safetyDRIVE products and services can increase the safety of your staff and work processes here.**

---





Our explosion-proof design of our drive technology is ideal for meeting the complex international requirements that apply in areas at risk of explosion. In other words: We offer reliable compliance with all these requirements. Our

technology is already used in applications like this – in chemical and power plants, coating facilities, wood processing centers, and many other fields of logistics.



Explosion protection “made by SEW-EURODRIVE”  
– read more about guidelines and standards here  
and find out where they apply.

---

**4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0**  
**4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 · 4.0 = SEW-EURODRIVE**

---

Industry as a whole is on the brink of massive upheaval shaped by ever-increasing networking and the Internet. This development is so serious and game-changing that many experts are talking about a 4th industrial revolution or “Industry 4.0”. On the following pages, we want to share our vision of the factory 2020 with you.

**The real world and virtual world will merge.**

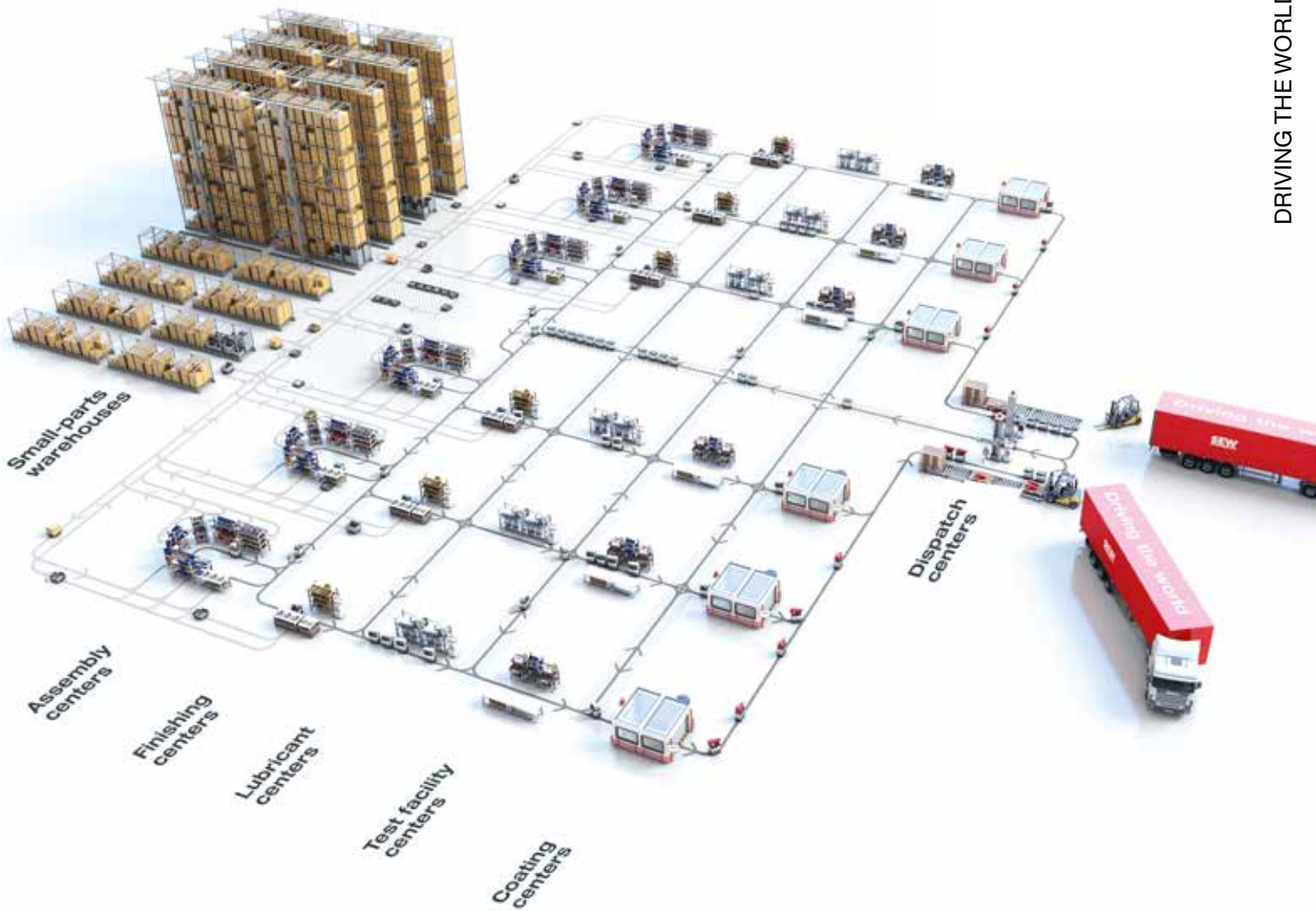
This approach promises to lead to completely new production methods and processes. What's new about this approach is that it is not just machines and integrated systems that will communicate with one another. As part of Industry 4.0, all systems will be intelligently networked and

will also exchange real-time information with the products to be manufactured. Machines will be able to think for themselves and will detect when specific materials need to be replenished. They will then autonomously report this demand to other systems that will automatically trigger order placement.

The principle of increased intelligent networking delivers significant savings in costs, time and efficiency for companies that adopt a consistent approach. It is estimated that a savings of approx-

imately 30 percent compared to conventional production methods can be achieved.





#### Industry 4.0 – Our version of the Sm@rt Factory 2020:

Realizing perfectly implemented lean principles and technology approaches of Industry 4.0 and thus creating factories based on the successful philosophy “Intelligent interaction of people and technology within the work processes”. We create value-based, waste-free, flexible, and motivating work processes and support them by means of integrated intelligent automation solutions across all areas. Currently separated functions such as production, assembly, and logistics will be intelligently linked and thus are combined into one integral system with Industry 4.0.

## Increased productivity in plant logistics

The introduction of Integrated Industry will allow us to revolutionize the management of product development and the value creation chain. Rigid production structures in factories will be

loosened and transformed into active, autonomous and self-organizing production units. This requires e.g. mobile assembly and logistics assistants.



Taking into account the “one piece flow” and “small factory unit” value creation principles, we are currently conducting a project to modernize and optimize material transport at the company’s own production plant in Graben-Neudorf.

We at SEW-EURODRIVE have been working for some time on this new modular technology system that enables intelligent, innovative and cost-optimized application solutions. New technical possibilities in transport logistics even as far as robotic systems have been and will be generated primarily through innovations in the

fields of inductive and optical track guidance, contactless energy transfer and energy storage, safety technology, radio and navigation, sensor technology, drive technology and parameterizable control systems.



## Efficient processes save time and money

At SEW-EURODRIVE, we use our own solutions in production and logistics – this means a daily test of our products under real-life conditions. This is also why we focus to a great extent on the energy supply of our application solutions.

Already in the 1990s, we developed the technology of the **MOVITRANS® contactless energy transfer system**. Since this day, we adapt the system to the changing market requirements and continuously work on it, particularly with regard to Industry 4.0.



MOVITRANS® consists of stationary and mobile components for contactless energy transfer to mobile electrical consumers. The required energy is transferred via electromagnetic fields (contactless) from a coil or an insulated stationary conductor via an air gap to the mobile consumers (vehicles) selectively or along a track. Compared to the conventional energy transfer,

e.g. using contact lines or charging stations, the MOVITRANS® system is particularly wear-free and thus maintenance-free. With the contactless energy transfer system, there is no longer need for heavy batteries which sustainably affects the design of the mobile assistance system. The line cables on the main tracks supply the vehicles with energy when they cross them.

Charging a battery is no longer required. The vehicles can thus be used in 3-shift operation as no breaks for charging the battery are required. At the same time, fewer mobile assistants are needed compared to a system with battery-supplied vehicles. Resources are used responsibly, especially regarding the inevitable battery exchange for battery-supplied vehicles.

A further example is **our short-term energy storage system** for flexible tracks. To store electric energy, the DC voltage storage unit is expanded with electric capacitors or batteries, realized with energy storage modules with innovative double-layer capacitors. Using a DC voltage converter connected between the supply

system connection and the storage modules, it is possible to individually control the stored energy. The storage unit is charged actively and the stored energy can be used by the consumers. Using the short-term energy storage system from SEW-EURODRIVE, application-specific power supply interruptions can be bridged and ex-

tremely flexible plant concepts can be realized. In regard to the digital factory and the importance of swarm technology, this system plays a central role in creating the future. The reduced installation technology of such systems comes in handy especially in case of power failure or line interruptions.



Find out more information on our Industry 4.0 projects “made by SEW-EURODRIVE”.

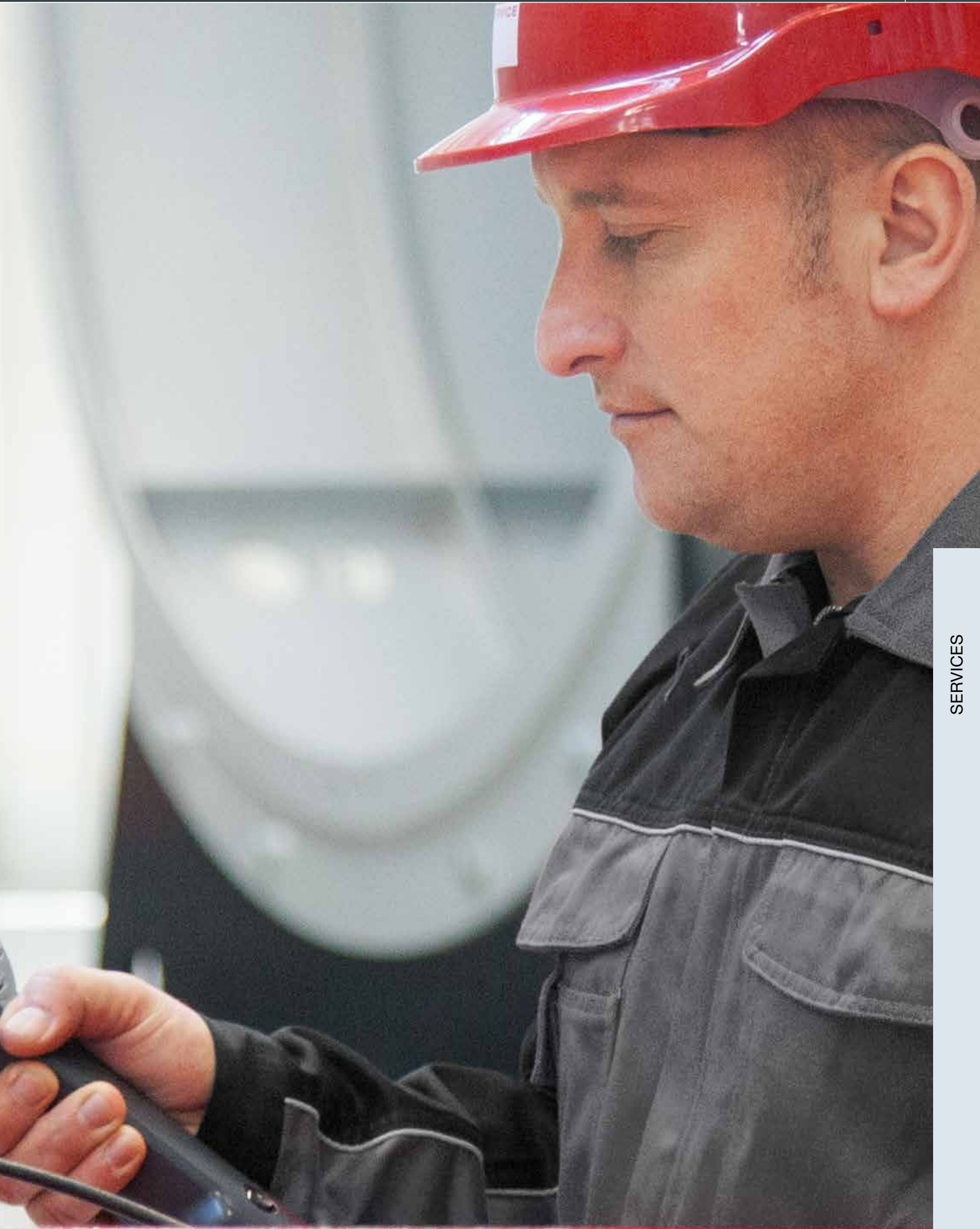
---

# OUR SERVICES

---

EVERYTHING STARTS WITH YOUR DEMAND – OUR SERVICES CAN BE COMBINED INDIVIDUALLY AND ARE TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS.







## Engineering & selection

- Engineering consulting
- Engineering tools
- Training from SEW-EURODRIVE
- Safety services
- Energy consulting



## Startup & maintenance

- 24h Service Hotline
- Installation Consulting Service
- Startup Service
- Inspection and Maintenance Service
- etc.







## Inquiry & order

- Shopping cart
- Transaction overview
- Electronic data interchange (EDI)
- Electronic invoicing



## Delivery & material flow

- Electronic dispatch notification
- Intelligent material flow with DriveTag

### Services throughout the value creation chain

Being a specialist in drive technology means we never stop moving. In addition to constantly optimizing our own processes, we therefore also offer a comprehensive range of services along your entire value creation chain. This defines the approach to adopt, while our services focus on the relevant process steps.



## Step 1: Engineering & selection

**Even at this first step, our services extend far beyond simple product selection. Comprehensive consulting, customized training and tailor-made engineering tools provide you with effective support exactly where you need it.**

**Your added value:** Optimized day-to-day operations – before you even place your order, with everything monitored by our technical experts who have detailed knowledge of your industry and applications. It goes without saying that we offer personal support, providing direct advice on engineering issues, how to effectively cut energy costs or how to use our engineering tools.

Benefit from our comprehensive practical training to ensure you are always using state-of-the-art technology, and from our safety services and associated consulting activities to ensure the necessary level of safety. The portfolio includes for example our variant management:

## Variant management

For a perfect overview at all times. In variant management from DriveBenefits, we upload the SEW-EURODRIVE products you have already inquired about or ordered to a database. This allows us to support you in standardizing and minimizing product variants and simplifying your master data management. A wide range of fil-

ter and comparison options enable you to make your selection from products you have already used. This means you can base searches on a number of technical product features such as motor power, output speed and output torque. As a result, you reach a decision faster and save a great deal of time searching in other systems.

### Your benefits

- **Detailed overview** thanks to a list of the drive technology used, even across several sites.
- **Fast product selection** from items you have already inquired about or ordered.
- **Targeted selection process** thanks to a wide range of filter and comparison options based on a number of technical features.
- **Worthwhile cost saving** by avoiding new product variants.



**Save time and money – with DriveBenefits modules! How? Find out more about the process solutions offered by DriveBenefits.**

- **Engineering consultation** puts you in the best possible position. We advise you on the appropriate components to select in a service that extends right up to the preliminary design of your drive technology solutions. Your benefits: Compliance with standards, fewer errors and long-term benefits.
- **Engineering tools** from DriveBenefits create ideal conditions. Use the SEW Workbench, the DriveConfigurator, variant management or replacement product selection to choose or plan your next drive technology.
- **Consultation on energy saving** highlights valuable potential. From basic consulting and data acquisition to energy efficiency analyses and performance reviews, we help you to identify and harness potential for saving energy. Your benefit: This holistic approach creates scope for other investments and ensures you can rely on certified safety.
- **Training** keeps your knowledge at the highest possible level. Qualifications are a key way of standing out from the competition. Our wide-ranging training portfolio ensures you make practical progress. See for yourself what SEW-EURODRIVE's DriveAcademy® has to offer in the way of training.
- **Our safety consulting** gives you more than just peace of mind. The safety services from our safetyDRIVE program provide safety components and characteristics, while our modular safety service packages certified by TÜV Rheinland are based on the 16 phases of the IEC 61508 standard's safety life cycle, which we have grouped into practical units. You benefit from cost-effective planning, safe practices, efficient operations and a reduced workload.
- **For more information, go to [www.sew-eurodrive.de/services/](http://www.sew-eurodrive.de/services/)**





## Step 2: Inquiry & order

**The second step is to improve the speed and quality of your procurement process. Decide for yourself which inquiry and order service suits you best and where you can simplify or even automate your processes.**

**Your added value:** You benefit from the know-how and support of an expert partner in all aspects of electronic procurement. Offering a range of personal, tailor-made services, we advise and assist you in making your procurement process more efficient.

Naturally, this is always geared specifically to your strategic focus and business processes. For example, we offer our new Easy Supplier Integration Services (ESIS) to easily integrate the Online Support into your system.

## NEW: ESIS® – Easy Supplier Integration Services

Do you spend most of your precious time searching for the correct supplier-specific online tool? Does transferring data into your system during the quotation and order process kill your time? We offer a solution: Use ESIS® to combine the benefits of the internet, modern online shops

and online configurations with your systems. Together with Festo and Sick, we enabled an efficient connection to your system and convenient access to information of your suppliers using a consistent logic. Overview of ESIS:

### ESIS® INFORM

Easy access to information:

- Consistent link scheme to access information
- Easy integration into your systems
- Direct access to information via a link from your system

### ESIS® COMFORT

Easy order process:

- Quotations and orders via the SEW-EURODRIVE shopping cart
- Afterwards, the data is transferred to your merchandise information



**Save time and money – with DriveBenefits modules! How? Find out more about the process solutions offered by DriveBenefits.**

- **DriveBenefits shopping cart** with lots of product information. You can inquire about and order all standard SEW-EURODRIVE products and spare parts at any time. Your benefit: You have direct access to all relevant information.
- **DriveBenefits transaction overview** for more transparency. Track the status of all your business transactions with SEW-EURODRIVE. Your benefit: Create complete documentation packages for several transactions or entire projects in just a few simple steps.
- **Electronic data interchange (EDI) from DriveBenefits** supports full electronic order management – all the way from placing your order to confirmation, notification of dispatch and billing. Automated interchange can take place using platforms such as MyOpenFactory, Basware and Seeburger AG or a direct link to standard formats such as EDIFACT or XML.
- **Electronic invoicing from DriveBenefits** ensures quick availability of your invoices, saves time and helps the environment. Optimize your processing of incoming invoices and your administrative processes – regardless of whether invoices are sent by e-mail, with an additional XML invoice file or using EDI.
- **For more information, go to:**  
[www.sew-eurodrive.de/services](http://www.sew-eurodrive.de/services)





### Step 3: Delivery & material flow

**Optimize your logistics processes with the range of services in this process step. You can reduce the time you spend dealing with incoming goods, make your internal material flow more dynamic and control all deliveries and their subsequent internal use more efficiently. Decide what suits you best.**

**Your added value:** Efficient resource planning thanks to prompt notification that goods are on their way or more targeted control of all deliveries. Our tailor-made services ensure you are always extremely well organized, save valuable time and are ready to put our products to good use.

Benefit from this added value and see for yourself just how advantageous it is. The portfolio includes our DriveTag functional barcode labels on packages or drives, which help optimize your flow of goods.

## DriveTag

DriveTag from DriveBenefits – functional barcode labels that are attached to drives or packages for straightforward electronic identification. This

means it is easy, for example, to automate your incoming goods processes and make your internal material flow more dynamic.

### Your benefits

- **Straightforward identification** of products and deliveries using a barcode scanner.
- **Simple handling** thanks to functional labels with printed barcode and plain text.
- **Low error rate** as no manual data entry is required.
- **Less time required** thanks to automated incoming goods processes and a more efficient material flow.



Save time and money – with DriveBenefits modules! How? Find out more about the process solutions offered by DriveBenefits.

- **Electronic dispatch notifications from DriveBenefits** announce goods are on their way. We let you know as soon as your delivery leaves our premises. This keeps you in the picture and enables you to take the necessary steps. As a result, you benefit from optimized resource planning, precise control of production planning and speedy goods receipt processes.
- **For more information, go to** [www.sew-eurodrive.de/services/](http://www.sew-eurodrive.de/services/)





## Step 4: Startup & maintenance

The fourth step covers the modular CDS® – Complete Drive Service system. You can make your very own CDS® selection to suit your particular needs and use this in isolation, as a complete package or in the form of your own perfect personal service package – with the specific modules that give you the best possible support. Decide for yourself what you need in order to move forward or consult our Service specialists.

**Your added value:** With our CDS® – Complete Drive Service you always have the service that you need. Whenever, wherever, always from

SEW-EURODRIVE. After all, we know that our customers' requirements can differ greatly and we always have the right answers.





## CDS® modules



**24h Service Hotline** for round-the-clock service. A toll-free number provides access to an SEW-EURODRIVE service specialist 365 days a year to give you the answers you need.



**Installation Consulting Service** to ensure a smooth installation phase. Our experts give you the benefit of their experience and knowledge and support you from the outset – from the selection process and project planning all the way through to startup.



**Startup Service** for fast, cost-effective startup of new or modernized systems. This boosts your productivity by making adjustments to fit your specific drive technology.



**Application Programming Service** for complex applications. An individually programmable software allows for the required flexibility. Optimize process flows and take benefits of the free tools provided.



**Inspection and Maintenance Service** to prevent system failures. Minimize your running costs to a minimum, ensure the system functions and benefit use our offer, also for products of other manufacturers.



**Repair Service** with short repair times anywhere in the world, including products of other manufacturers. We will keep your system availability and productivity at a consistently high level – thanks to experts with state-of-the-art technical know-how.



**Spare Parts Service** with excellent availability. 95 percent of all orders benefit from same-day shipping. Whether in person or online, you will always benefit from the fastest service for the spare parts, repair kits and conversion kits you require.



**Express Assembly Service** for rapid supply. Excellent availability thanks to decentralized parts storage and rapid replacement, even for other manufacturers' products.



**Industrial Gear Unit Service** incorporating comprehensive know-how. Benefit from reduced costs thanks to an all-in service from a single source. This global service also covers products of other manufacturers. Your benefit: Excellent operational reliability.



**Pick-Up and Delivery Service** for fast results. You benefit from fast pick-up and delivery, short downtimes and enhanced operational reliability. We also help you disassemble and reassemble components and units.



**Retrofit Service** to optimize the availability and process reliability of your existing system. We make sure you benefit from state-of-the-art systems, lower energy costs and higher productivity.



**Condition Monitoring Service** for preventative maintenance. Your benefits: High level of system availability, ability to plan maintenance work and costs as well as lower storage costs.



**CDM® Maintenance Management** to ensure machine and system availability. You benefit from minimal demands on your time, optimized maintenance, reduced storage costs and absolute transparency.



**Training Service** to add the finishing touch to all-in drive solutions. Make sure your know-how also remains at the highest level. We offer a varied training program that ensures you have all the information you need to operate cutting-edge drive technology.



Find out more information on  
**CDS® – Complete Drive Service.**

## CDS® module: Condition Monitoring Service

**Time is money and maintenance is certainly no exception, so take advantage of the ideal product/service combination with drive technology diagnostic units from the modular CDS® system. If the idea of straightforward monitoring and troubleshooting on the fly appeals to you, feel free to contact us for further information from our service specialists.**



---

For more information, go to  
[www.sew-eurodrive.de/services/](http://www.sew-eurodrive.de/services/)

---

## Diagnostic unit DUO

### Diagnostic Unit Oil Aging Gear unit oil diagnostics through thermal analysis



#### Features

- The perfect sensor to determine the remaining life of the gear unit oil and reliably indicate the right time for an oil change
- A thermal sensor installed in the gear unit measures the oil temperature and sends this information to an evaluation unit, which then calculates the time remaining until the next oil change for the specified oil type
- The diagnostic unit takes the oxidation characteristics of the different oils into account under thermal stress

#### Benefits

- Reduction in oil costs
- Full utilization of the oil service life
- Startup can be performed directly on the diagnostic unit (without PC)
- Simple identification and reading of the time remaining until the next oil change
- 5 different oil grade can be parameterized
- A warning message is issued if predefined limit values such as the maximum oil temperature are exceeded
- Permanent monitoring of oil aging
- Maintenance intervals can be planned individually

## NEW: Diagnostic unit option /DUE

### Diagnostic Unit Eddy Current Brake diagnostics with continuous function and wear monitoring



#### Features

- Ideal sensor to monitor the wear and proper functioning of the brake (BE./ BF. / BT.)
- Measuring system for contactless monitoring of the working air gap
- A single sensor reliably monitors both the correct functioning of the brake and the wear of the lining

#### Benefits

- Brake lining wear can be detected in good time
- Reliable brake function monitoring
- Contactless and thus wear-free measuring system
- Evaluation directly via SEW-EURODRIVE frequency inverter with corresponding error protocol
- Can be used in damp conditions up to IP66
- Maintenance intervals can be planned individually according to wear

## Diagnostic unit option /DUB

### Diagnostic Unit Brake Brake monitoring



#### Features

- Ideal sensor to monitor the wear and proper functioning of the brake
- The voltage-dependent signal can be evaluated by an SEW-EURODRIVE frequency inverter or a higher-level controller
- Two sensors can reliably monitor both the correct functioning of the brake and the wear of the lining

#### Benefits

- Brake lining wear can be detected in good time
- Reliable brake function monitoring
- The condition signal of the microswitch can be implemented as a normally closed (monitoring wear) or normally open (monitoring proper functioning) contact
- Easily processed voltage-dependent output signal
- Evaluation directly via SEW-EURODRIVE frequency inverter with corresponding error protocol
- Can be used in damp conditions up to IP65
- Self-cleaning contacts inside the sensor
- Maintenance intervals can be planned individually

## CDS® module: Pick-Up and Delivery Service Pick-Up Box

**SEW-EURODRIVE takes care of the entire coordination of the transport logistics for you. You can use our Pick-Up and Delivery Service for the collection, examination and delivery of your mechanical drive technology components from SEW-EURODRIVE as well as from other manufacturers. This will be even easier for you in the future with the free Pick-Up Box.**

### An overview of the logistics procedure



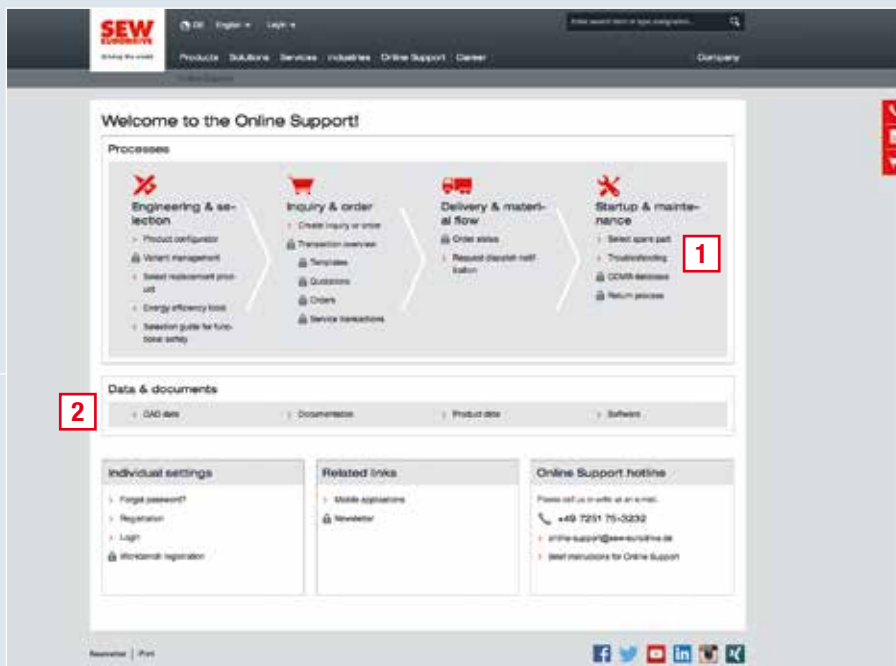


## Your Pick-Up Box benefits

- Alongside the Repair Service, SEW-EURO-DRIVE takes care of the entire coordination of the transport logistics for you. We pick up and deliver your drive technology components.
- We make the Pick-Up Box available to you free of charge. You can use it to collect all mechanical drive technology components to be checked (also for components from other manufacturers).
- You decide where and how the box is picked up by our logistics partner.
- When the full box is picked up, you will receive an empty Pick-Up Box. This way, you always have a box to collect components.
- The mechanical drive technology components to be checked will be thoroughly examined by experienced SEW-EURODRIVE service technicians and repaired after approval by the customer.
- The Pick-Up Box can be filled with mechanical drive technology components from both SEW-EURODRIVE and other manufacturers.

## Online Support

**Welcome to a whole new dimension:** Online Support is your new way of accessing all SEW-EURODRIVE services available online. This brings several new benefits. The logical structure is based on process stages and ensures straightforward, direct access to the functions relevant to you.



### Highest level of support:

Numerous new functions are available without logging in. Logging in with a password, you can also benefit from a whole host of personalization options and use further functions that we will activate for you as required.

**1**

**NEW:** Troubleshooting assists you with fault elimination with a guided analysis and shows possible causes and possible measures. You can use the SEW product ID and the app for mobile access to the Troubleshooting function.

**2**

**Data & documents** is the quickest way to find information on the products. CAD data, product data, software and technical documentation are available here.

Many possibilities, one access:  
discover SEW-EURODRIVE's new  
Online Support tool.



## Mobile applications

**Always on the go?** If you want mobile support, we can oblige with our useful drive technology apps that supply practical information straight to your cell phone. Do you need assistance with

product selection or want to download technical data for your drive components? Our apps make it easy.



Fast access on the move – see for yourself and find out about our cell phone apps here

---

# OUR SOLUTIONS

---

THINK BIG TO REAP BIG REWARDS.  
OUR SOLUTIONS FOR TOMORROW – ALREADY AVAILABLE NOW.







---

## Solutions from SEW-EURODRIVE

---

Do you have completely new or very specific challenges for us? Whatever industry you operate in, we are there for you worldwide, ensuring systematic further development of our components, our modular system and our solutions.

**SEW-EURODRIVE is already creating and implementing solutions for the tasks of the future:**

- predefined application packages,
- tailored system solutions,
- powerful industrial gear units.

This will enable us to meet the challenges that lie ahead and always offer you exactly what you need – today, tomorrow and further into the future.





---

## Possibilities at a glance – sample applications.

---

MAXOLUTION® from SEW-EURODRIVE delivers tailor-made system solutions with a built-in guarantee of success. Our MAXOLUTION® system solutions supply all the necessary modules to create customized machinery and systems that ideally match your requirements.

They range from electromechanical drives, controllers, communication, visualization and contactless energy transfer systems to the varied service portfolio that provides you with fast and reliable support from experienced pro-

fessionals. Our system specialists form a core team that delivers industry-specific expertise and works closely with the sales and service staff you are already familiar with.

**Your added value:** Everything from a single source. We ensure you receive the best possible advice and support, with fewer interfaces and

just one contact for the entire system solution. Fast, straightforward and comprehensive with a constant focus on your needs.



#### Automated guided vehicle (AGV) systems

- For synchronized assembly lines
- For transportation tasks in production and distribution logistics



#### Skillet

- Decentralized drive controller and absolute positioning
- Shielded WLAN communication
- Wear-free, contactless energy transfer



#### Shuttle systems

- With wear-free, contactless energy transfer and decentralized drive controller



#### EMS basic electrified monorail system

- Compact system solution for simple transportation tasks with half-wave control and configurable functions



#### Electrified monorail system – EMS advanced

- Drive controller combined with positioning and shielded WLAN communication
- Flexible, straightforward configuration



#### Electrified monorail system – EMS safety

- Drive controller combined with positioning and shielded WLAN communication
- Impressive system solution with straightforward, flexible configuration
- Innovative and comprehensive safety solution



#### Storage/retrieval system

- Complete automation structure with energy optimization function



#### Handling systems

- Open platform for complete automation
- Interfaces to mobile materials handling technology



#### Airport baggage handling system

- Automation and infrastructure solutions for the airport industry

---

## Tailor-made success – system solutions for every movement.

---

Our MAXOLUTION® system solutions are just as unique as your ideas and requirements. A few insights will give you an indication of how and where the project-specific solutions are used, but a personal discussion is the best way to

provide you with more detailed information and ideas with regard to the support MAXOLUTION® can offer. Whatever form your solution takes, you will benefit from reduced complexity thanks to coordinated system components and uniformity.



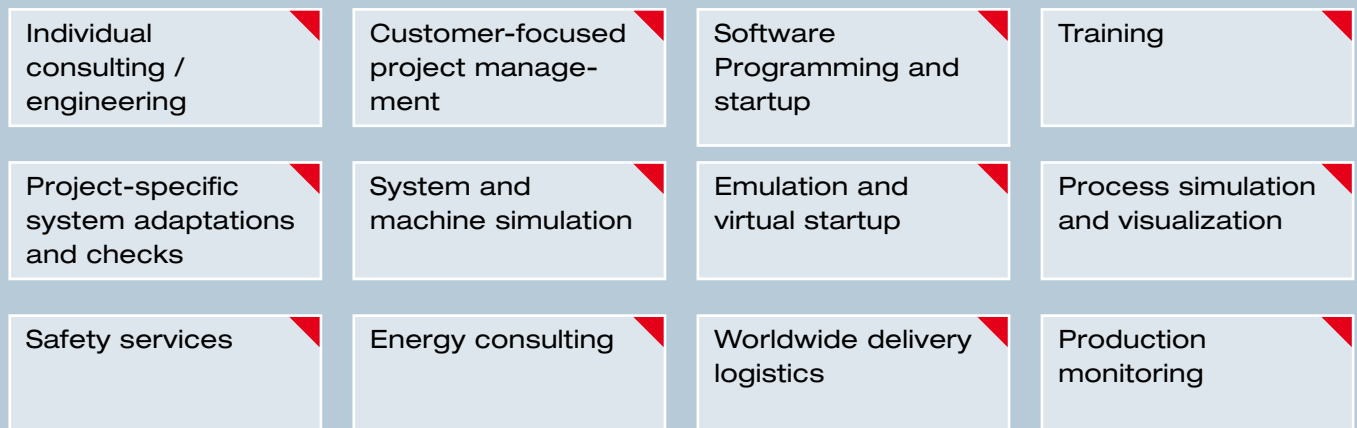
### Individuality and many years of expertise all over the world

In addition to tailor-made system solutions, MAXOLUTION® also boasts a comprehensive, adaptable modular service concept. Thanks to our years of experience in providing system solutions for projects worldwide, we have built

up a modular service concept for optimizing your project implementation. The portfolio covers every phase of the product life cycle – from consulting, planning and engineering to implementation, startup and production monitoring.

We offer you a comprehensive solution geared to your specific needs and coordinated with our system solutions.

### MAXOLUTION® modular service concept



Find out more on the MAXOLUTION® system solutions.

---

## Powerful and intelligent – industrial gear unit solutions from a single source.

---

Even an inquiry relating to industrial gear units implies more than an interest in individual components. Heavy-industry plant manufacturers involved in mining, the building of cement works and the construction sector in general have specific solutions in mind and are looking for tailor-made packages. In this case, too, SEW-EURODRIVE offers you more than just products. Benefit from our application know-how and associated process and logistics expertise – from engineering all the way through to service.

**One significant benefit** is that virtually no other supplier on the market offers such a comprehensive portfolio of drive technology from a single source. In other words, the solutions we provide for you are based not only on wide-ranging expertise in mechanical, electrical and electronic drive technology

“made by SEW-EURODRIVE” but also, above all, on extras such as our specialist knowledge of control technology, engineering tools, plant software, machine safety and energy efficiency. When it comes to industrial gear unit solutions, it’s the entire package that matters. And that’s exactly what we give you.







**SEW-EURODRIVE is your reliable problem solver.** From initial and project planning through to startup and maintenance, you can read about the solutions on offer here.

---

## SEW-EURODRIVE as a system supplier.

---

**Expert advice** is a given as far as we are concerned and it forms part of our comprehensive service to you – worldwide. Whether Assembled to Order (ATO) or Engineered to Order (ETO), we are happy to tackle your specific challenges and grow along with your projects. In heavy industry in particular, orders that do not involve any construction work tend to be in the minority. If you

choose SEW-EURODRIVE as your partner, our sales personnel will deal with potential problems locally, for example by analyzing system complexity. Using our international network of local application support personnel and harnessing their experience and industry know-how means we can provide you with assistance wherever you need it, including cross-border support.

**Your added value:** You can rely on our application specialists to listen to, understand and clarify your specific requirements. Our consultants will work with you on the preliminary design from an early stage, using customized co-engineering.

We will also ensure global coordination of the intensive consulting services associated with international projects and involve your local end customers.



---

For more information,  
visit [www.sew-eurodrive.de](http://www.sew-eurodrive.de)

---



---

# OUR PRODUCTS

---

TAKING FLEXIBILITY TO A WHOLE NEW LEVEL.  
OUR INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FROM THE  
UNIQUE MODULAR SYSTEM.





---

Fast – up-to-date – online:  
product information

---



<b>Gear units</b>	80
<b>Gearmotors</b>	102
<b>Motors</b>	124
<b>Industrial gear units</b>	168
<b>Decentralized drives / mechatronics</b>	184
<b>Inverter technology</b>	204
<b>Servo drive technology</b>	246
<b>Industrial communication</b>	296
<b>Control technology</b>	308
<b>Operation and startup</b>	320
<b>Safety technology</b>	332
<b>Contactless energy transfer system</b>	340
<b>Didactic modules</b>	346

---

# 01 GEAR UNITS

---

## 1.1 Standard gear units

Helical gear units, R series	82
Parallel-shaft helical gear units, F series	83
Helical-bevel gear units, K series	84
Helical-worm gear units, S series	86
SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units, W series	87

## 1.2 Servo gear units

Planetary servo gear units, PS.F / PS.C series	88
Helical-bevel servo gear units, BS.F series	90

## 1.3 Stainless steel gear units

Helical gear units, RES series	92
Helical-bevel gear units, KES series	92

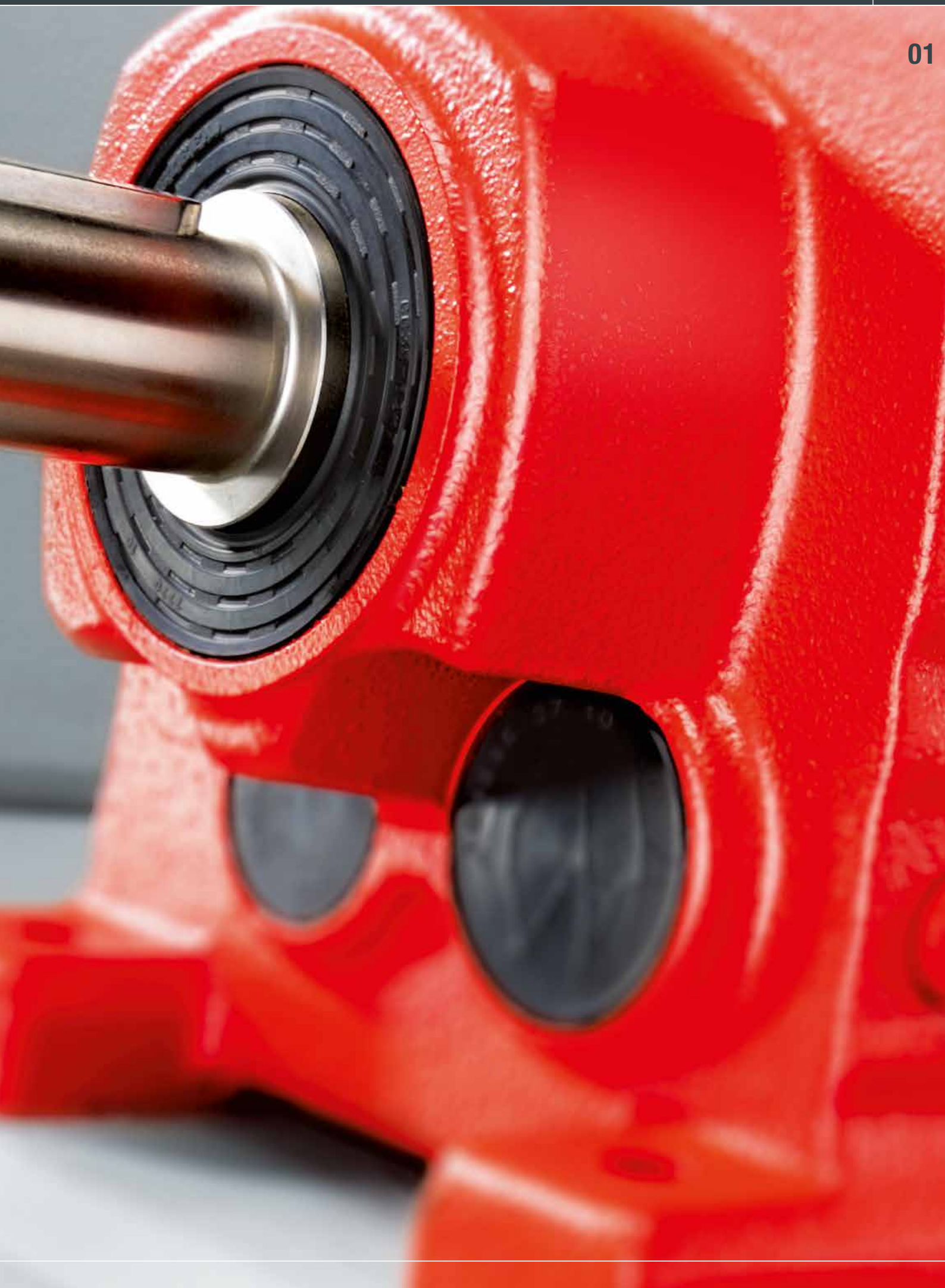
## 1.4 Explosion-proof gear units

Standard gear units, R, F, K, S, W series	94
Servo gear units PS.F, BS.F.	95

## 1.5 Accessories and options

Corrosion and surface protection	96
TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system	99
DUO diagnostic unit (Diagnostic Unit Oil aging)	100





## 1.1 Standard gear units

### Helical gear units



#### **RX series (one stage)**

**Sizes 57 / 67 / 77 / 87 / 97 / 107**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Highly efficient helical gear units</li> <li>– High output speeds</li> <li>– Foot- or flange-mounted design</li> </ul>	
<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	1.30 – 8.65
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	69 – 830
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 45



#### **R series (two and three stages)**

**Sizes 07 / 17 / 27 / 37 / 47 / 57 /**

**67 / 77 / 87 / 97 / 107 / 137 / 147 / 167**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Optimum ratio between performance and space requirements</li> <li>– Finely stepped sizes and gear ratios</li> <li>– Foot- or flange-mounted design</li> <li>– Also available with reduced backlash</li> </ul>	
<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	3.21 – 289.74
<b>Gear unit ratio – compound gear units</b>	i	90 – 27 001
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	50 – 18 000 *
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 90

\* Also with reduced backlash



### RM series (two and three stages)

Sizes 57 / 67 / 77 / 87 / 97 / 107 / 137 / 147 / 167

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Helical gear units with extended output bearing hub</li> <li>– Specifically designed for agitating applications</li> <li>– Allow for high overhung and axial loads as well as bending moments</li> </ul>	
<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	4.29 – 289.74
<b>Gear unit ratio – compound gear units</b>	I	134 – 27 001
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	450 – 18 000
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 90

## Parallel-shaft helical gear units



### F series (two and three stages)

Sizes 27 / 37 / 47 / 57 / 67 / 77 / 87 / 97 / 107 / 127 / 157

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Slim design for limited installation space</li> <li>– Also available with reduced backlash</li> <li>– Particularly suited for materials handling and process engineering applications</li> <li>– Possible variants: Foot- or flange-mounted design, B5 or B14 flange, Solid or hollow shaft, hollow shaft with keyed connection, shrink disk, splining or TorqLOC®</li> </ul>	
<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	3.77 – 281.71
<b>Gear unit ratio – compound gear units</b>	i	87 – 31 434
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	130 – 18 000 *
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 90

\* Also with reduced backlash

## 1.1 Standard gear units

### Helical-bevel gear units



#### K series (three stages)

Sizes 37 / 47 / 57 / 67 / 77 / 87 / 97 / 107 / 127 / 157 / 167 / 187

#### Features

- Their high level of efficiency makes them energy-saving angular drives
- High-endurance gearing makes for high-torque, wear-free drives
- Long maintenance-free service life
- Also available with reduced backlash
- Possible variants:
  - Foot- or flange-mounted design
  - B5 or B14 flange
  - Solid or hollow shaft
  - Hollow shaft with keyed connection, shrink disk, splining or TorqLOC®

<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	3.98 – 197.37
<b>Gear unit ratio – compound gear units</b>	i	94 – 32 625
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	200 – 50 000 *
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 90

\* Also with reduced backlash



**NEW: 2-stage helical-bevel gear units**

**Sizes K..19, K..29, K..39 and K..49**

**Features**

- Can be used in all industries and applications, e.g. in lifts or conveyor applications
- Low loss, two-stage design (helical/hypoid gearing)
- Gearing with infinite fatigue strength, which means the drive is almost wear-free
- Can be combined with all motors from SEW-EURODRIVE
- Energy efficiency:
  - Gearing efficiency of more than 90% → low energy consumption
  - Gear unit efficiency allows for smaller motors → compact design
  - Motor energy efficiency class from IE1 to IE4 can be realized
- Wide range of designs ensures an optimum connection to the customer machine even in critical mounting situations

		<b>Size K..19</b>	<b>Size K..29</b>	<b>Size K..39</b>	<b>Size K..49</b>
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	80	130	300	500
<b>Solid shaft</b>	mm	20	25	30	35
<b>Hollow shaft with key KA..</b>	mm	20	25/30 (30 according to DIN 6885-3)	30/35	35/40
<b>Flange diameter K.F..</b>	mm	120 / 160	160 / 200	160	200
<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	4.50 – 58.68	3.19 – 71.93	2.8 – 58	3.5 – 75
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 1.1	0.12 – 2.2	0.12 – 4.0	0.12 – 7.5

## 1.1 Standard gear units

### Helical-worm gear units



#### S series (two stages)

Sizes 37 / 47 / 57 / 67 / 77 / 87 / 97

#### Features

- Significantly more efficient than plain worm gear units due to helical-worm combinations
- Very low-noise operation
- Possible variants:
  - Foot- or flange-mounted design
  - B5 or B14 flange
  - Solid or hollow shaft
  - Hollow shaft with keyed connection, shrink disk, splining or TorqLOC®

<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	3.97 – 288.00
<b>Gear unit ratio – compound gear units</b>	i	110 – 33 818
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	92 – 4 000
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 30

## SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units



### W series (one and two stages)

Sizes 10 / 20 / 30 / 37 / 47

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Robust right-angle gear units with SPIROPLAN® gearing, wear-free and lightweight</li> <li>- Material combination of steel on steel gearing</li> <li>- Particular tooth meshing ratio</li> <li>- Lightweight aluminum housing</li> <li>- Can be used in any mounting position as the oil fill is independent of the mounting position; no need to change the oil fill quantity</li> <li>- Possible variants:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Foot or flange-mounted design</li> <li>- B5 or B14 flange</li> <li>- Solid or hollow shaft</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<b>Gear unit ratio</b>	i	3.20 – 75.00
<b>Max. output torque</b>	Nm	25 – 180
<b>Motor power range (mounting via AM motor adapter)</b>	kW	0.12 – 3.0

- ➔ **Accessories and options for standard gear units:**
- Surface and corrosion protection: pages 96 – 98
  - TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system: page 99
  - Diagnostics units: pages 100 + 101

## 1.2 Servo gear units

### Planetary servo gear units



**PS.F series**

#### Features

- Low backlash planetary servo gear units
- Designed for nominal torques from 25 Nm to 3 000 Nm
- Available in three output variants:
  - PSF = B5 output flange, smooth solid shaft (without key)
  - PSKF = B5 output flange, solid shaft with key
  - PSBF = B5 output, flange block shaft according to EN ISO 9409
- Life-long lubrication
- High permitted overhung loads

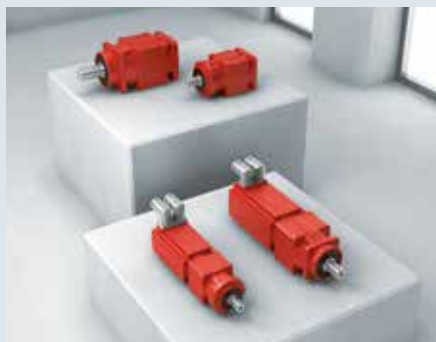
Type	Size single-stage/ two-stage	Torque class Nm	Overhung load range N	Gear unit ratios i	Rotational clearance ' (single-stage/two-stage)		
					Standard	Optional	
						Reduced (../R)	Minimized (../M)
<b>PS(K)F</b>	121 / 122	25	1 900 – 2 000	single-stage <sup>1)</sup>	8' / 10'	4' / 6'	2' / 3'
	221 / 222	55	1 720 – 2 680	3 <sup>2)</sup> , 4, 5, 7, 10	6' / 8'	3' / 4'	1' / 2'
	321 / 322	110	4 380 – 5 480				
	521 / 522	300	6 150 – 9 610				
	621 / 622	600	13 400 – 14 200	two-stage <sup>1)</sup>	4' / 6'	2' / 3'	1' / 1'
	721 / 722	1 000	25 700 – 35 900	16, 20, 25, 28,			
	821 / 822	1 750	51 400 – 62 800	35, 40, 49, 70,			
	921 / 922	3 000	55 000 – 83 300	100			
<b>PSBF</b>	221 / 222	55	1 530 – 5 000	single-stage	6' / 8'	3' / 4'	1' / 2'
	321 / 322	110	8 580 – 25 000	5, 7, 10			
	521 / 522	300	13 900 – 40 000				
	621 / 622	600	20 800 – 60 000	two-stage	4' / 6'	2' / 3'	1' / 1'
	721 / 722	1 000	37 900 – 120 000	15 <sup>3)</sup> , 20, 25, 35,			
	821 / 822	1 750	66 100 – 180 000	49, 70, 100			

<sup>1)</sup> Other gear ratios on request

<sup>2)</sup> Only for PS(K)F 121 / 521

<sup>3)</sup> Only for PSBF 322 / 522





### PS.C series

#### Features

- Planetary servo gear units
- Designed for nominal torques between 30 Nm and 320 Nm
- Provide the basis for diverse, dynamic, and above all, **cost-optimized drive solutions**
- Compact, lightweight design
- Any mounting position
- Life-long lubrication
- Four output variants:
  - PSC = B5 output, solid shaft
  - PSKC = B5 output, solid shaft with key
  - PSCZ = B14 output flange, solid shaft
  - PSKCZ = B14 output flange, solid shaft with key

Type	Size single-stage / two-stage	Torque class Nm	Overhung load range N	Gear unit ratios i	Rotational clearance ' (single-stage/two-stage)
					Standard
PS(K)C PS(K)CZ	221 / 222	30	1 170 – 2 000	single-stage	10' / 15'
	321 / 322	65	1 710 – 4 000	3 <sup>1)</sup> , 5, 7, 10	
	521 / 522	160	2 900 – 6 750		
	621 / 622	320	5 390 – 11 000	two-stage 15 <sup>1)</sup> , 21 <sup>1)</sup> , 25, 30 <sup>1)</sup> , 35, 49, 50, 70, 100	

<sup>1)</sup> Not for PS(K)C, PS(K)CZ 621 / 622

## 1.2 Servo gear units

### Helical-bevel servo gear units



**BS.F series**

#### Features

- Low-backlash helical-bevel servo gear units
- Designed for torque classes 40 to 1 220 Nm
- Five output variants:
  - BSF: Solid shaft
  - BSKF: Solid shaft with key
  - BSBF: Flange block shaft (EN ISO 9409)
  - BSHF: Hollow shaft with shrink disk
  - BSAF: Hollow shaft with key (shaft-mounted gear unit)
- All variants with B5 mounting flange; foot-mounting and torque arm are optional (→ can be optimally integrated into the relevant application)
- The rotational clearance remains constantly low over the entire gear unit service life

Size	Torque class Nm	Gear unit ratios i	Rotational clearance <sup>4</sup>
202	40	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25	6 <sup>9)</sup> / 3 <sup>10)</sup>
302	80	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30	
402	160		
502	320	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35	
602	640	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40	
802	1 220		

<sup>9)</sup> Standard <sup>10)</sup> Reduced

## Options for servo gear units

<b>Direct motor mounting</b>	Positive direct motor mounting (without terminal adapter) of the CMP.. and CM.. servomotor series from SEW-EURODRIVE
<b>Motor adapter</b>	EPH motor adapter for PS.F and PS.C planetary servo gear units, ECH motor adapter for PS.C planetary servo gear units and EBH motor adapter for BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units
<b>Reduced backlash</b>	Optionally for PS.F planetary servo gear units and BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units with significantly smaller rotational clearance
<b>Minimized rotational clearance</b>	Optionally for PS.F planetary servo gear units with even more reduced rotational clearance

- Accessories and options for servo gear units:**
- **Surface and corrosion protection: pages 96 – 98**

## 1.3 Stainless steel gear units

### Stainless steel gear units



#### Features

- For use in areas subject to frequent cleaning:
  - Intralogistics
  - Hygienic applications
  - Food and beverage industry
  - Pharmaceutical industry
  - Permanently humid environments
- Low maintenance with long service life
- Efficiency-optimized gear units
- Available as KES37 helical-bevel gearmotors and RES37 helical gearmotors
- High-quality stainless steel is used
- Easy-to-clean surface thanks to special housing design
- High grade resistance to acid and alkaline
- Recesses where dirt and liquid can accumulate were eliminated as far as possible
- IEC and NEMA adapters, also made of stainless steel, allow for variable motor mounting

Type	Max. output torque Nm	Gear unit ratio i
KES37	200	3.98 – 106.38
RES37	200	3.41 – 134.83

## Stainless steel gearmotor

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Compact, space-saving design as gearmotor for direct mounting</li><li>– The entirely stainless steel design efficiently prevents all forms of corrosion</li><li>– Directly mounted stainless steel motors are designed without fan so they can be cleaned easily and reliably</li></ul>
<b>Motor power range kW</b>	0.37 – 0.75 (Higher power ratings for adapter mounting are available upon request)

- Accessories and options for stainless steel gear units:**
- TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system: page 99

## 1.4 Explosion-proof gear units

### Standard gear units



**Ex EAC**

	<b>Certified gear units</b>	<b>Certified protection types</b>
<b>RX, R, RM series helical gear units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For the European market: Gear units comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 2, II2GD design</li> <li>– Also accepted in China</li> <li>– Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Protection type „c“: Protected by safe construction (design safety) EN 13463-1 and -5</li> <li>– Protection type „k“: Protected by liquid immersion, EN13463-1 and -8</li> </ul>
<b>F series parallel-shaft helical gear units</b>		
<b>K series helical-bevel gear units</b>		
<b>S series helical-worm gear units</b>		
<b>W series SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units</b>		

➔ **Technical data: pages 82 – 87**

## Servo gear units

---



# Ex EAC

	<b>Certified gear units</b>	<b>Certified protection types</b>
<b>PS.F planetary servo gear units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For the European market: Gear units comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 2, II2GD design</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Protection type „c“: Protected by safe construction (design safety) EN 13463-1 and -5</li> </ul>
<b>BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Also accepted in China</li> <li>– Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Protection type „k“: Protected by liquid immersion, EN13463-1 and -8</li> </ul>

➔ **Technical data: pages 88 – 90**

## 1.5 Accessories and options

### Corrosion protection (KS) and surface protection (OS)




for all standard gear units


<b>Features</b>	To optimally protect motors and gear units that are subject to severe environmental influences, SEW-EURODRIVE offers possibilities to increase the resistance of highly stressed surfaces.
<b>KS corrosion protection</b>	Measures to increase the resistance to corrosion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All retaining screws that are loosened during inspection or maintenance work are made of stainless steel.</li> <li>– Nameplates are made of stainless steel and various motor parts are coated with a finishing varnish</li> <li>– The flange contact surfaces and shaft ends are treated with a temporary rust preventive</li> <li>– In addition, clamping straps are used for brakemotors</li> </ul>
<b>OS surface protection</b>	In addition to the standard surface protection, motors and gear units are optionally available with surface protection OS1, OS2, OS3 or OS4. This makes the gearmotors well equipped for operation under various ambient conditions.

#### Measures for interior treatment and standard parts


**Special interior surface coating**




**Brakes with pressure plate made of non-corrosive material**




**Rustproof nameplates**




**Non-corrosive retaining parts**




**RS bearing for IP56**




**Special interior surface coating**




**Special interior surface coating**




**Rustproof breather valves**




**NOCO® fluid, the contact corrosion inhibitor**



**Output shaft made of stainless steel**








**Optional coating at drive shaft end (in the area of the radial oil seal seat)**









## Surface protection (OS)

Surface protection		Ambient conditions/sample applications
<b>Standard</b>		<p>For machines and systems in buildings and rooms indoors with neutral atmospheres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C1 (negligible)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Machines and systems in the automobile industry</li> <li>– Conveyor systems in logistics areas</li> <li>– Conveyor belts at airports</li> </ul>
<b>OS1</b>		<p>For environments prone to condensation and atmospheres with low humidity or contamination. E.g. outdoor applications under a roof or protection device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C2 (low)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Systems in saw mills</li> <li>– Hall gates</li> <li>– Agitators and mixers</li> </ul>
<b>OS2</b>		<p>For environments with high humidity or moderate atmospheric contamination. E.g. applications outdoors subject to direct weathering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C3 (moderate)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applications in amusement parks</li> <li>– Funiculars and chair-lifts</li> <li>– Applications in gravel plants</li> <li>– Systems in nuclear power plants</li> </ul>
<b>OS3</b>		<p>For environments with high humidity and occasionally severe atmospheric and chemical contamination. Occasionally acidic or caustic wet cleaning. Also for applications in coastal areas with moderate salt load.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C4 (high) *</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Sewage treatment plants</li> <li>– Port cranes</li> <li>– Mining applications</li> </ul>
<b>OS4</b>		<p>For environments with permanent humidity or severe atmospheric or chemical contamination. Regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning also with chemical cleaning agents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C5-I (severe) *</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Drives in malting plants</li> <li>– Wet areas in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Conveyor belts in the food industry</li> </ul>

## 1.5 Accessories and options

### Surface protection (OS)

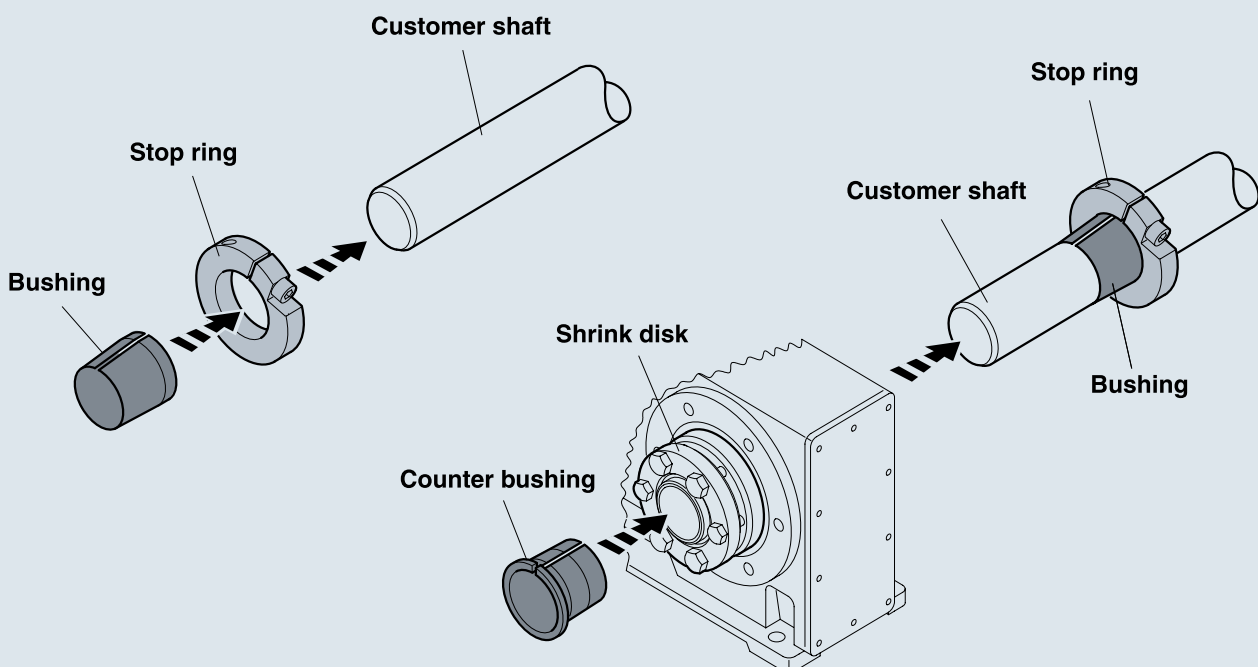
Surface protection		Ambient conditions/sample applications
<b>Aseptic motors of the DAS.. series</b> Either OS2–OS4		Suitable for dry or wet hygienic areas with average atmospheric contamination. Also suitable for particularly dusty environments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C3 (moderate)*</li> </ul> <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applications in clean rooms</li> <li>– Machines in the cosmetic and pharmaceutical industry</li> <li>– Systems for processing cereals and flour (without Ex protection)</li> <li>– Conveyor belts in cement plants</li> </ul>
<b>Aseptic motors of the DAS.. series with ASEPTIC<sup>plus</sup>® drive package</b> OS4		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with permanent humidity, regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning using chemical cleaning agents, and cleaning with pressure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C5-I (severe) *</li> </ul> <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic conveyors in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– “Splash zones” in the food industry</li> </ul>
<b>High protection surface treatment</b> HP200		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning. Anti-stick properties support the cleaning process even in inaccessible areas. <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic conveyors in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– “Splash zones” in the food industry</li> </ul>
<b>Stainless steel gearmotor</b>		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with permanent humidity and extreme acidic and caustic wet cleaning using chemical cleaning agents. <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic applications of all types</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– Food processing machines for the North American market</li> </ul>

\* In accordance with the corrosivity categories of DIN EN ISO 12944-2

## TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system



<b>Cost efficient</b>	The TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system is used for achieving a non-positive connection between customer shaft and hollow shaft in the gear unit, optional for parallel-shaft helical, helical-bevel or helical-worm gear units. An economic alternative to the previous hollow shaft with shrink disk, hollow shaft with key, and splined hollow shaft.
<b>Simple</b>	The drive can be installed and disassembled easily, even after long periods of operation. The drive is delivered with the matching bushing. The operator will install the clamping ring on the customer shaft and the drive can be mounted and fixed easily.
<b>Economical</b>	The TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system makes it possible to use drawn, unprocessed material up to quality level h11 for customer shafts, reducing costs even further. No additional machining of the customer shaft is required.
<b>Flexible</b>	Up to 4 different rated diameters can be adapted with one gear unit size.
<b>Awards</b>	The trade journal "Plant Engineering" awarded the "Product of the Year 2002". The award is given to innovative products which lead to ground-breaking improvements at the production level.



## 1.5 Accessories and options

### Diagnostic unit DUO



#### Diagnostic Unit Oil aging

#### Gear unit oil diagnostics through thermal analysis

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The perfect sensor to determine the remaining life of the gear unit oil and to reliably indicate the right time for an oil change</li> <li>– A thermal sensor installed in the gear unit measures the oil temperature and sends this information to an evaluation unit, which then calculates the time remaining until the next oil change for the specified oil type</li> <li>– The diagnostic unit takes the oxidation characteristics of the different oils into account under thermal stress</li> </ul>
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reduction in oil costs</li> <li>– Optimum utilization of oil service life</li> <li>– Startup can be performed directly on the diagnostic unit (without PC)</li> <li>– Simple detection and reading of the time remaining until the next oil change</li> <li>– 5 different oil types can be parameterized</li> <li>– Warning message is issued if predefined limit values are exceeded, such as max. oil temperature</li> <li>– Permanent oil aging monitoring</li> <li>– Maintenance intervals can be planned individually</li> </ul>
<b>Gear unit combinations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Helical gear units, sizes R67 – R167</li> <li>– Parallel-shaft helical gear units, sizes F57 – F157</li> <li>– Helical-bevel gear units, sizes K37 – K187</li> <li>– Helical-worm gear units, sizes S67 – S97</li> </ul> <p>For installation on small sizes or industrial gear units, contact SEW-EURODRIVE.</p>

Technical data	Value	
Types of oil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mineral oil CLP or bio oil</li> <li>– <math>T_{max} = 100\text{ °C}</math></li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Synthetic oil CLP HC or CLP PAO</li> <li>– <math>T_{max} = 130\text{ °C}</math></li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– CLP PG polyglycol</li> <li>– <math>T_{max} = 130\text{ °C}</math></li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Food grade oil</li> <li>– <math>T_{max} = 100\text{ °C}</math></li> </ul>	
Permitted oil temperature	-40 to +130 °C	
Permitted temperature sensors	PT100 or PT1000	
EMC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– EN 61000-4-2 ESD: 4 kV CD / 8 kV AD</li> <li>– EN 61000-4-3 HF emitted: 10 V/m</li> <li>– EN 61000-4-4 Burst: 2 kV</li> <li>– EN 61000-4-6 HF conducted: 10 V</li> </ul>	
Ambient temperature	-25 to +70 °C	
Operating voltage	DC 18 – 28 V <sup>1)</sup>	
Current consumption for DC 24 V	< 90 mA (when display is active)	
Protection class	III	
Degree of protection	IP67 (optionally IP69K)	
Housing materials	Diagnostic unit	V2A; EPDM/X (Santoprene); PBT (Pocan); FPM
	Temperature sensor	V4A
Electrical connection	Diagnostic unit	M12 plug connector
	Temperature sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PT1000: M12 plug connector</li> <li>– PT100: Plug connector in line with DIN 43650</li> </ul>

<sup>1)</sup> According to EN 50178, SELV, PELV

# 02 GEARMOTORS

## 2.1 Standard gearmotors

Helical gearmotors, RX../R..DR.. series	104
Parallel-shaft helical gearmotors, F..DR.. series	105
Helical-bevel gearmotors, K..DR.. series	105
Helical-worm gearmotors, S..DR.. series	106
SPIROPLAN® right-angle gearmotors, W..DR.. series	107

## 2.2 Electrified monorail system gearmotors

Light loads, HW series	108
Heavy loads, HK series	109

## 2.3 Variable speed gearmotors

VARIBLOC® (wide V-belts)	110
VARIMOT® (friction disks)	111

## 2.4 Servo gearmotors

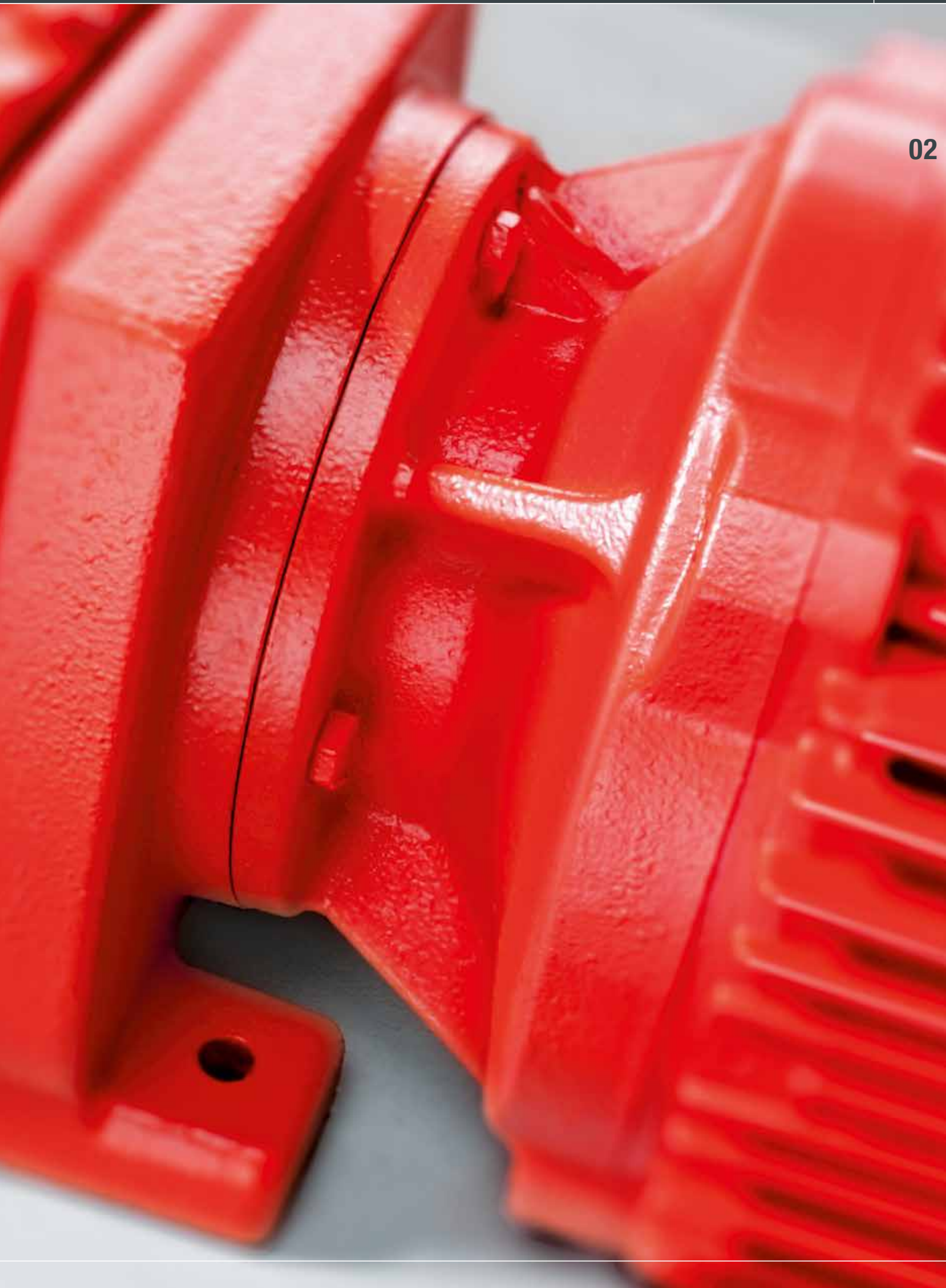
Planetary servo gearmotors, PS.F..CMP.. / PS.C..CMP.. series	112
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors, BS.F.. CMP.. series	113
<b>NEW:</b> Precision servo gearmotors, ZN..CMP(Z).. / ZN..CM.. series	114
Helical servo gearmotors, RX../R.CMP.. series	115
Parallel-shaft helical servo gearmotors, F..CMP.. series	116
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors, K..CMP.. series	117
Helical-worm servo gearmotors, S..CMP.. series	118
SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors, W..CMP.. series	119

## 2.5 Stainless steel gearmotors

Helical gearmotors, RES.. series	120
Helical-bevel gearmotors, KES.. series	120

## 2.6 Explosion-proof gearmotors

Helical gearmotors, RX../R..EDR.. series	121
Parallel-shaft helical gearmotors, F..EDR.. series	121
Helical-bevel gearmotors, K..EDR.. series	121
Helical-worm gearmotors, S..EDR.. series	121
SPIROPLAN® right-angle gearmotors, W..EDR.. series	121
Planetary servo gearmotors, PS.F..CMP.. series	123
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors, BS.F..CMP.. series	123
Helical servo gearmotors, R..CMP.. series	123
Parallel-shaft helical servo gearmotors, F..CMP.. series	123
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors, K..CMP.. series	123
Helical-worm servo gearmotors, S..CMP.. series	123
SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors, W..CMP.. series	123



## 2.1 Standard gearmotors

### Helical gearmotors



**RX series (one stage)**

Gear unit		Motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{\text{amax}}$ gear unit Nm	Energy efficiency class	Power rating kW
RX57 – RX107	69 – 830	–, with 4-pole DR63 motor	0.12 – 0.25
		IE1, with 4-pole DRS.. motor	0.18 – 55
		IE2, with 4-pole DRE.. motor	0.37 – 45
		IE3, with 4-pole DRN.. motor	0.75 – 55
		IE4, with 4-pole DRU.. motor	0.18 – 3



**R series (two and three stages)**

Gear unit		Motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{\text{amax}}$ gear unit Nm	Energy efficiency class	Power rating kW
R07 – R167	50 – 18 000	–, with 4-pole DT56/DR63 motor	0.09 – 0.25
		IE1, with 4-pole DRS.. motor	0.18 – 200
		IE2, with 4-pole DRE.. motor	0.37 – 200
		IE3, with 4-pole DRN.. motor	0.75 – 200
		IE4, with 4-pole DRU.. motor	0.18 – 3



## Parallel-shaft gearmotors

02



**F series (two and three stages)**

Gear unit		Motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{\text{amax}}$ gear unit Nm	Energy efficiency class	Power rating kW
F27 – F157	130 – 18 000	–, with 4-pole DR63 motor	0.12 – 0.25
		IE1, with 4-pole DRS.. motor	0.18 – 200
		IE2, with 4-pole DRE.. motor	0.37 – 200
		IE3, with 4-pole DRN.. motor	0.75 – 200
		IE4, with 4-pole DRU.. motor	0.18 – 3

## Helical-bevel gearmotors



**K series (two and three stages)**

Gear unit		Motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{\text{amax}}$ gear unit Nm	Energy efficiency class	Power rating kW
K19 – K187	80 – 50 000	–, with 4-pole DR63 motor	0.12 – 0.25
		IE1, with 4-pole DRS.. motor	0.18 – 200
		IE2, with 4-pole DRE.. motor	0.37 – 200
		IE3, with 4-pole DRN.. motor	0.75 – 200
		IE4, with 4-pole DRU.. motor	0.18 – 3

## 2.1 Standard gearmotors

### Helical-worm gearmotors



**S series (two stages)**

Gear unit		Motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{\text{amax}}$ gear unit Nm	Energy efficiency class	Power rating kW
S37 – S97	92 – 4 000	–, with 4-pole DR63 motor	0.12 – 0.25
		IE1, with 4-pole DRS.. motor	0.18 – 45
		IE2, with 4-pole DRE.. motor	0.37 – 45
		IE3, with 4-pole DRN.. motor	0.75 – 37

## SPIROPLAN® right-angle gearmotors

02

**W series (one and two stages)**

Gear units		Motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{\text{amax}}$ gear unit Nm	Energy efficiency class	Power rating kW
W10 – W47	25 – 180	–, with 4-pole DT56/DR63 motor	0.09 – 0.25
		IE1, with 4-pole DRS.. motor	0.18 – 5.5
		IE2, with 4-pole DRE.. motor	0.37 – 4
		IE3, with 4-pole DRN.. motor	0.75 – 4
		IE4, with 4-pole DRU.. motor	0.18 – 2.2

- ➔ **Accessories and options for standard gearmotors:**
- Surface and corrosion protection: pages 96 – 98
  - TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system: page 99

## 2.2 Electrified monorail system gearmotors

### HW series – light load range



**HW series**

#### Features

- Compliance with the standards of the C1 Directive (VDI RL-3643)
- Low maintenance
- Smooth running for operation without vibration
- Low-noise, also suitable for manual work stations
- Compact design for space-saving installation

Size	HW10	HW30
Maximum output torque Nm	20	70
Permitted wheel load N	2 500	5 600
Gear ratio i	6.75 – 16.5	8.2 – 75
Shaft d × l mm	14 x 28	20 x 35 25 x 35

## HK series – heavy load range

02



**HK series**

**Features**

- High efficiency due to the helical-bevel gear unit
- Low energy consumption in connection with the MOVITRANS® contactless energy transfer system
- Can be switched safely thanks to clutch in the gear unit output stage

Size	HK37	HK40	HK50	HK60
<b>Maximum output torque Nm</b>	220	400	600	820
<b>Permitted wheel load N</b>	14 500	18 500	25 000	40 000
<b>Gear ratio i</b>	13.08 – 106.38	12.2 – 131.87	13.25 – 145.14	13.22 – 144.79
<b>Shaft d x l mm</b>	25 x 35	30 x 60 35 x 70	45 x 90	55 x 110

➔ **Accessories and options for electrified monorail system gearmotors:**  
**Surface and corrosion protection: pages 96 – 98**

## 2.3 Variable speed gearmotors

### Wide V-belt variable speed gearmotors



#### VARIBLOC®

#### Wide V-belt variable speed gearmotors

#### Features

- U-shaped or Z-shaped power flow
- Several combination options with reduction gear units
- Easy adaptation to a wide variety of machine designs
- The foot-mounted and flange-mounted designs can also be used without reduction gear unit as machine drive
- Can be combined with motors of the efficiency classes IE1, IE2, and IE3 from the modular system
- Flexible due to finely stepped gear ratio ranges of the reduction gear units per size
- Easy to operate with handwheel or remote control

VARIBLOC® size	Max. motor power 4-pole			Possible power flow	Max. setting range for design	
	IE1 kW	IE2 kW	IE3 kW		Ventilated	Non-ventilated
VU / VZ 01	0.55	–	0.75	U + Z	1:6	–
VU / VZ 11	1.1	0.75	1.5	U + Z	1:8	1:6
VU / VZ 21	3	2.2	3	U + Z	1:8	1:6
VU / VZ 31	5.5	4	4	U + Z	1:8	1:6
VU / VZ 41	11	9.2	-	U + Z	1:6	1:4
VU 51	22	22	-	only U	1:6	–
VU 6	45	45	-	only U	1:4	–

## Friction disk variable speed gearmotors

02

**VARIMOT®****Friction disk variable speed gearmotors****Features**

- The contact pressure between the drive pulley and the friction ring required for torque transmission is set automatically
- The speed can be adjusted even at standstill
- The foot-mounted and flange-mounted designs can also be used without reduction gear unit as machine drive
- Can be combined with motors from the modular system, meeting the requirements of the efficiency classes IE1, IE2, and IE3 from the modular system
- Flexible due to finely stepped gear ratio ranges of the reduction gear units per size
- Easy to operate with handwheel or remote control

<b>VARIMOT® Size</b>	<b>Max. motor power rating kW</b>	<b>Max. setting range</b>
D16	1.1	1:5
D26	2.2	1:5

➔ **Accessories and options for variable speed gearmotors:**  
**Surface and corrosion protection: pages 96 – 98**

## 2.4 Servo gearmotors

### Planetary servo gearmotors



**PS.F. series**

with	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm	PS.F. gear unit sizes
CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	15 – 4 200	PS.F121 – PS.F922
CM.. motor (high inertia)	49 – 4 200	PS.F321 – PS.F922



**PS.C.. series**

with	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm	PS.C.. gear unit sizes
CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	15 – 425	PS.C221 – PS.C622
CM.. motor (high inertia)	49 – 425	PS.C321 – PS.C622



## Helical-bevel servo gearmotors

02



**BS.F. series**

with	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm	BS.F. gear unit sizes
CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	15 – 1 680	BS.F202 – BS.F802
CM.. motor (high inertia)	46 – 1 680	BS.F302 – BS.F802

## 2.4 Servo gearmotors

### NEW: Precision servo gearmotors



**ZN.. series**

#### Features

- Extreme precision
- High overload capacity
- Sturdy bearings
- High power density
- Delivered with lifetime lubrication

Gear unit type	Servo-motor CMP(Z)..* <sup>†</sup>	Servo-motor CM..	Gear ratio i	M <sub>amax</sub> (5 U/min) Nm	M <sub>apk</sub> Nm	M <sub>emergency switching off</sub> Nm	Torsional stiffness Nm/ arcmin	Pull-out rigidity Nm/ arcmin	Perm. pull-out torque Nm	Outer diameter mm
ZN..30	BG 50S – BG 63M		41 – 164.08	341	612	1 225	61	530	784	133
ZN..40	BG 50S – BG 71M	BG 71S – BG 71L	41 – 164.08	573	1 029	2 058	113	840	1 660	159
ZN..50	BG 50M – BG 80L	BG 71S – BG 90L	41 – 161	834	1 500	3 000	200	1 140	2 000	183
ZN..60	BG 50M – BG 80M	BG 71S – BG 90L	41 – 171	1 090	1 960	3 920	212	1 190	2 150	189
ZN..70	BG 63M – BG 80M	BG 71M – BG 90L	41 – 161	1 390	2 500	5 000	312	1 400	2 700	208
ZN..80	BG 63L – BG 80L	BG 71L – BG 90L	41 – 161	1 703	3 062	6 125	334	1 600	3 430	221
ZN..90	BG 63L – BG 112L	BG 63L – BG 112L	41 – 201	2 225	4 000	8 000	490	2 050	4 000	238
ZN..100	BG 71L – BG 112L	BG 90M – BG 112H	75 – 185	5 178	9 310	18 620	948	5 200	7 050	295
ZN..110	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	81 – 192.75	6 813	12 250	24 500	1 620	6 850	11 000	325
ZN..120	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	105 – 203.53	9 733	17 500	35 000	2 600	9 000	15 000	395
ZN..130	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	185	12 514	22 500	45 000	3 685	11 790	25 480	440
ZN..140	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	156 – 236	20 460	36 788	73 575	6 320	25 000	44 000	570

<sup>†</sup> CMPZ.. is available in sizes 71 – 100

## Helical servo gearmotors

02



RX / R series

## Features

- The RX57 to RX107 single-stage gear unit series offers compact, space-saving solutions for high output speeds
- Thanks to the die-cast aluminum design, multi-stage gear units R07, R17 and R27 are ideal for use as satellite drives and for use in light machine constructions

	Synchronous servo gearmotors				Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. motor	
	with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)		with CM.. motor (high inertia)			
<b>Gear unit size</b>	RX57 – RX77	R07 – R107	RX57 – RX107	R27 – R107	RX57 – RX107	R17 – R167
<b>Gear ratios i</b>	1.3 – 7.63	3.21 – 216.54	1.3 – 8.23	3.37 – 216.28	1.3 – 8.23	3.37 – 255.71
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	6.6 – 1 120	12 – 4 360	63 – 830	45 – 4 300	63 – 830	45 – 18 000
<b>Rotational clearance (/R option)</b>	–	5 – 14	–	5 – 14	–	5 – 14

## 2.4 Servo gearmotors

### Parallel-shaft servo gearmotors



**F series**

<b>Features</b>	– This compact gearmotor not only excels by its performance but also by its structural properties		
	<b>Synchronous servo gearmotors</b>		<b>Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. motor</b>
	<b>with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)</b>	<b>with CM.. motor (high inertia)</b>	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	F27 – F107	F27 – F107	F27 – F157
<b>Gear ratios <i>i</i></b>	3.77 – 276.77	3.77 – 276.77	3.77 – 276.77
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	15 – 8 860	67 – 8 860	87 – 18 000
<b>Rotational clearance (/R option)</b>	5 – 12	5 – 12	5 – 12

## Helical-bevel servo gearmotors

02



K series

## Features

- Helical-bevel gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE provide a high degree of efficiency in both torque directions and at any input speed
- The gearing is designed for high endurance and makes for a high-torque, wear-free drive
- The remarkably high efficiency of the helical-bevel gearmotors of SEW-EURODRIVE makes them energy savers
- The long maintenance-free service life is another reason why they can be used with AC asynchronous motors, asynchronous and synchronous servomotors in every application

	Synchronous servo gearmotors		Asynchronous servo gearmotors		
	with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	with CM.. motor (high inertia)	with DRL.. motor		
<b>Gear unit size</b>	K37 – K107	<b>NEW:</b> K..19 – K..49	K37 – K107	K37 – K187	<b>NEW:</b> K..19 – K..49
<b>Gear ratios i</b>	3.98 – 174.19	2.8 – 75.0	3.98 – 176.05	3.98 – 179.86	2.8 – 75.20
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	15 – 9 090	16 – 605	63 – 9 090	125 – 50 000	54 – 605
<b>Rotational clearance (/R option)</b>	5 – 13	–	5 – 13	5 – 13	–

## 2.4 Servo gearmotors

### Helical-worm servo gearmotors



**S series**

#### Features

- Particularly space-saving when used as angular drive
- The attenuation characteristics are another advantage
- Torque shocks are attenuated as the power transmission to the drive shaft is linear on the input shaft
- The noise level of this type is very low, even when operating the unit at full capacity
- Can be used in stage lifts, for example

	<b>Synchronous servo gearmotors</b>		<b>Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. motor</b>
	<b>with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)</b>	<b>with CM.. motor (high inertia)</b>	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	S37 – S67	S37 – S67	S37 – S67
<b>Gear ratios i</b>	3.97 – 75.06	6.80 – 75.06	3.97 – 75.06
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	18 – 580	43 – 480	32 – 480

## SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors

02



W series

## Features

- SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors with directly mounted synchronous CMP.. servomotor are extremely efficient, quiet, and offer customers the greatest possible flexibility
- SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units W37 / W47 achieve high speeds at smallest gear ratios
- Wear-free gearing minimizes friction losses and optimize the mechanical efficiency
- Areas of application: Ideal drives for simple positioning or conveyor applications
- Gear unit designs:
  - Foot/flange-mounted design
  - B5 flange
  - B14 flange
  - Solid shaft / hollow shaft
  - Directly mounted servomotor
  - Adapter mounting

	Synchronous servo gearmotors		Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. servomotor
	with CMP.. servomotor (high dynamics)	with CM.. motor (high inertia)	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	W10 – W47	W37 – W47	W37 – W47
<b>Gear ratios</b> $i$	3.2 – 75	3.2 – 51.12	3.2 – 74.98
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math></b> <b>Nm</b>	11 – 215	49 – 215	16 – 215

- ➔ **Accessories and options for servo gearmotors**  
**Surface and corrosion protection: pages 96 – 98**  
**TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system: page 99**

## 2.5 Stainless steel gearmotors



<b>Features of stainless steel gear units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For use in areas subject to frequent cleaning</li> <li>– High-quality stainless steel is used</li> <li>– Efficiency-optimized gear units</li> <li>– Easy-to-clean surface thanks to special housing design</li> <li>– Low maintenance with long service life</li> <li>– High grade resistance to acid and alkaline</li> <li>– Recesses where dirt and liquid can accumulate were eliminated as far as possible</li> </ul>	
<b>Type</b>	KES37	RES37
<b>Max. output torque Nm</b>	200	200
<b>Gear unit ratio <math>i</math></b>	3.98 – 106.38	3.41 – 134.83
<b>Features of stainless steel gearmotors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Compact, space-saving design as gearmotor for direct mounting</li> <li>– The entirely stainless steel design efficiently prevents all forms of corrosion</li> <li>– The design without fan allows for easy and reliable cleaning of the directly mounted stainless steel motors.</li> </ul>	
<b>Motor power range kW</b>	0.37 – 0.75 (Higher power ratings for adapter mounting are available upon request)	

➔ **Accessories and options for stainless steel gearmotors:**  
**TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system: page 99**



## 2.6 Explosion-proof gearmotors

### Explosion-proof gear units

02



# Ex EAC

<b>Helical gear units, RX, R series</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For the European market: Gear units comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 2, II2GD design</li> <li>– Also accepted in China</li> <li>– Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)</li> </ul>
<b>Parallel-shaft helical gear units, F series</b>	
<b>Helical-bevel gear units, K series</b>	
<b>Helical-worm gear units, S series</b>	
<b>SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units, W series</b>	
<b>Planetary servo gearmotors, PS.F.CMP. / PS.C.CMP. series</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For the European market: Gear units comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 2, II2GD design</li> <li>– Also accepted in China</li> <li>– Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)</li> </ul>
<b>Helical-bevel servo gearmotors, BS.F.CMP. series</b>	
<b>Helical servo gearmotors, R.CMP. series</b>	
<b>Parallel-shaft helical servo gearmotors, F.CMP. series</b>	
<b>Helical-bevel servo gearmotors, K.CMP. series</b>	
<b>Helical-worm servo gearmotors, S.CMP. series</b>	
<b>SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors, W.CMP. series</b>	

## 2.6 Explosion-proof gearmotors

### Explosion-proof motors



#### EDR.. series (AC motor)

Compliant with EC Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX) and IECEx

- For use in categories 2G, 2GD and 3GD, 3D for zones 1 / 21 and 2 / 22
- Also available as brakemotor in category 3
- Comply with energy efficiency class IE2
- In accordance with IECEx to EPL Gb and Db as well as Gc and Dc
- EDRS and EDRE motor types are audited and certified to IECEx „Certified Equipment Scheme“ with ExTr, QAR und CoC by PTB; For detailed information on the certification system, refer to International Electrotechnical Commission.
- Operation on a frequency inverter, also in field weakening operation, for categories 2 and 3 and/or EPL.b and .c
- Certified by the Korean institution KOSHA for South Korea
- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)

According to HazLoc-NA® (NEC500/C22.1)

- Motors are certified to the Class Division System by CSA and thus comply with the explosion protection requirements of the North American market
- Available as CID2 type, for Division 2 Class I for gas groups A, B, C and D
- Available as CIID2 type, Division 2 Class II for dust groups F and G
- Available as type /CICIID2, for Division 2 Class I for gas groups A, B, C and D and Class II for dust groups F and G
- Also available as brakemotor
- Operation with frequency inverter possible



#### CMP.. series (Synchronous servomotor)

Complies with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 3

- Category II 3GD, suitable for use in zones 2/22
- Category II 3D, suitable for use in zone 22
- In category 3D also available with brake and HIPERFACE® encoder (with electronic nameplate)
- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)

## Explosion-proof standard gearmotors

02



Gear unit	EDR.. motor	
Gear unit sizes	$M_{amax}$ gear unit Nm	Power rating kW
Helical gearmotors RX57 – RX107 (single-stage)	69 – 830	0.12 – 45
R07 – R167 helical gearmotors (two- and three-stage)	50 – 18 000	*
F27 – F157 parallel-shaft helical gearmotors (two- and three-stage)	130 – 18 000	*
K..19 – K..49 helical-bevel gearmotors (two-stage)	80 – 500	0.12 – 7.5
K..37 – K..187 helical-bevel gearmotors (three-stage)	200 – 50 000	*
S37 – S97 helical-worm gearmotors (two-stage)	92 – 4 000	0.12 – 45
W20 – W47 SPIROPLAN® right-angle gearmotors (Single-stage and two-stage)	40 – 180	0.12 – 4

\* The power ratings of the explosion-proof standard gearmotors differ depending on the various applicable directives and standards ATEX, HazLoc-NA®, IECEx, KOSHA, and CSA. The maximum power is specified in the motor data e.g. at [www.sew-eurodrive.de](http://www.sew-eurodrive.de).

## Explosion-proof servo gearmotors



Gear unit	With CMP.. motor (high dynamics)
Gear unit sizes	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm
Planetary servo gearmotors PS.F121 – PS.F922	15 – 4 200
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors BS.F202 – BS.F802	15 – 1 680
Helical servo gearmotors RX57 – RX107	6.6 – 910
Helical servo gearmotors R07 – R107	12 – 4 360
Parallel-shaft helical servo gearmotors F27 – F107	15 – 8 860
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors K..19 – K..49	16 – 605
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors K..37 – K..107	15 – 9 090
Helical-worm servo gearmotors S37 – S67	18 – 580
SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors W10 – W47	12 – 215

# 03 MOTORS

## 3.1 AC motors

DR.. AC motor / <b>NEW:</b> DRN.. series	126
DR...J AC motors with LSPM technology	130
DRM.. torque motors	132
<b>NEW:</b> DRK.. single-phase motors	133
Excerpt of additional versions	134
DAS.. aseptic motors	136
EDR.. explosion-proof motors	138

## 3.2 Servomotors

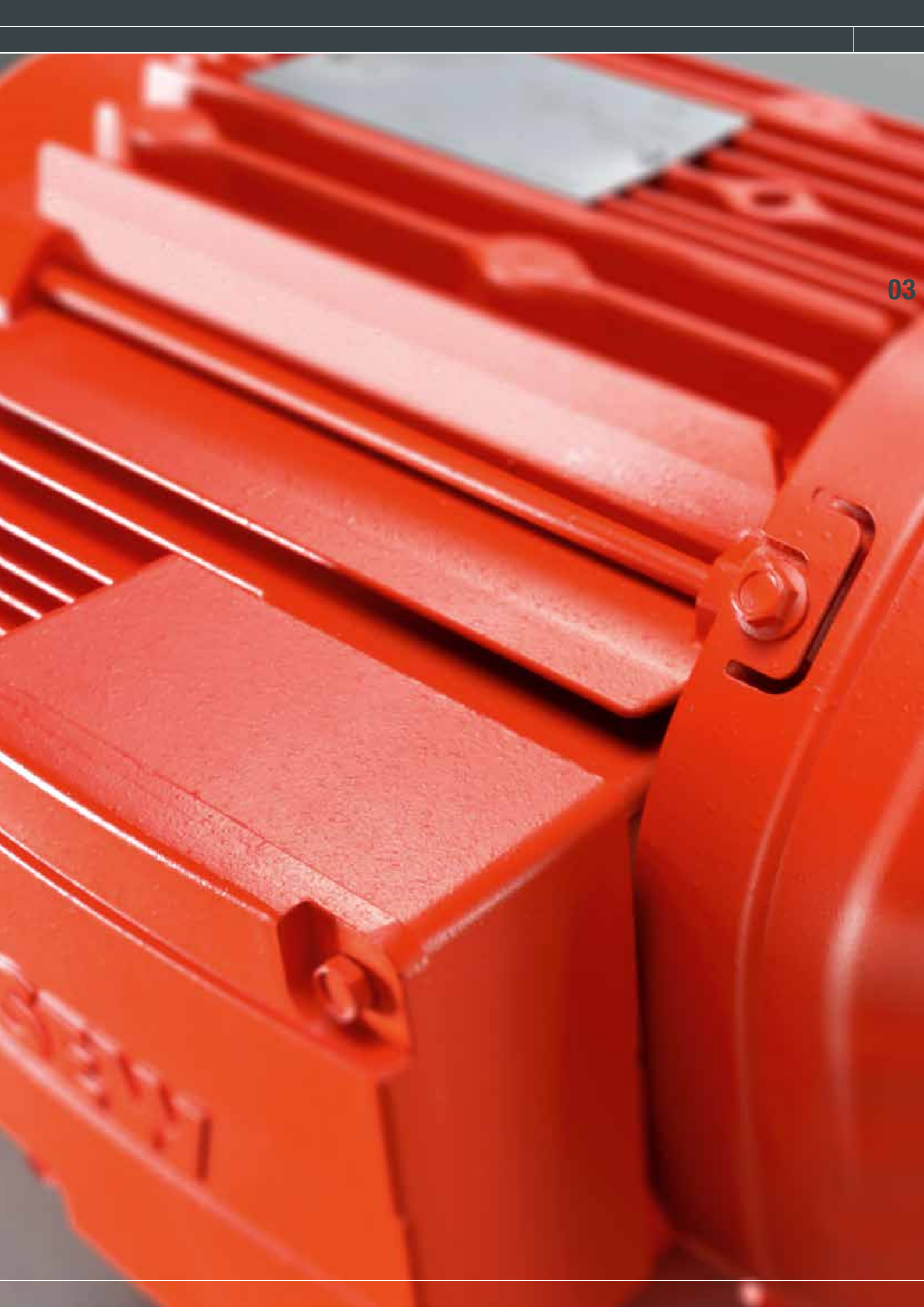
CMP.. series synchronous servomotors (high dynamics)	144
CM.. series synchronous servomotors (high inertia)	146
DRL.. series asynchronous servomotors	147
Explosion-proof CMP.. series servomotors	148
Cables and connection options	150

## 3.3. Linear motion

SL2 synchronous linear servomotors	152
Standard CMS.. electric cylinders and modular CMSM.. electric cylinders	153

## 3.4 Accessories and options

Brakes and brake control	160
<b>NEW:</b> BF../BT.. double brake	161
Built-in encoders	162
Surface and corrosion protection	163
<b>NEW:</b> DUE Diagnostic unit option (Diagnostic Unit Eddy Current)	166



## 3.1 AC motors

### DR.. series AC motors



#### Standard AC motors in efficiency classes IE1 to IE4

#### Features

- DR.. motors comply with all global standards that are based on IEC 60034
- Independent of the required energy efficiency class, the whole range of DR.. motor options or variants is available for all efficiency classes
- The new modular DR.. motor system series offers:
  - The four energy-efficient motor designs IE1, IE2, IE3 and IE4 according to IEC 60034-30-1
  - A perfect brake concept, i.e. up to three different brake sizes for each motor size
  - Cost-efficient built-in encoders integrated in the motor
  - Significant time savings thanks to optimized motor selection, ordering, and logistics processes

IE class	Number of poles	Motor type	With 50 Hz frequency	With 60 Hz and 50/60 Hz frequency	
			Power rating kW	Power rating kW	Power rating hp
Without IE classification	2-pole	DR63..	0.18 – 0.37	0.18 – 0.37 (60 Hz)	0.25 – 0.5
	4-pole	DT56.. / DR63..	0.09 – 0.25	0.09 – 0.25 (60 Hz)	0.1 – 0.34
	6-pole	DR63..	0.09– 0.18	0.09 – 0.18 (60 Hz)	0.1 – 0.25
IE1	2-pole	DRS.. Sizes 71 – 315	0.37 – 9.2	0.37 – 9.2	0.5 – 12.5
	4-pole		0.18 – 200	0.18 – 225	0.25 – 300
	6-pole		0.18 – 7.5	0.18 – 7.5	0.25 – 10
IE2	2-pole	DRE.. Sizes 71 – 315	0.75 – 9.2	0.75 – 7.5	1 – 10
	4-pole		0.25 – 200	0.25 – 225	0.34 – 300
	6-pole		0.25 – 5.5	0.75 – 5.5	1 – 7.5
IE3	2-pole	DRN..* Sizes 80 – 132	0.75 – 7.5	0.75 – 7.5	1 – 10
	4-pole	DRN.. Sizes 80 – 315	0.75 – 200	0.75 – 200	1 – 275
	6-pole	DRN..* Sizes 90 – 160	0.75 – 7.5	0.75 – 7.5	1 – 10
IE4	4-pole	DRU...J Sizes 71 – 100	0.18 – 3	–	–

\* In preparation

<b>Energy efficiency specifications on the nameplate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– IE classification with numerical value of efficiency during line operation for 50 and 60 Hz</li> <li>– USA: ee label (by DoE, Department of Energy, EISA 2007)</li> <li>– Canada: CSA (Energy Verified) label (EER 2010)</li> <li>– China: CEL label (GB 18613)</li> <li>– Brazil: ENCE label</li> <li>– South Korea: KEL label according to REELS</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information on the nameplate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– According to US design specification NEMA MG1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TEFC, TEBC, TENV depending on ventilation type</li> <li>- K.V.A. code, code letter of the short circuit apparent power</li> <li>- M.L. (Mounting Location), four-digit code for UL-registered mounting location</li> <li>- Design code, code letters for startup and breakdown torque and starting</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Temperature range, according to the Canadian design specification CSA C22.2, SEW-EURODRIVE approval up to + 40°C, efficiency level to CSA C390, specifications for operation on a frequency inverter</li> <li>– Conformity and certification logo for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Europe: CE label</li> <li>- USA: UR marking</li> <li>- Canada: CSA label</li> <li>- China: CCC label, if necessary</li> <li>- EAC: Eurasian conformity</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Further information</b>	<p>Also observe the DR...J motor designs for IE2, IE3, and IE4 (LSPM technology on pages 130 + 131).  Observe the changes in regulation 640/2009 for Europe and other planned changes of the energy efficiency laws/regulations after January 1, 2015.</p>

## 3.1 AC motors

### DR.. series AC motors



**Voltages and energy efficiency classes that differ around the world, but nevertheless just one motor**



#### Features

- With the 50/60 Hz specifications and the inclusion of the elements that are typically required for a country on the nameplate, motors of the DRS.., DRE.. and **NEW** DRN.. series offer the unique possibility of unifying many different designs in one drive
- Thanks to its large voltage range, it is possible to achieve the different voltages anywhere in the world with one motor
- This “global motor” of SEW-EURODRIVE complies with various international standards, especially IEC EN 60034, NEMA MG1, CSA C22.2, ABNT, NCh 3086 and to the energy efficiency regulations in Europe: Directive 2009/125/EC (ErP), USA: EISA 2007, Canada: EER, Brazil: PN 553, China: GB 18613
- Significant time savings thanks to optimized processes in motor selection, order processing, and logistics

<b>Voltage range</b> <b>DRS../DRE.. motors</b>	220 – 242 / 380 – 420 V or 380 – 420 / 660 – 725 V	254 – 277 / 440 – 480 V or 440 – 480 V
<b>Voltage range</b> <b>NEW: DRN.. motors</b>	220 – 230 / 380 – 400 V or 380 – 400 / 660 – 690 V	254 – 260 / 440 – 460 V or 440 – 460 V
<b>Frequency</b>	50 Hz	60 Hz
<b>Power</b>	4-pole: DRS.: 0.18 kW (0.25 hp) – 0.55 kW (0.75 hp) DRE.: 0.75 kW (1.0 hp) – 5.5 kW (7.5 hp) <b>NEW</b> DRN.: 0.75 kW (1.0 hp) – 200 kW (275 hp)	
	Also 2-pole and 6-pole motors are available in the „global motor“ design. Feel free to contact us.	

The regulations of many countries have exceptions for gearmotors, brakemotors and Ex motors among others.

For detailed and up-to-date information, refer to [www.ie-guide.com/en/ieguide](http://www.ie-guide.com/en/ieguide)



		Line voltage (3x...)	Line frequency	Currently	Energy efficiency class	In the future	Energy efficiency class	Use of "global motor" IE3
Europe (EEA)		400 V	50 Hz	Jan 01, 2015	– From 7.5 kW: IE3 or IE2 operated with FI – From 0.75 kW: IE2	Jan 01, 2017	From 0.75 kW: IE3 or IE2 with FI	Yes
Switzerland		400 V	50 Hz	Jan 01, 2015	– From 7.5 kW: IE3 or IE2 operated with FI – From 0.75 kW: IE2	Jan 01, 2017	From 0.75 kW: IE3 or IE2 with FI	Yes
Turkey		380 V 400 V	50 Hz	Jan 01, 2015	– From 7.5 kW: IE3 or IE2 operated with FI – From 0.75 kW: IE2	Jan 01, 2017	From 0.75 kW: IE3 or IE2 with FI	Yes
USA		480 V	60 Hz	Dec 19, 2010	– Up to 150 kW: Premium (~IE3) – > 150 kW: High (~IE2)	Jun 01, 2016	Premium (~IE3)	Yes
Canada		480 V 575 V	60 Hz	Jan 01, 2011	– Up to 150 kW: Premium (~IE3) – > 150 kW: High (~IE2)	No changes known		Yes
Brazil		220 V 380 V 440 V	60 Hz	Dec 01, 2009	IR2 (~IE2)	Under discussion (2018)	IR3 (~IE3)	Yes
Australia / New Zealand	 	400 V 415 V	50 Hz	2006	IE2	Under discussion (2016)	IE3	Yes
South Korea		220 V 380 V 440 V	60 Hz	Oct 01, 2010	– 37 – 200 kW IE3 – < 37 und > 200 kW IE2	– Oct 01, 2016 – Oct 01, 2017	– 37 – 375 kW: IE3 – 0.75 – 30 kW: IE2 – 0.75 – 375 kW: IE3	
China		380 V	50 Hz	Sep 01, 2012	Grade 3 (~IE2)	Under discussion (2016/2017)	Grade 2 (~IE3)	Yes
India		415 V	50 Hz	Jul 31, 2014	IE3 (voluntary certification)	No changes known		
Chile		380 V	50 Hz	Jan 04, 2011	Up to 7.5 kW: IE1	No changes known		Yes
Mexico		440 V	60 Hz	Dec 19, 2010	IE3	No changes known		Yes
Japan		200 V 400 V 220 V 440 V	50/60 Hz 60 Hz	Apr 01, 2015	IE3	No changes known		

## 3.1 AC motors

### DR...J series AC motors (LSPM\* technology)



**DR.. series:**

**DR...J design (LSPM\* technology)**

**\*Line Start Permanent Magnet Motor**

#### Features

- The **DR..J** synchronous motor design (LSPM technology) is integrated in the DR.. series modular motor system and is designed in the sizes 71S to 100L. The technology is based on adding permanent magnets below the squirrel cage of AC asynchronous motors
- One motor – three variants – three energy efficiency classes:  
DR...J motors are available in the energy-efficient designs DRE..J (IE2), DRP..J (IE3) and DRU..J (IE4) with LSPM technology
- This is indicated by a “J” following the length designation
- Compared to series motors with the same power range, the same energy efficiency class is achieved with a smaller size of the DR...J motors (LSPM technology)
- Compact and robust design
- Synchronous running of the motors with operating frequency
- Slip-free speed control without encoder feedback
- No rotor losses occur during operation:
  - High efficiency from IE2 to IE4
  - Compact design compared to standard asynchronous motors
- DR.. J LSPM motors can be operated with the frequency inverters MOVITRAC® LTE-B and MOVITRAC® LTP-B, MOVITRAC® B, MOVIFIT® FC, and MOVIMOT® D
- Can be used as individual or group drive with a frequency inverter
- Many additional features of the modular motor system are available
- Can be combined with the 7-series of the modular gear unit system from SEW-EURODRIVE
- Constant torque CT in the speed setting range without forced cooling fan

**Technical data****Frequency inverter operation / 50 Hz**Constant torque from 300 to 1 500 min<sup>-1</sup> CT 1:5

Design	Energy efficiency class	Size	Power rating P <sub>N</sub> kW
DRE..J	IE2	71S – 100M	0.37 – 4.0
DRP..J	IE3	71S – 100L	0.37 – 4.0
DRU..J	IE4	71S – 100L	0.18 – 3.0

**FI operation / 87 Hz**Constant torque from 300 to 2 610 min<sup>-1</sup> CT 1:8:7

Design	Energy efficiency class	Size	Power rating P <sub>N</sub> kW
DRE..J	– *	71S – 100M	0.55 – 5.5
DRP..J	– *	71S – 100L	0.55 – 5.5
DRU..J	– *	71S – 100L	0.25 – 4.0

**Line operation / 50 Hz**Nominal speed: 1 500 min<sup>-1</sup>

Design	Energy efficiency class	Size	Power rating P <sub>N</sub> kW
DRE..J	IE2	71S – 100M	0.37 – 4.0
DRP..J	IE3	71S – 100L	0.37 – 4.0
DRU..J	IE4	71S – 100L	0.18 – 3.0

\* IE classification as per IEC 60034-30-1:2014 is only applicable to 50 Hz or 60 Hz

## 3.1 AC motors

### DRM.. torque motors



**DR.. series: DRM.. design**

<b>Features</b>	<p>The <b>DRM..</b> design (product designation „torque motor“) is a 12-pole motor that can be operated continuously and thermally safely on a 3-phase system even when the rotor is blocked. Every torque motor is available with three rated torques.</p> <p>This allows for the manifold requirements of various applications to be easily met</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Many additional features of the AC motor modular system are available</li> <li>– Can be combined with the 7-series of the modular gear unit system from SEW-EURODRIVE</li> </ul>
<b>Standstill torque, Rating 1 <math>M_0</math> Nm</b>	0.7 – 3.6 / 50 Hz 0.6 – 2.7 / 60 Hz
<b>Cyclic duration factor Rating 1</b>	S1, continuous duty
<b>Standstill torque, Rating 2 <math>M_0</math> Nm</b>	2.6 – 17.3 / 50 Hz 2.1 – 12.2 / 60 Hz
<b>Cyclic duration factor Rating 2</b>	S3/15%, intermittent duty with a cyclic duration factor of 15%
<b>Standstill torque, Rating 3 <math>M_0</math> Nm</b>	1.9 – 8.7 / 50 Hz 5.9 / 60 Hz
<b>Cyclic duration factor Rating 3</b>	S1, continuous duty with forced cooling fan
<b>Sizes</b>	71 – 132
<b>Lengths</b>	S, M, L
<b>Frequency Hz</b>	50, 60

## DRK.. single-phase motors



**NEW: DR.. series: DRK.. design**

03

<b>Features</b>	The DRK.. design design can be used in <b>1× 230 or 1× 220 V</b> single-phase supply systems. The running capacitor installed in the terminal box allows for operation under many demanding ambient conditions. SEW-EURODRIVE also offers the ET56 and the ER63.		
<b>Sizes</b>	Power rating kW	Frequency Hz	Energy efficiency class <sup>1)</sup>
<b>DRK71S4</b>	0.18	50 or 60	IE1
<b>DRK71M4</b>	0.25		IE1
<b>DRK80S4</b>	0.37		IE1
<b>DRK80M4</b>	0.55		IE1
<b>DRK90M4</b>	0.75		IE1
<b>DRK90L4</b>	1.1		IE1
<b>ET56</b>	90 watts		
<b>ER63</b>	90 / 120 / 180 watts		Without capacitor

<sup>1)</sup> according to IEC 60034-30-1

## 3.1 AC motors

### Excerpt of additional features

There are many additional features for motors and brakemotors of the DR.. series, e.g.

Other options	Description	
<b>Mechanical mount-on components</b>	Features that can be mounted to the DR.. motor using additional elements:	
	BE..	<b>Single</b> spring-loaded brake with size specification
	<b>NEW:</b> BF..	<b>Double</b> spring-loaded brake with size specification for <b>industrial applications</b>
	<b>NEW:</b> BT..	<b>Double</b> spring-loaded brake with size specification for <b>entertainment technology stage applications</b>
	HF, HR	Manual brake release, lockable or automatic re-engaging function
	/RS	Backstop instead of a brake
	/MSW	MOVI-SWITCH®, integrated switching and protection function
/MM..	MOVIMOT®, integrated frequency inverter	
<b>Temperature sensor/detection</b>	Designs that are offered with additional elements in the winding:	
	/TF	3 temperature sensors (PTC thermistor or PTC resistor) connected in series
	/TH	3 thermostats (bimetallic switches) in series
	/KY	1 temperature sensor KTY84-130
	/PT	1 or 3 temperature sensor(s) PT100
<b>Ventilation</b>	Designs in conjunction with cooling/ventilation functions on the DR.. motor:	
	/V	Forced cooling fan, IP66, AC voltage range or DC
	/Z	Additional flywheel mass (flywheel fan)
	/AL	Metal fan
	/U	Non-ventilated (only without fan)
	/OL	Non-ventilated (closed B-side)
/C	Canopy	

<b>Bearings</b>	/NS	Relubrication device
	/ERF	Reinforced bearings for high overhung loads (only with NS)
	/NIB	Insulated bearing (B-side)
<b>Connection</b>	/IS	Integrated plug connector
	/AS.. etc.	Installed plug connectors of various types
	/KCC	Terminal strip with cage clamps
	/KC1	C1-compliant connection for electrified monorail systems (VDI guideline 3643)
<b>Encoders</b>	/ES7.	Add-on encoder DR..71 – 132
	/EG7.	Add-on encoder DR..160 – 225
	/XV..	Mounting or mounting adapters of encoders that are not included in the SEW-EURODRIVE portfolio
<b>Condition Monitoring</b>	<b>NEW:</b> Option /DUE	Brake diagnostics with continuous function and wear monitoring
<b>Other designs (excerpt)</b>	/DH	Condensation drain hole
	/2W	2nd shaft end on the motor/brakemotor
	/RI	Reinforced winding insulation for frequency inverter operation > AC 500 V
	/RI 2	Reinforced winding insulation with increased resistance against partial discharge

## 3.1 AC motors

### Aseptic motors



**DAS.. series**

#### Features

#### for dry hygienic areas

DAS.. series aseptic gearmotors for drive solutions with smooth surfaces and without fans:

- IP66 degree of protection for motors (IP65 for brakemotors)
- Motor corrosion protection: KS internal coating
- Surface protection OS2 to OS4
- Motor protection thermistor in thermal class F, TH (thermo contact) optional
- IS plug connector

#### Type

#### Power in duty type kW

**S1 =  
Continuous duty**

**S3 = Intermittent duty**

		S3 = Intermittent duty		
		60%	40%	25%
<b>DAS80K4</b>	0.25	0.3	0.37	0.55
<b>DAS80M4</b>	0.37	0.45	0.55	0.75
<b>DAS90S4</b>	0.55	0.75	0.9	1.1
<b>DAS90L4</b>	0.75	0.98	1.1	1.5
<b>DAS100M4</b>	1.1	1.35	1.7	2.2
<b>DAS100L4</b>	1.5	1.85	2.3	3.0



**ASEPTIC<sup>plus</sup>® drive package****for hygienic production areas**

DAS.. series aseptic motors with ASEPTIC<sup>plus</sup>® drive package:

- IP69K degree of protection for motors (IP65 for brakemotors)
- OS4 surface protection
- Contour recesses filled with rubber
- Double oil seals (if possible) at the output made of FKM (fluorocarbon rubber)
- Stainless steel breather valve
- Pressure compensation membrane at motor terminal box
- Cable entry with screw plugs made of stainless steel
- Gear unit output shaft made of stainless steel as solid shaft, hollow shaft with key, or TorqLOC® for the following gear unit types: R17-97, F37-97, K37-97, S37-97 and W30
- All retaining parts on the output shaft, such as screws, key, shrink disk, etc., are made of stainless steel

## 3.1 AC motors

### Explosion-proof motors



#### EDR.. series

compliant with EC Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX) and IECEx



#### Features

- EDRE.. motors meet the energy efficiency class IE2 according to IEC 60034-30-1 making them suitable for use worldwide
- Compliant with the efficiency classes according to MEPS requirements that are required in many countries
- The gearmotors/geared brakemotors meet the requirements of EU Directive 2014/34/EU according to IECEx
- Available as gearmotor/motor in accordance with IECEx to EPL Gb and Db as well as Gc and Dc
- Available as gearmotor/motor in ATEX in categories 2G, 2GD and 3GD, 3D for zones 1 / 21 and 2 / 22
- Also available as brakemotor in category 3
- SEW-EURODRIVE has been audited and certified to 2014/34/EU
- EDRS.. and EDRE.. motors as well as SEW-EURODRIVE were audited and certified by the PTB in compliance with IECEx “Certified Equipment Scheme” with ExTr, QAR and CoC; the certificates are available at <http://iecex.iec.ch>
- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)
- Certified by the Korean institution KOSHA for South Korea
- Operation on a frequency inverter, also in field weakening range operation, for categories 2 and 3 and/or EPL .b and .c
- Approvals for the motor were performed according to the latest European standards applicable to explosion protection:  
General requirements IEC/EN 60079-0, gas IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 60079-15 and dust IEC/EN 60079-31
- Compliance with the internationally applicable Equipment Protection Level EPL
- EDR.. motors comply with the most important standards and meet IEC motor standard 60034
- The ATEX gear units comply with EN 13463-1, 5, and 8
- Same compact and performance-oriented characteristics as the standard drives

Design ATEX	IECEx	Ex protection	Zone	Type 4-pole / size	IE class	Power range kW
/3D and /3GD	/3Gc and /3GDc	II3G, EPL Gc, T3, "nA"	2	DR63*	–	0.12 – 0.25
		II3D, EPL Dc, IIIB, IIIC T120 °C / T140 °C, "tc"	22	EDRS 71 – 80 EDRE 80 – 225 EDRE 250 – 315*	IE1 IE2 IE2	0.25 – 0.55 0.75 – 45 55 – 200
/2G and /2GD	/2Gb and /2GDb	II2G, EPL Gb, T3, "e"	1	EDRS 71 – 80 EDRE 80 – 225	IE1 IE2	0.25 – 0.55 0.75 – 37
		II2D, EPL Db, IIIC T120 °C "tb"	21			
/2G and /2GD	/2Gb and /2GDb	II2G, EPL Gb, T4, "e"	1	EDRS 71 – 80 EDRE 80	IE1 IE2	0.25 – 0.55 0.75
		II2D, EPL Db, IIIC T120 °C "tb"	21			

\* Only acc. to ATEX

### 3.1 AC motors

#### Explosion-proof motors



**EDR.. series to HazLoc-NA® (Hazardous Locations North America)**



**Features**

- EDRE.. and EDRN.. motors not only meet the requirements of energy efficiency class IE2 and IE3 according to IEC 60034-30-1 but also comply with EISA 2007 and CSA C390-10 for the North American market and thus meet the requirements of many countries that accept these standards.
- The motors are certified according to the Class Division System and thus meet the requirements of the explosion protection regulation on the North American market and the basic standards CSA 22.2 and NEC 500
- Available as gearmotor/motor, /CID2 type, for division 2 class I for gas groups A, B, C and D
- Available as gearmotor/motor, /CIID2 type, division 2 class II for dust groups F and G
- Available as gearmotor/motor, /CICIID2 type, for division 2 class I for gas groups A, B, C and D and Class II for dust groups F and G
- Also available as brakemotor with latch function
- SEW-EURODRIVE is certified to UL and CSA
- Operation on frequency inverter, also in field weakening range operation, possible in both classes
- Same compact and performance-oriented characteristics as the standard drives
- Motors also possible with ATEX gear units (EU Directive 2014/34/EU) on request

Division 2	Type 4-pole	IE class	Power range in kW
<b>Class I</b> Groups A, B, C, and D T3 with operation on frequency inverter T3C with operation on supply system T3B/C brakemotor on supply system	EDRS 71 – 80 EDRE 80 – 225 EDRN 80 – 280 EDRN 315*	IE1 High (IE2) Premium (IE3) Premium (IE3)	0.18 – 0.55 0.75 – 45 0.75 – 90 110 – 200
<b>Class II</b> Groups F and G			

\* In preparation

## Explosion-proof AC asynchronous motors in combination with frequency inverters



03

### Features

Overview of the advantages of this combination over AC asynchronous motors in protection type "d" (EN 60079-1; flameproof enclosure):

- High efficiency
- Lighter weight
- Shortest possible delivery times, high availability
- Certified for operation with SEW frequency inverters
- Suitable for pump and fan drives
- Delivery from a single source, from a manufacturer that offers both components itself
- Higher speeds

Strict adherence to guidelines is particularly important in areas with potentially explosive gas/air and dust/air mixtures. Thanks to many years of experience and competency in this area, SEW-EURODRIVE ensures that the relevant guidelines are observed. Furthermore, the company's expertise is continually being expanded to include new and further developments.

### Certifications

- The 4-pole motors from SEW-EURODRIVE are also suited for operation on frequency inverters according to ATEX, IECEx, and HazLoc-NA®
- Category 2 and EPL b and c are certified by prototype testing
- Motors are certified to HazLoc-NA® by CSA
- In category 3 and division 2, brakemotors are also available
- The suitability for operation on inverters is confirmed on the nameplate
- A second nameplate provides all the information required for operation

Zone	Motor type	Protection type	MOVITRAC® B	MOVIDRIVE® B	MOVIMOT®
1	EDR../2GD	"e" (EN 60079-7, increased safety)	✓*	✓	–
2	EDR../3GD	"na" (EN 60079-15, non-sparking)	✓*	✓*	–
21	EDR../2GD	"tb" (EN 60079-31, dust explosion protection)	✓*	✓	–
22	EDR../3GD	"tc" (EN 60079-31, dust explosion protection)	✓*	✓*	✓*
	EDR../3D				

\* also in field weakening range operation

## 3.1 AC motors

### Explosion-proof motors in combination with frequency inverters



#### Features

The extensive product range of SEW-EURODRIVE inverters is available for designing electronically controlled drives:

- **MOVITRAC® MC07B:** Compact and economical standard inverter for the power range 0.25 – 75 kW. 3-phase line connection for AC 380 – 500 V.
- **MOVIDRIVE® MDX60/61B:** High-performance application inverter for dynamic drives in the 0.55 – 315 kW power range. Great diversity of applications due to extensive expansion options with technology and communication options. 3-phase line connection for AC 380 – 500 V.
- **MOVIMOT®** is the successful product in decentralized drive technology. It is the ingeniously simple combination of a gearmotor and a digital frequency inverter. MOVIMOT® in category 3D form a synthesis of EDR.. motors and integrated frequency inverters. These designs are designed specifically for use in areas with potentially explosive dust-air mixtures (zone 22) and are available in the power range of 0.25 kW to 3 kW, with or without brake, for connection voltages of 400 to 500 V.

<b>Project planning</b>	Project planning is the basic requirement for safe operation of explosion-proof motors. EDRS.. and EDRE.. motors meet the defined requirements for use in potentially explosive atmospheres of the Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), IECEx and HazLoc-NA® Division 2. A device for direct temperature monitoring in combination with the defined parameters of the frequency inverter offers the best possible protection against excessive heating caused by overload.		
<b>Technical data</b>	EDR.. motors 230 / 400 V		
	Connection	Star	Delta
	$P_{line}$ kW	$M_{FI}$ Nm	$M_{FI}$ Nm
Category 2G / 2D / EPL b / Div. 2	0.25 – 37	1.7 – 240	1.7 – 240
Category 3G / 3D / EPL c / Div. 2			
Category 3D with MOVIMOT®	0.25 – 3.0	1.7 – 20,5	1.2 – 9.9

For frequency inverter operation, there is no reduced load value in relation to the nominal line torque to ensure thermally safe operation as is often usual.

## 3.2 Servomotors

### Synchronous servomotors



#### CMP.. series (high dynamics)

#### Features

- Highest dynamic properties due to low-inertia rotor design and high overload capacity of the motors
- Performance-optimized and extremely compact design thanks to the latest winding and magnet technology
- Standstill torques from 0.5 to 95 Nm
- Optional CMPZ.. motor design with additional rotor inertia for all applications with high load moments of inertia
- Direct motor mounting to gear units from our modular gear unit system



- Europe: CE label
- USA: UR label
- Canada: CSA label
- EAC: Eurasian conformity



- CMP../CMPZ.. motors in sizes 40S to 100L are available in explosion-proof design, in compliance with the 2014/34/EU directive (ATEX)



- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)

Type	Rated speed min <sup>-1</sup>	Standstill torque $M_0$ Nm	Dynamic limit torque $M_{pk}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia of the motor $J_{mot}$ kgcm <sup>2</sup>	
				CMP..	CMPZ..
CMP40S	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	0.5	1.9	0.10	–
CMP40M	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	0.8	3.8	0.15	–
CMP50S	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	1.3	5.2	0.42	–
CMP50M	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	2.4	10.3	0.67	–
CMP50L	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	3.3	15.4	0.92	–
CMP63S	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	2.9	11.1	1.15	–
CMP63M	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	5.3	21.4	1.92	–
CMP63L	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	7.1	30.4	2.69	–




Type	Rated speed min <sup>-1</sup>	Standstill torque $M_0$ Nm	Dynamic limit torque $M_{pk}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia of the motor $J_{mot}$ kgcm <sup>2</sup>	
				CMP..	CMPZ..
CMP71S / CMPZ71S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	6.4	19.2	3.1	9.32
CMP71M / CMPZ71M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	9.4	30.8	4.1	10.37
CMP71L / CMPZ71L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	13.1	46.9	6.1	12.47
CMP80S / CMPZ80S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	13.4	42.1	8.8	27.18
CMP80M / CMPZ80M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	18.7	62.6	11.9	30.3
CMP80L / CMPZ80L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	27.5	107	18.1	36.51
CMP100S / CMPZ100S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	25.5	68.3	19.59	79.76
CMP100M / CMPZ100M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	31	108	26.49	86.66
CMP100L / CMPZ100L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	47	178.8	40.24	100.41
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	30	88	74	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	45	136	103	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	69	225	163	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112H	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	83	270	193	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112E	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	95	320	222	–

## safetyDRIVE

### Functional safety

#### Optional: Integrated functional safety for CMP.. motors

	FS safety-rated encoder	Up to PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1	AK0H(FS), AK1H(FS)
	FS safety-rated brake, safety functions – SBA (Safe Brake Actuation) – SBH (Safe Brake Hold)	Up to PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1	BY(FS)

## 3.2 Servomotors

### Synchronous servomotors



**CM.. series (high inertia)**

#### Features

- Standstill torques from 5 to 68 Nm
- Compact design with high power density due to optimized magnetic circuit layout
- High overload rating and reduced losses
- Electronic nameplate for fast and simple startup
- Optional: scalable HIPERFACE® encoder and high-performance working brake



- Europe: CE label
- USA: UR marking
- Canada: CSA label
- EAC: Eurasian conformity

Type	Rated speed $\text{min}^{-1}$	Standstill torque $M_0$ Nm	Dynamic limit torque $M_{pk}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia Inertia $\text{kgcm}^2$	
				Mass moment of inertia of the motor $J_{mot}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia of the brakemotor $J_{bmot}$ Nm
CM71S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	5	16.5	4.99	6.72
CM71M		6.5	21.5	6.4	8.13
CM71L		9.5	31.4	9.21	10.94
CM90S		11	39.6	18.2	22
CM90M		14.5	52.2	23.4	27.2
CM90L		21	75.6	33.7	37.5
CM112S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	23.5	82.3	68.9	84.2
CM112M		31	108.5	88.9	104.2
CM112L		45	157.5	128.8	144.1
CM112H		68	238	188.7	204

## 3.2 Servomotors

### Asynchronous servomotors



**DRL.. series**

03

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Torque from 5 Nm to 290 Nm</li> <li>– High rated torques make this series perfectly suitable for high dynamic loads with the properties of an asynchronous servomotor</li> <li>– Loads up to 3.5 times the nominal motor torque</li> <li>– Safe and precise positioning in combination with MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters or MOVIDRIVE® application inverters</li> </ul>
-----------------	--

<b>Rated torque Nm</b>	<b>Speed class min<sup>-1</sup></b>	<b>Inertia kgcm<sup>2</sup></b>
2.7 – 290	1 200	5.13 – 4 360
2.7 – 280	1 700	5.13 – 4 360
2.6 – 265	2 100	5.13 – 4 360
2.5 – 220	3 000	5.13 – 4 360

#### **Dynamics packages**

Dynamics package 1	190% – 220% $M_{dyn} / M_N$ ; normal pinion shaft end for direct gear unit mounting
Dynamics package 2	300% – 350% $M_{dyn} / M_N$ ; reinforced pinion shaft end for direct gear unit mounting

## 3.2 Servomotors

### Explosion-proof servomotors



**CMP40 – 100 series**



**Complies with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 3**

- Category II 3GD, suitable for use in zones 2 / 22
- Category II 3D, suitable for use in zone 22
- In category 3D also available with brake and Hiperface® encoder (with electronic nameplate)
- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)

**Protection types**

**Dust atmosphere:** Protection type “t” indicates dust explosion protection due to housing according to EN 60079-0 and -31

**Gas atmosphere:** Protection type “na” indicates

- Protection due to non-sparking according to EN 60079-0 and -15
- Design measures and requirements regarding dimensioning like for protection type „e“, but only fault-free (no error) operation is considered

**Dust atmosphere: Degree of protection IP65**

This means:

- Dust-tight housings according to EN 60079-31
- No dust can enter the housing due to the motor housing design
- Continuous monitoring of the surface temperature to exclude this as ignition source

**Explosion-proof CMP. servomotors/ comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX)**

Category	Ex marking	Product characteristics	Options	Speed class
II3D	II3D Ex tc IIIC T150 °C X** Dc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ATEX motor characteristic curves (thermal + dynamic)</li> <li>– Overload factor 3× standstill current <math>I_0</math></li> </ul>	Brake	2 000
			Hiperface®	3 000
II3GD	II3G Ex nA IIC T3 X** Gc II3D Ex tc IIIC T150 °C X** Dc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Grounding screw</li> <li>– IP65</li> <li>– ATEX operating instructions</li> <li>– No forced cooling fan</li> </ul>	Resolver	4 500

\*\* In conjunction with a matching temperature model in the inverter

## 3.2 Servomotors

### Cables and connection options



**CMP.. servomotor cable connections**

Motor type	Power connector	Cable routing	Drive electronics
CMP40 – 63	Motor: SM1	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
	Brakemotor: SB1		
CMP71 – 100	Motor: SM1, SMB	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
	Brakemotor: SB1, SBB		
CMP112	Motor: SM1, SMB, SMC	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
	Brakemotor: SB1, SBB, SBC		

Motor type	Encoder connector	Cable routing	Drive electronics
CMP40 – 112	RH1M resolver	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
CMP40 – 63	HIPERFACE® AK0H, EK0H, AK1H, EK1H	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
CMP71 – 112	HIPERFACE® AK0H, EK1H, AK1H	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter

**DR.. series AC motor cable connections: Direct connection**

Motor type	Encoder type	Encoder connection	Inverter connection
DR71 – DR132	EI7C, EI76, EI72, EI71	Conductor end sleeves	Conductor end sleeves MOVIDRIVE® B application inverter
		M12 plug connector	
	ES7S, ES7R, AS7W, AS7Y	Conductor end sleeves	D-sub plug connectors MOVIDRIVE® application inverter
		Connection cover	
DR160 – DR225	EG7S, EG7R, AG7W, AG7Y	Conductor end sleeves	
		Connection cover	
DR315	EH7S	M23 plug connectors	
	AH7Y	Conductor end sleeves	

**DR.. series AC motor cable connections: Connection via intermediate sockets**

Motor type	Encoder type	Encoder connection	Adapter plug
DR71 – DR132	ES7S, ES7R, AS7W	Conductor end sleeves	M23 plug connector (female connector)
		Connection cover	
DR160 – DR225	EG7S, EG7R, AG7W	Conductor end sleeves	
		Connection cover	

**Intermediate socket**

M23 plug connector (male connector)	Extension	M23 plug connector (female connector)
-------------------------------------	-----------	--

**Intermediate socket**

M23 plug connector (male connector)	Extension	D-sub plug connectors MOVIDRIVE® application inverter
-------------------------------------	-----------	--

## 3.3 Linear motion

### Synchronous linear servomotors



**SL2 series**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Suitable application areas: highly dynamic, flexible processing machines; material handling; pick and place applications</li> <li>– No mechanical transmission elements and wear parts are required as linear motion and force are generated directly</li> <li>– Optimized force-density ratio due to modern winding technology and laminated iron core</li> <li>– Almost maintenance-free</li> <li>– High control quality, dynamics and precision</li> <li>– Available in three designs (SL2 basic, SL2 advanced system, SL2 power system)</li> <li>– Secondaries are available in various lengths and can easily be lined up</li> </ul>	
<b>Product versions</b>	<b>Rated power range N</b>	<b>Rated speed classes m/s</b>
<b>SL2 Basic</b>	125 – 6 000	1 / 3 / 6
<b>SL2 Advance System</b>	280 – 3 600	
<b>SL2 Power System</b>	400 – 5 500	

### Options for linear servomotors

<b>SL2 Advance System and SL2 Power System</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The cables of the motor end have matching plug connectors</li> <li>– EMC-compliant connector housing design</li> <li>– Plug connectors seal the plug on the cable end with a lamellar seal and ensure strain relief in accordance with EN 61884</li> <li>– Various accessories for inverter-specific prefabrication</li> </ul>
--	---



## Standard CMS.. electric cylinders / with grease lubrication



**CMS71 series (with grease lubrication)**

03

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Equipped with permanent magnet rotors</li> <li>– Precise, powerful and fast</li> <li>– Combined with drive electronics from SEW-EURODRIVE, this series makes for energy-efficient drive solutions that ensure a high level of process reliability and that can be easily integrated into existing automation systems</li> </ul>
-----------------	--

### Electrical data

<b>Type</b>	<b>CMS71L</b>		
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	31.4	22.1 <sup>1)</sup>	24.4 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	9.5		

### Mechanical data

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	2 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup>			
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32×10	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32×6	PGT <sup>3)</sup> 24×5	
<b>Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N</b>	3 600	6 700	7 200	
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	17 000	20 000	15 000 20 000 <sup>5)</sup>	20 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	200	200	350	200
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	500	300	200	250

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum permitted torque

<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

<sup>3)</sup> Planetary roller screw

<sup>4)</sup> Depending on average travel speed

<sup>5)</sup> In case of tensile loads

### 3.3 Linear motion

Standard CMS.. electric cylinders / with oil bath lubrication



**CMSB50/63/71 series (with oil bath lubrication)**

#### Features

- Patented maintenance-free oil bath lubrication (lifetime lubrication)
- Very high thermal power density
- Especially low-noise operation
- Very short working strokes (< 1 mm)
- Combined with drive electronics from SEW-EURODRIVE, this series makes for energy-efficient drive solutions that ensure a high level of process reliability and that can be easily integrated into existing automation systems

#### Electrical data

Type	<b>NEW: CMSB50S</b>	<b>NEW: CMSB50M</b>	<b>NEW: CMSB50L</b>
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	5.2	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	1.3	2.5	3.5

#### Mechanical data

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20×5	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20×5	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20×5
<b>Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N</b>	1 200	2 300	3 200
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	5 300	8 000	8 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	70 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 300 / 400 / 600		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	375	375	375

**Electrical data**

Type	CMSB63S	CMSB63M
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	11.1	11.1 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	2.9	5.3

**Mechanical data**

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>			
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 25×6	PGT <sup>3)</sup> 20×5	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 25×6	PGT <sup>3)</sup> 20×5
<b>Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N</b>	2 400	2 800	4 100	5 200
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	10 000		10 000	
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600	100 / 200	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600	100 / 200
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	450	375	450	375

**Electrical data**

Type	CMSB71S	CMSB71M	CMSB71L
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	19.2	25 <sup>4)</sup>	25 <sup>4)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	6.4	9.4	13.1

**Mechanical data**

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	2 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32×6	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32×6	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32×6
<b>Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N</b>	6 200	8 200	12 000
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	18 000	24 000	24 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	100 / 160 / 200 / 400 / 600 / 800 / 1 000 / 1 200		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	450	450	450

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum permitted torque<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw<sup>3)</sup> Planetary roller screw<sup>4)</sup> Depending on average travel speed

### 3.3 Linear motion

#### Modular CMSM.. electric cylinders



**CMSMB50 – 71 series / ACH or ACA (axially serial)**

#### Features

- Separately available modular unit (linear gear unit) with the proven oil bath lubrication of the CMSB.. standard electric cylinder series
- Can be combined with the standard servomotors from SEW-EURODRIVE (CMP50/63/71) using ACH/ACA adapters

#### Technical data

Type	<b>NEW: CMSMB50 / ACH or ACA</b>	<b>CMSMB63 / ACH or ACA</b>	<b>CMSMB71 / ACH or ACA</b>
<b>Max. permitted input torque Nm</b>	7	11.1	25
<b>Max. permitted input speed min<sup>-1</sup></b>	4 500	4 500	4 500
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	8 000	10 000	24 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	70 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 300 / 400 / 600	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600	100 / 160 / 200 / 400 / 600 / 800 / 1 000 / 1 200
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>1)</sup> 20×5	KGT <sup>1)</sup> 25×6	KGT <sup>1)</sup> 32×6

<sup>1)</sup> Ball screw



**CMSMB50 – 71 series / AP (axially parallel)**

**Features**

- Compact design
- Patented maintenance-free oil bath lubrication (lifetime lubrication)
- Very high thermal power density
- Very low-noise operation
- Optional water cooling
- Use of CMP50/63/71 standard servomotors

**Electrical data**

Type	<b>NEW: CMSMB50/AP and</b>		
	<b>CMP50S</b>	<b>CMP50M</b>	<b>CMP50L</b>
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	5.2	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	1.2	2.3	2.6

**Mechanical data**

<b>Rated speed <math>n_n</math></b>	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20×5		
<b>Max. continuous feed force N</b>	1 100	2 100	2 700
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	5 300	8 000	8 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	70 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 300 / 400 / 600		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	375	375	375

<sup>1)</sup> Max. permitted torque

<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

### 3.3 Linear motion

#### Modular CMSM.. electric cylinders



**CMSMB50 – 71 series / AP (axially parallel)**

#### Electrical data

Type	CMSMB63/AP and		
	CMP63S	CMP63M	CMP63L
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	11.1	11.1 <sup>1)</sup>	11.1 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	2.9	5.3	7.1

#### Mechanical data

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 25×6		
<b>Max. continuous feed force N</b>	2 100	3 500	5 000
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	450	450	450

<sup>1)</sup> Max. permitted torque

<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

**Electrical data**

Type	CMSMB70/AP and		
	CMP71S	CMP71M	CMP71L
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	19.2	25 <sup>1)</sup>	25 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	6.4	9.4	13.1

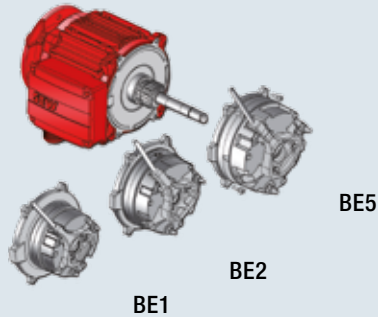
**Mechanical data**

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	2 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Spindle type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32×6		
<b>Max. continuous feed force N</b>	5 000	7 500	10 500
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	18 000	24 000	24 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	100 / 160 / 200 / 400 / 600 / 800 / 1 000 / 1 200		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	450	450	450

<sup>1)</sup> Max. permitted torque<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

### 3.4 Accessories and options

#### Modular brake concept



The brake of your choice –  
Extract from the brake combination options

Motor type	Brake type	W <sub>insp</sub> 10 <sup>6</sup> J	Braking torque steps Nm							
			5	7	10	14	20	28	40	55
...	...	...	...							
DR..90	BE1	120	5	7	10					
	BE2	165		7	10	14	20			
	BE5	260				14	20	28	40	55
DR..100	BE2	165		7	10	14	20			
	BE5	260				14	20	28	40	55
...	...	...	...							

#### Brake combination options

The DR.. motor can be combined with the BE brake that is ideal for your application to match its requirements for the braking torque or braking work. Moreover, brakes mounted on motors larger than size 90 have an additional special feature. The brake itself is mounted on a friction plate, which has to be attached to the end shield. This means that the unit can be removed and changed – for a bigger or smaller brake –without opening the motor.

**safetyDRIVE**  
Functional safety



- FS safety-rated BE.. brake (FS02) in horizontal operation up to PL d and in vertical operation up to PL c in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1 with indication of the size
- **NEW:** Static and dynamic brake diagnostics for MOVI-PLC® in addition to the brake
- Safety functions of our brakes
  - SBC (safe brake control)
  - SBA (safe brake actuation)
  - SBH (safe brake hold)





### NEW: BF../BT.. double brake for DR.. motors

#### The brake of your choice – Brake combination options

03

Motor type	Brake type	W <sub>msp</sub> 10°J	Braking torque steps Nm									
			2×20	2×28	2×40	2×55	2×80	2×110				
DR.112/132	BF11	2×285										
	BT11	2×190										
DR.160	BF20	2×445			2×40	2×55	2×80	2×110	2×150	2×200		
	BT20	2×300										
DR.180	BF30	2×670					2×75	2×100	2×150	2×200	2×300	
	BT30	2×450										

#### Brake combination options

The DR.. motor can be combined with the BF../BT.. brake that is ideal for your application to match its requirements for the braking torque or braking work. For design reasons, the motors with double brake from SEW-EURODRIVE are very compact.

The double brake can be used in dusty environments with or without „functional safety“. An extremely low-nose BT.. design with functional safety is available to meet the requirements of entertainment technology.

**NEW:** The BF../BT.. double brake can be equipped with the contactless DUE.. function and wear monitoring.

It constantly shows

- the current switching state or if the wear limit is reached and
- it transmits the current air gap.

#### safetyDRIVE Functional safety





- **NEW:** Safety-rated BF.. double brake (FS02)  
Up to PL “e” according to EN ISO 13849-1
- **NEW:** Safety-rated BT.. brake (FS02)  
Up to PL “e” according to EN ISO 13849-1, and according to DIN 56950-1
- **NEW:** Static and dynamic brake diagnostics for SEW-EURODRIVE controllers (MOVI-PLC® / CCU)  
as a supplement to the brake

## 3.4 Accessories and options

### Built-in encoders



<b>Advantage</b>		The available built-in encoders for the DR.. motors series that can be installed on the B-side between endshield and fan wheel are unique. With this solution the user does not have to provide for additional space as it is the case with add-on speed sensors*. MOVITRAC® standard inverter in combination with the “simple positioning” application module can replace applications that, up to now, have been realized with creep/rapid speed switch-over with initiator evaluation.
<b>Built-in encoders</b>		EI7C, EI76, EI72, EI71
<b>Signal type</b>		HTL (push-pull)
<b>Supply voltage</b>		DC 9 – 30 V
<b>Periods per revolution</b>	<b>A, B</b>	EI7C: 24 EI76: 6 EI72: 2 EI71: 1
<b>Motor sizes of the DR.. series</b>		– DRE../DRS../DRP..: 71 – 132 – DRN...: 80 – 132S – DRU...: 71 – 100
<b>Connection</b>		– Terminal strip in the terminal box – 8-pin M12 plug connector – 4-pin M12 plug connector
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b> 		FS safety-rated built-in encoder up to PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1: EI7C FS..
<b>*Add-on speed sensor</b>		Types: – ES7S, EG7S, EH7S, EV7S: with Sin/Cos interface – ES7R, EG7R, EH7R: with TTL (RS-422) interface – AS7W, AG7Y: RS-485 interface (multi-turn) – AS7Y, AG7Y, AH7Y: SSI interface (multi-turn) – ES7A, EG7A: Mounting adapter for speed sensor from the SEW-EURODRIVE portfolio – XV.A: Mounting adapter for non-SEW speed sensors – XV..: Mounted third-party speed sensors
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b> 		FS safety-rated encoders up to PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1 Types: – ES7S, EG7S: with Sin/Cos interface – AS7W, AG7Y: RS-485 interface (multi-turn) – AS7Y, AG7Y, AH7Y: SSI interface (multi-turn)



**Corrosion protection (KS) and surface protection (OS)  
for all standard motors and gear units**

<b>Features</b>	To protect motors and gear units that are subject to severe environmental influences, SEW-EURODRIVE offers possibilities to increase the resistance of highly stressed surfaces.
<b>KS corrosion protection</b>	Measures to increase the resistance to corrosion: – All retaining screws that are loosened during inspection or maintenance work are made of stainless steel – Nameplates are made of stainless steel and various motor parts are coated with a finishing varnish – The flange contact surfaces and shaft ends are treated with a temporary rust preventive – In addition, clamping straps are used for brakemotors
<b>OS surface protection</b>	In addition to the standard surface protection, motors and gear units are optionally available with surface protection OS1, OS2, OS3 or OS4. This makes the gearmotors well equipped for operation under various ambient conditions.

**Measures for interior treatment and standard parts**

**Special interior surface treatment**

**Brakes with pressure plate made of non-corrosive material**

**Rustproof nameplates**

**Non-corrosive retaining parts**

**RS bearing for IP56**

**Special interior surface treatment**

**Special interior surface treatment**

**Rustproof breather valves**


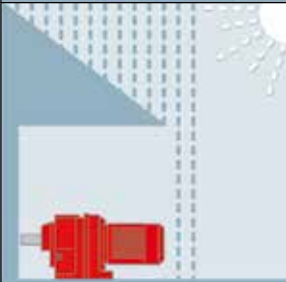
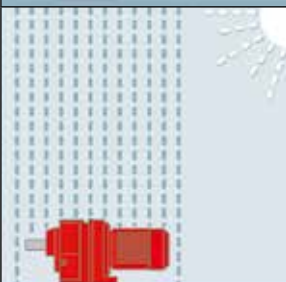
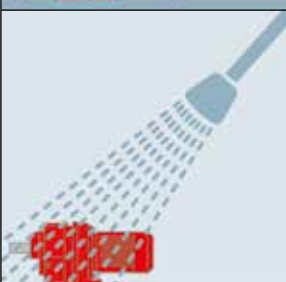

**NOCO® fluid, the contact corrosion inhibitor**





**Output shaft made of stainless steel**

**Optional coating at drive shaft end (in the area of the radial oil seal seat)**

## 3.4 Accessories and options

### Surface protection (OS)

Surface protection		Ambient conditions/sample applications
<b>Standard</b>		<p>For machines and systems in buildings and rooms indoors with neutral atmospheres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C1 (negligible)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Machines and systems in the automobile industry</li> <li>– Conveyor systems in logistics areas</li> <li>– Conveyor belts at airports</li> </ul>
<b>OS1</b>		<p>For environments prone to condensation and atmospheres with low humidity or contamination. E.g. outdoor applications under a roof or protection device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C2 (low)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Systems in saw mills</li> <li>– Hall gates</li> <li>– Agitators and mixers</li> </ul>
<b>OS2</b>		<p>For environments with high humidity or moderate atmospheric contamination. E.g. applications outdoors subject to direct weathering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C3 (moderate)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applications in amusement parks</li> <li>– Funiculars and chair-lifts</li> <li>– Applications in gravel plants</li> <li>– Systems in nuclear power plants</li> </ul>
<b>OS3</b>		<p>For environments with high humidity and occasionally severe atmospheric and chemical contamination. Occasional acidic or caustic wet cleaning. Also for applications in coastal areas with moderate salt load.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C4 (high) *</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Sewage treatment plants</li> <li>– Port cranes</li> <li>– Mining applications</li> </ul>
<b>OS4</b>		<p>For environments with permanent humidity or severe atmospheric or chemical contamination. Regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning also with chemical cleaning agents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C5-I (severe) *</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Drives in malting plants</li> <li>– Wet areas in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Conveyor belts in the food industry</li> </ul>

Surface protection		Ambient conditions/sample applications
<b>Aseptic motors of the DAS.. series</b> Either OS2–OS4		Suitable for dry or wet hygienic areas with average atmospheric contamination. Also suitable for particularly dusty environments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C3 (moderate)*</li> </ul> <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applications in clean rooms</li> <li>– Machines in the cosmetic and pharmaceutical industry</li> <li>– Systems for processing cereals and flour (without Ex protection)</li> <li>– Conveyor belts in cement plants</li> </ul>
<b>Aseptic motors of the DAS.. series with Aseptic<sup>®plus</sup> drive package</b> OS4		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with permanent humidity, regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning using chemical cleaning agents, and pressure cleaning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C5-I (severe) *</li> </ul> <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic conveyors in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– „Splash zones“ in the food industry</li> </ul>
<b>High Protection Coating</b> HP200		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning. Anti-stick properties support the cleaning process even in inaccessible areas. <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic conveyors in the Beverage industry</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– „Splash zones“ in the food industry</li> </ul>
<b>Stainless steel gearmotor</b>		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with permanent humidity and extreme acidic and caustic wet cleaning using chemical cleaning agents. <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic applications of all types</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– Food processing machines for the North American market</li> </ul>

\* In accordance with the corrosivity categories of DIN EN ISO 12944-2

## 3.4 Accessories and options

### **NEW:** Diagnostic unit option /DUE



#### **Diagnostic Unit Eddy Current**

#### **Brake diagnostics with continuous function and wear monitoring**

#### **Features**

- Ideal sensor to monitor the wear and the function of the brake (BE../ BF.. / BT..)
- Measuring system for contactless monitoring of the working air gap
- The diagnostic unit option /DUE is installed completely assembled and is calibrated in the bra-kemotor
- DIP switches to set the sensor size and the maximally permitted wear limit for optimized adapta-tion to the application in combination with Connection Monitoring
- If the brake disk must be replaced or if the working air gap must be adjusted in case of wear, the eddy current sensor must not be recalibrated as the installation environment of the sensor does not change.
- and much more

#### **Advantages**

- The measuring system has two functions:
  - Monitoring the brake function and
  - Measuring the brake lining wear.
 Both is possible due to the continuous monitoring of the working air gap of the brake
- Brake lining wear can be detected in good time
- Reliable monitoring of the brake function
- Contactless and thus wear-free measuring system
- Evaluation directly via SEW-EURODRIVE frequency inverter with corresponding error protocol
- Can be used in damp conditions up to IP66
- Individually planned maintenance intervals depending on wear

Motor/brake combination	DRN.. motor type	BE.. brake type
The /DUE diagnostic unit is available for the tried and tested DR.. motors both with single brake or the new double brake. Currently, the following combinations are realized.	80M, 90S, 90L, 100L, 100LS, 112M, 132S, 132M, 132L	BE1, BE2, BE5, BE11
	132M, 132L, 160M, 160L, 180M, 180L	BE20
	160M, 160L, 180M, 180L, 200L, 225S, 225M,	BE30, BE32
	200L, 225S, 225M, 250M, 250ME, 280S, 280M	BE60, BE62
	250M, 250ME, 280S, 280M, 315S, 315M, 315ME, 315L, 315H	BE120, BE122

#### Technical data

Evaluation unit	DUE-1K-00 for BE.. brake	DUE-2K-00 for BF../BT.. brake	
Signal outputs (2 channels)	BE.. brake Out1: 4 – 20 mA FCT1: DC 24 V (150 mA) WEAR1: DC 24 V (150 mA)	Partial brake 1 for BF../BT.. brake Out1: 4 – 20 mA FCT1: DC 24 V (150 mA) WEAR1: DC 24 V (150 mA)  Partial brake 2 for BF../BT.. brake Out2: 4 – 20 mA FCT2: DC 24 V (150 mA) WEAR2: DC 24 V (150 mA)	
Current consumption	Max. mA	190	360
	Min. mA	40	80
Supply voltage	DC 24 V (± 15 %)		
Electromagnetic compatibility	DIN EN 61800 3		
Operating temperature range of the evaluation unit	-40 to +105 °C		
Humidity	≤ 90% relative humidity		
Degree of protection	IP20 (in the closed terminal box max. IP66)		
Sensors	DUE-d6-00	DUE-d8-00	
Degree of protection	IP66		
Operating temperature range of sensor and cable	-50 to +150 °C		

## 04

# INDUSTRIAL GEAR UNITS

## 4.1 Helical gear units /

### bevel-helical gear units

Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units, X series	170
Bevel-helical gear units, X series – conveyor drives	171
Bevel-helical gear units, X series – bucket elevator drives	172
<b>NEW:</b> Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units, X series – agitator drives	173
Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units, MC series	174
Helical gear units, MACC series	175
Helical gear units, M1N series	176
Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units ML series	177

## 4.2 Planetary gearmotors

Planetary gearmotors, P series	178
--------------------------------	-----

## 4.3 Planetary gear units

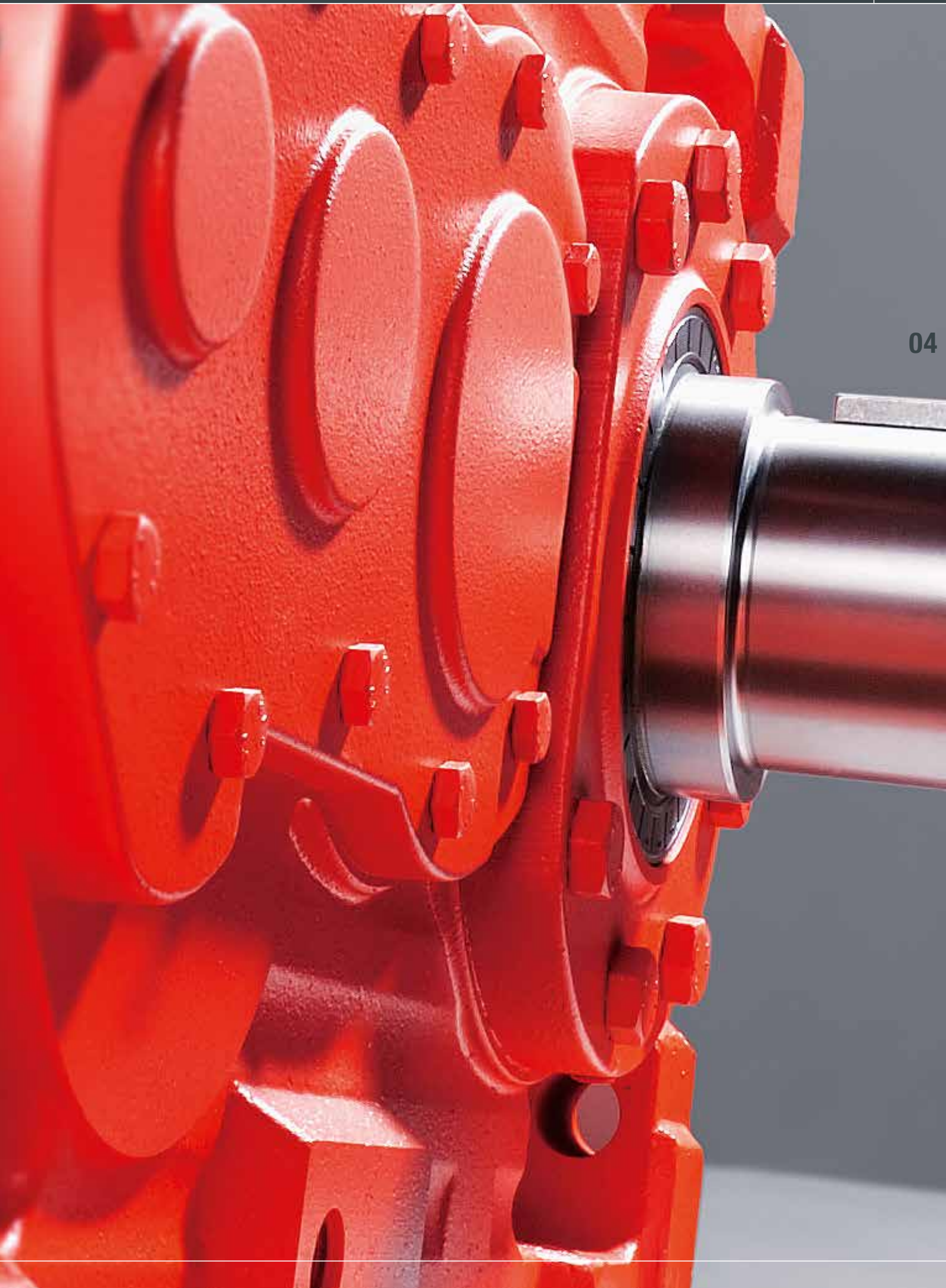
<b>NEW:</b> Bevel-helical planetary gear units, P-X series	179
<b>NEW:</b> Planetary gear units, XP series	180

## 4.4 Explosion-proof

<b>industrial gear units</b>	181
------------------------------	-----

<b>4.5 NEW: Segmented girth gears</b>	182
---------------------------------------	-----





## 4.1 Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units

### X series



#### Features

- Independent industrial gear unit platform with 23 sizes
- Single-piece or split gear unit housings
- Invertible gear unit housings
- Universal mounting positions
- Distinctive modular concept technology
- Diverse predefined optional equipment and options
- Customer-specific adaptations
- Areas of application: conveyor systems in various industries, mixers, and agitators, etc.

#### Advantages

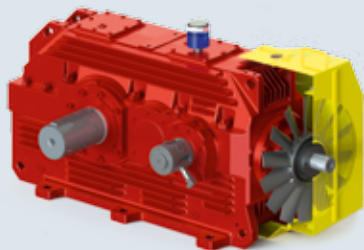
- Reduced costs and weight due to high power density and finely stepped sizes
- Extremely robust gear unit housing
- Effective cooling systems
- Flexible mounting options

Gear unit design	Stages	Gear ratio $i$	Nominal torque $M_{N2}$ kNm
Helical gear units X.F	2, 3 and 4 stages	6.3 – 450	6.8 – 475
Bevel-helical gear units X.K	2, 3 and 4 stages	6.3 – 450	6.8 – 475 <sup>1)</sup>
Bevel-helical gear units X.T	3 and 4 stages	12.5 – 450	6.8 – 175

<sup>1)</sup> 2 stages:  $M_{N2} = 6.8$  to 175 kNm

A project-specific solution can be offered on request for the torque range from 475 to 1 200 kNm.  
Please contact your local sales representative.

## X series – conveyor drives



04

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Gear unit consists of the tried and tested components of the X series</li> <li>– Three-stage helical-bevel gear unit with increased housing surface area for improved heat dissipation</li> <li>– Increased cooling capacity due to efficient fan concept</li> <li>– Comprehensive range of accessories of the X series</li> <li>– Versatile shaft concepts</li> <li>– Taconite sealing system</li> <li>– Pressure lubrication and splash lubrication available</li> <li>– Also available in ATEX design</li> <li>– Standard backstop; optional torque-limited backstop</li> <li>– Available as a complete package, e.g. including brake, swing bases, rigid flange coupling, condition monitoring, etc.</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Efficient cooling concept eliminates the need for external cooling units and a larger gear unit</li> <li>– Reliability especially in harsh environments</li> <li>– Simplified maintenance – Two-piece housings</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio i</b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Bevel-helical gear units X3K../HT/B</b>	3 stages	12.5 – 90	58 – 475

## 4.1 Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units

### X series



**X series – bucket elevator drives**

#### Features

- 19 sizes
- Based on the X series with the successful gearmotor from SEW-EURODRIVE as auxiliary drive
- Auxiliary drive adapter with overrunning clutch and incremental encoder
- Mounted backstop
- Areas of application: conveyor systems in the most various industries, in particular for bucket elevators in bulk material handling applications

#### Advantages

- All drive components are perfectly matched
- Reliability thanks to speed monitoring
- High availability thanks to modular concept
- Extensive optional equipment available on request

Gear unit design	Stages	Gear ratio <i>i</i>	Nominal torque $M_{N2}$ kNm
Bevel-helical gear units X3K.B..	3 stages	28 – 80	6.8 – 270



### NEW: X series – agitator drives

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 8 sizes</li> <li>– Gear unit consists of the tried and tested components of the X series</li> <li>– Application-specific rolling bearing concept for absorbing external forces and bending moments</li> <li>– Three-stage helical gear unit design with special vertical housing for optimized heat dissipation</li> <li>– Modular helical and bevel-helical gear unit design based on the universal housing of the X series can be used universally</li> <li>– Foot-mounted and flange-mounted designs available</li> <li>– Efficient sealing system including drywell seal</li> <li>– Available with pressure lubrication or oil bath lubrication</li> <li>– Also available in ATEX design</li> <li>– Areas of application: agitators, surface aerators, flotation cells, etc.</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Gear unit housing is perfectly designed for agitator applications</li> <li>– High availability due to modular and widely used X series</li> <li>– Consumption of high loads directly on the gear shaft possible. The systematical use of additional rolling bearings in the application is not necessary</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio <math>i</math></b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Helical gear units with vertical housing</b>	3 stages	20 – 100	22 – 90
<b>Helical and bevel-helical gear units with universal housing</b>	2 to 4 stages	6.3 – 450	22 – 90

## 4.1 Helical gear units / bevel-helical gear units

### MC series



#### Features

- Independent industrial gear unit series with 8 sizes
- Modular concept
- Special solutions can be realized
- Block housing without parting line
- Universal mounting positions
- All commercially available connection elements are possible at the input and output sides
- EBD concept with predefined bearing types depending on the required profile and application
- Optional variable flange geometries and “drywell” version
- Areas of application: conveyor systems in various industries, mixers, agitators, shredders and crushers, etc.

#### Advantages

- High power density
- Sturdy unit due to block housing

Gear unit design	Stages	Gear ratio $i$	Nominal torque $M_{N2}$ kNm
Helical gear units MC.P.	2 and 3 stages	7.1 – 112	6 – 65
Bevel-helical gear units MC.R..	2 and 3 stages	7.1 – 112	6 – 65

## MACC series



04

### Features

- 5 sizes
- Improved extended housing for motor
- Drywell
- Shaft end pump for pressure lubrication
- Cooling fan
- Backstop, internal design
- Areas of application:  
this gear unit series is tailored for use in air-cooled condensers
- Optional:
  - On request: special gear ratio
  - Explosion protection

### Advantages

- Optimized thermal rating
- High degree of housing stiffness
- High permitted axial load on output shafts
- Reliable surface treatment for use under aggressive ambient conditions

Gear unit design MACC series	H	W	L	Gear ratio <i>i</i>	Nominal torque $M_{N2}$ kNm
05	484	480	897	9 – 25	21
06	516	530	992		28
07	540	570	1 055		37
08	585.5	716	1 187		51
09	606	730	1 267		66

## 4.1 Helical gear units

### M1N series



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 11 sizes</li> <li>– Foot-mounted helical gear units</li> <li>– Oil heater available</li> <li>– Sealing system also for harsh conditions</li> <li>– Cooling with fan or cooling coil</li> <li>– Rigid housing design for thermal efficiency and stability</li> <li>– Optional accessories available</li> <li>– Areas of application: pump drives or rollers and refiners in the paper industry</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Very easy maintenance due to horizontally split housing design</li> <li>– Optimized thermal power</li> <li>– Gear unit for smaller gear ratios for increased energy efficiency and cost-effectiveness in many applications</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio <i>i</i></b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Helical gear units M1N</b>	1 stage	1.25 – 7.1	4.5 – 168



## ML series



04

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 5 sizes</li> <li>– Housing in welded construction with parting line</li> <li>– Horizontal mounting position</li> <li>– Areas of application: hoists in crane construction, mill drives in raw material processing, special machines and stand-alone machines, etc.</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Flexible due to the welded construction of the housing</li> <li>– Service friendly due to the parting line</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio <i>i</i></b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Helical gear units ML.P..</b>	2, 3 and 4 stages	5.6 – 315	180 – 680
<b>Bevel-helical gear units ML.R..</b>	3, 4 and 5 stages	14 – 1 250	180 – 680

## 4.2 Planetary gearmotors

### P series



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 11 sizes</li> <li>– Transmission of high torques for powerful movement of large quantities <b>NEW:</b> with torque increase</li> <li>– <b>NEW:</b> additional output shaft variants</li> <li>– Particularly compact design for limited space</li> <li>– High permitted radial loads</li> <li>– Primary gear units in helical and bevel-helical version can be combined with the planetary gear unit</li> <li>– Areas of application: construction materials industry, cement industry, process engineering, steel industry, materials handling, and waste water industry</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Perfectly matched units (gear unit and motor)</li> <li>– Large range of options due to the SEW-EURODRIVE modular concept</li> <li>– Short, compact design as there is no need for couplings and adapter flanges</li> <li>– Standardized units for ideal cost/benefit ratio and short delivery times</li> <li>– High gear ratios possible</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio i</b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Helical planetary gear units (gearmotors) P.RF.</b>	4 and 5 stages	100 – 4 000	24 – 630
<b>Bevel-helical planetary gear units (gearmotors) P.KF</b>	5 stages	140 – 4 000	24 – 630

## 4.3 Planetary gear units

### NEW: P-X series



04

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 7 sizes</li> <li>– High transmittable torque and very compact design</li> <li>– Variable in the gear ratio range</li> <li>– Weight-optimized drive</li> <li>– High permitted radial load at the output</li> <li>– Invertible housing</li> <li>– High thermal rating</li> <li>– Shared oil chamber</li> <li>– Areas of application: apron feeders, bucket-wheel reclaimers, boom drives, chip board plants</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Sealing systems and lubrication variants are available to suit specific applications</li> <li>– Reduced space and weight due to the use of a motor scoop or adapter</li> <li>– Reduced costs as no replacement gear unit is needed (invertible housing)</li> <li>– Can be used at very low temperatures</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio i</b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Bevel-helical planetary gear units P-X</b>	4 stages	160 – 550 *	100 – 500 *

\* For gear ratios outside this range, contact your local sales representative

## 4.3 Planetary gear units

### NEW: XP series



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 13 sizes</li> <li>– Transmission of high torques ratings</li> <li>– Suitable for high motor power</li> <li>– High power density</li> <li>– <b>NEW:</b> Bevel preliminary stage</li> <li>– <b>NEW:</b> Helical preliminary stage</li> <li>– Wide gear ratio range</li> <li>– Variable cooling system</li> <li>– Different coupling variants</li> <li>– Various mounting positions</li> <li>– Can be combined with primary gear unit</li> <li>– Areas of application: materials handling, raw material processing, food industry, sugar industry, paper industry, raw material extraction</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Maximum flexibility makes for customized solutions</li> <li>– Gear ratio according to customer request</li> <li>– Wide range of equipment options</li> </ul>		
<b>Gear unit design</b>	<b>Stages</b>	<b>Gear ratio i</b>	<b>Nominal torque <math>M_{N2}</math> kNm</b>
<b>Planetary gear units X.P.P</b>	2 and 3 stages	20 – 3 000 *	600 – 5 200
<b>Bevel-planetary gear units X.P.K</b>	4 stages	180 – 1 200	600 – 5 200
<b>Helical-planetary gear units X.P.F</b>	3 stages	45 – 80	600 – 5 200

\* In combination with primary gear units from the modular system for standard gear units of SEW-EURODRIVE

We offer tailor-made project solutions on request.

## 4.4 Explosion-proof industrial gear units

### Explosion-proof industrial gear units



#### Explosion protection according to ATEX

**ATEX designs of industrial gear units:  
(Group II, categories 2/3G and 2/3D,  
zones 1, 21, 2 and 22)**

- X series
- X series – bucket elevator drives
- MC series
- P series
- P-X series
- M1N series

**Gear units comply with Directive 2014/34/EU  
(ATEX), equipment group II, categories 2G, 2D,  
3G or 3D for use in zones 1, 2, 21 or 22.  
The X series is also available for equipment  
group I, category M2.**

- For use on the European market
- Accepted in China
- Accepted in Russia in conjunction with EAC certificates (successor to GOST-R)

**Protection types**

- Protection type “c”: Protected by safe construction (design safety), EN13463-1 and -5
- Protection type “k”: Protected by liquid immersion, EN13463-1 and -8

## 4.5 Segmented girth gears

### NEW: Segmented girth gears



**Segmented girth gears**

#### Features

- Girth gear pitch diameter up to about 16 m\*
- Maximum width 600 mm
- Maximum power 4000 kW per pinion
- Maximum pitch line velocity 6 m/s
- Girth gear module 20, 25, 30, and 40 mm
- Calculated according to ISO standard 6336 (AGMA on request)

#### Advantages

Highly segmented girth gears, segments

##### 1. Easy casting

The design of the feeders and the use of heat sinks guarantee a seamless casting quality even with critical segments

##### 2. Convenient handling

- The handling of the individual segments and component groups is simplified both in the factory and at the construction site
- No need for special transportation arrangements: segmented girth gears can be transported in standard containers

##### 3. Optimized quality assurance

- The minimized size brings also cost advantages when it comes to the scrapping of blanks
- Flawless blanks can be used without additional welding or oversizing

##### 4. Precise pitch accuracy

- The segmented girth gears from SEW-EURODRIVE guarantee the initial pitch accuracy of ISO 8 (AGMA 9)
- Because of the high pitch accuracy, the vibrations of the girth gears are kept to a minimum

##### 5. Easy replacement

If a segment is damaged, it can be exchanged without dismantling the whole ring

##### 6. Reduced weight

- ADI\*\* has an over-average contact fatigue strength due to its cold work hardening Features
- These features combined with an appropriate girth gear size enable a compact and lighter design compared to the traditional solution
- The low weight is important for the handling and the assembly of the girth gear as well as the achievable circumferential velocity

##### 7. Increased service life

With the correct dimensioning, load and lubrication, an ADI\*\* girth gear is nearly wear-free

##### 8. Shorter delivery time

The small segments allow for fast production and short delivery times

\* Larger diameters are possible. Contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

\*\* Made of tempered ductile iron



<b>Project planning</b>	<p>Thanks to their remarkable material features, girth gears made of ADI** can have less than half the weight of girth gears made of conventional materials that offer the same performance and safety. Project planning for girth gears by SEW-EURODRIVE is therefore an important requirement for creating customer benefits. The high degree of segmentation ensures that individual customer requirements can be met in an ideal way.</p>
<b>Applications</b>	<p>Example: mill / application size examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power rating: up to approx. 15 MW</li> <li>- Diameter: up to approx. 16 m</li> <li>- Assembly: flange</li> <li>- Speed of rotation: high (10 to 20 min<sup>-1</sup>)</li> </ul> <p>Example: rotary kiln / application size examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power rating: up to approx. 1 MW</li> <li>- Diameter: up to approx. 9 m</li> <li>- Assembly: leaf springs</li> <li>- Speed of rotation: low (1 to 2 min<sup>-1</sup>)</li> </ul>
<b>Possible scope of delivery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Segmented girth gears</li> <li>- Drive pinion and, if required, pedestal bearing</li> <li>- Fastening parts for the girth gear: mounting springs or mounting flange</li> <li>- Main gear unit</li> <li>- Motors</li> <li>- Auxiliary drives</li> <li>- Lubrication system</li> <li>- Foundation and base frame</li> <li>- Couplings and covers</li> <li>- Condition monitoring</li> <li>- Installation as well as startup of the whole drive system</li> </ul>

## 05

# DECENTRALIZED DRIVES / MECHATRONICS

## 5.1 Gearmotors with inverter

MOVIMOT®	186
Field distributors and fieldbus interfaces	190

## 5.2 Energy-efficient mechatronic drives IE4

DRC.. electronic motors	192
Mechatronic MOVIGEAR® drive system	194
Installation topologies	
- With SNI controller	196
- With SEW-EURODRIVE system bus controller	197
- Binary	198
- With AS-Interface	199
- <b>NEW:</b> Centralized: with control cabinet inverter	200

## 5.3 Gearmotor with motor starter

MOVI-SWITCH®	202
--------------	-----

## 5.4. Decentralized extra-low voltage servo drive

CMP.. ELVCD	203
-------------	-----








## 5.1 Gearmotors with inverter MOVIMOT®

### Gearmotor with inverter



MOVIMOT®

Speed range min <sup>-1</sup>	Voltage V	Connection	Power kW	Torque Nm	Motor type
280 – 1 400 (1 700) 300 – 1 500	3× 380 – 500	λ	0.37 – 4.0	2.52 – 27.3 2.35 – 25.5	DRS.., DRE.., DRN.. DRE..J, DRU..J
290 – 2 900 300 – 2 610	3× 380 – 500	△	0.55 – 4.0 0.37 – 4.0	1.81 – 13.2 1.35 – 14.6	DRS.., DRE.., DRN.. DRE..J, DRU..J
280 – 1 700	3× 200 – 240	λ λ	0.37 – 2.2	2.08 – 12.4	DRE.., DRS..
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The product of success in decentralized drive technology: an ingenious combination of a gearmotor and an integrated digital frequency inverter</li> <li>– Available in all standard gearmotor variants and mounting positions, with or without brake</li> <li>– MOVIMOT® of the D series can be combined with our DR.. motor series with various efficiency levels as standard:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with DRU.. motors = IE4 Super Premium Efficiency</li> <li>- with DRN.. motors = IE3 Premium Efficiency</li> <li>- with DRE.. motors = IE2 High Efficiency</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In combination with the DRE.., DRN.., and DRU.. motor series, MOVIMOT® complies with the highest efficiency class IES2 for drive systems according to EN 50598-2.</p>				
<b>Degrees of protection</b>	IP54, optionally IP55, IP65 or IP66				
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	–30 °C/–20 °C to +40 °C (depending on the motor design)				
<b>Control via binary signals</b>	Inputs for CW/stop, CCW/stop, setpoint changeover, potential-free signal relay, fixed setpoints, acceleration and deceleration ramps				
<b>Control via fieldbus communication</b>	<p>In combination with fieldbus interfaces with and without minicontroller PROFIBUS, INTERBUS, EthernetNet™ IP, DeviceNet™, AS-Interface, PROFINET IO and <b>NEW</b> SBus<sup>PLUS</sup>/EtherCAT® (see page 190)</p> <p>Startup modes: Easy, Expert and Central via PLC</p>				

<b>Use in stand-alone applications</b>	In combination with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MLU..A: Local DC 24 V supply</li> <li>– MLG.1A: Local setpoint adjuster with DC 24 V supply</li> <li>– MBG11A: Setpoint adjuster for setting and displaying the setpoint frequency</li> <li>– MWA21A: Setpoint converter for interfacing analog setpoints (0 to 10 V, 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA) to RS-485</li> </ul>			
<b>Use in decentralized installation</b>	In combination with the field distributors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MF.../Z.3.</li> <li>– MF.../Z.6.</li> <li>– MF.../.../Z.7.</li> <li>– MF.../.../Z.8.</li> <li>– And associated hybrid cables</li> </ul>			
<b>Diagnostics</b>	3-color LED to indicate operating and fault states Via diagnostic interface, serial interface RS485 and MDG11A option or PC			
<b>Approval</b>	IEC or 			
	In combination with the DRE.. motor type (IE2), MOVIMOT® already meets the requirements of the highest system efficiency class IES2 for a drive system (PDS: Power Drive System) according to EN 50598 2. However, MOVIMOT® is also available with IE3 and IE4 motors.			
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	With the optional safety package, you can realize the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Safety category 3 according to EN 954-1</li> <li>– Performance level d according to EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>– SIL 2 according to IEC 61 800-5-2</li> </ul> Safety function: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1			
<b>Features of MOVIMOT®</b> <b>in category 3D</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Design: with EDR.. motors and an integrated frequency inverter</li> <li>– Specifically for use in potentially explosive dust/air mixtures</li> <li>– Power range from 0.25 to 3.0 kW, with and without brake for connection voltages of 400 to 500 V</li> </ul>			
<b>Nominal speed</b> min <sup>-1</sup>	<b>Voltage</b> V	<b>Connection</b>	<b>Power</b> kW	<b>Torque</b> Nm
1 400	3× 400 – 500	λ	0.25 – 3.0	1.7 – 20.5
2 900	3× 400 – 500	△	0.37 – 3.0	1.2 – 9.9

## 5.1 Gearmotors with inverter MOVIMOT®

### MOVIMOT® communication option with AS-Interface



#### Simple and cost-effective fieldbus connection



#### Features

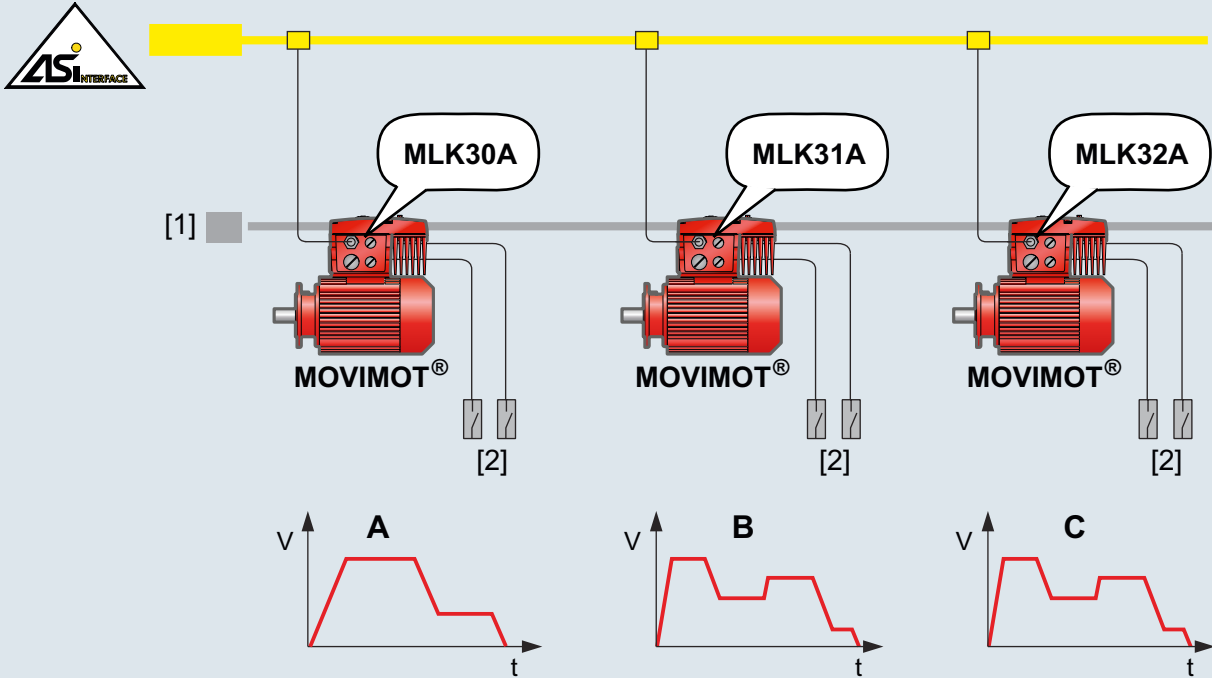
- MLK30A binary slave
  - The ASI slave works like a module with 4 inputs and 4 outputs
  - Max. 31 AS-Interface stations
- MLK31A double slave
  - Double slave according to the AS Interface specification 3.0
  - Several speed setpoints and ramps
  - Parameterizable via AS-Interface: Reading and writing of MOVIMOT® parameters and display values
  - Max. 31 AS-Interface stations
- **NEW:** MLK32A binary slave
  - Slave according to the AS Interface specification 3.0
  - Several speed setpoints and ramps
  - Max. 62 AS-Interface stations
  - Optional Safe Torque Off according to EN 13849 PL d (STO)
- 2 sensor inputs connected directly via the AS-Interface nodes (for all MLK types)

#### Possible applications

- Simple fieldbus connection
- For applications that require soft startup behavior
- Signal feedback of connected sensors
- For applications that require a lot of space
- Individual parameter access in conjunction with MLK31 directly via AS-Interface

#### Application examples

- Roller conveyors
- Pallet conveyors
- Accumulating roller conveyors
- Rotary tables



05

[1] Supply system

[2] Sensors

A MOVIMOT® drive with MLK30A

B MOVIMOT® drive with MLK31A

(Several speed setpoints and ramps, parameterizable via AS Interface, max. 31 AS Interface stations)

C MOVIMOT® drive with MLK32A

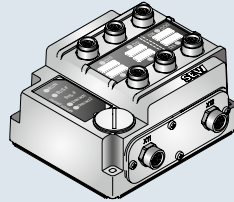
(Several speed setpoints and ramps, max. 62 AS Interface stations, STO optional)

## 5.1 Gearmotors with inverter MOVIMOT®

### Fieldbus interfaces, field distributors and cable systems



#### MF.. and MQ.. fieldbus interfaces



MFE52 fieldbus interface for PROFINET IO

#### Features

- Connection of MOVIMOT® and MOVI-SWITCH® drives to the standardized fieldbus systems PROFIBUS, INTERBUS, DeviceNet™, AS-Interface, PROFINET IO, SBus<sup>PLUS</sup>/EtherCAT® and **NEW** EtherNet/IP™
- Fieldbus interfaces are based on a module terminal box with connecting terminals and a pluggable fieldbus module; these fieldbus interfaces can be mounted directly on the drive, in the field, or in the field distributor
- The adjustable-speed MOVIMOT® drive is connected to the bus using terminals; additional sensors, actuators or MOVI-SWITCH® gearmotors without control can be connected to the bus using terminals or M12 plugs depending on the design
- Easy fault diagnostics via bus in the event of a malfunction by means of diagnostic interfaces and LED signals
- Reading sensor signals
- Controlling actuators via digital input and output terminals
- Degree of protection IP65
- Option package: Degree of protection IP66, stainless steel cable glands, pressure compensation fitting, M12 metal plug for fieldbus modules with M12 plug connectors

In addition, optionally integrated controller with the following functions:

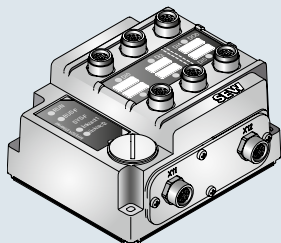
- Programmable via IPOS<sup>plus</sup>®
- Simple positioning with EI76 incremental encoder
- Integrated I/O preprocessing and timing elements
- Protocol modification

#### Options for fieldbus interfaces MF.. / MQ..

- The **MFG11A keypad** is plugged on any MFZ.. connection module instead of a fieldbus interface for manually controlling a MOVIMOT® drive
- **DBG60B keypad** for manually controlling MOVIMOT® drives; additionally, the process data words can be displayed in monitor mode; direct connection to the diagnostic interface of MOVIMOT® or the MF../MQ.. fieldbus interface

#### Hybrid cables

- Cables that combine energy transfer, control voltage, and communication in one cable sheath (SEW-EURODRIVE in-house development) ensure optimum EMC shielding and impedances
- The hybrid cable for connecting MOVIMOT® to field distributors combines the communication interface and supply and control voltage connections in one cable and is supplied as a pre-fabricated cable with plug connector
- MOVIMOT® drives with connected hybrid cable can be connected to the field distributor in a matter of seconds and are ready for operation
- Simple handling in case of service: The connector can be disconnected without any danger, the drive can be replaced and the new drive re-connected quickly
- Ideal for all systems with high demands on availability



### MFE62A EtherNet/IP™ fieldbus interface

#### Features

- Connection of MOVIMOT® drives to an EtherNet/IP™ fieldbus system
- Compatible with all existing SEW-EURODRIVE field distributors
- Reading-in of sensor signals via M12 plug connectors
- Control of actuators via M12 plug connectors
- Configurable I/Os (4I/2O or 6I/0O)
- Ideal for retrofitting DeviceNet™ systems
- Supports the DLR redundancy protocol
- Degree of protection IP65

#### Seamless networking

- MFE62A allows for easy and economical connectivity between decentralized drives and EtherNet/IP™ masters
- Flexibly adjustable process data configuration



### MFE72A SBus<sup>PLUS</sup>/EtherCAT® fieldbus interface

#### Features

- Connection of MOVIMOT® drives to an SBus<sup>PLUS</sup>/EtherCAT® fieldbus system
- Compatible with all existing SEW-EURODRIVE field distributors
- Reading-in of sensor signals via M12 plug connectors
- Control of actuators via M12 plug connectors
- IO update cycle  $\geq 1$  ms
- Selectable number of process data (4PD/10PD)
- Degree of protection IP65

#### Seamless networking

- The MFE72A fieldbus interface enables simple and efficient communication between decentralized drives and SBus<sup>PLUS</sup>/EtherCAT® masters
- Added value due to flexible additional functions such as encoder evaluation and counting input for fast pulse trains

#### Integrated additional functions

- Integrated encoder evaluation for master-based simple positioning
- Compatible with built-in encoder EI7C from SEW-EURODRIVE
- Counting input for fast pulse trains, e.g. for product identification using a light barrier

## 5.2 Energy-efficient mechatronic drives IE4



### DRC.. electronic motors



#### Features / benefits

- Combination of a permanent-field synchronous motor with integrated drive electronics in a completely enclosed housing
- High gear unit flexibility thanks to variable combinations with modular gear unit system of SEW-EURODRIVE
- A completely new mechatronic drive system is generated together with a helical-bevel, helical or parallel-shaft helical gear unit
- The optimized system efficiency offers an energy saving potential of up to 50% and thus a reduction of the TCO due to innovative technology:
  - Permanent-field synchronous motor instead of asynchronous motor
  - Motor efficiency higher than energy efficiency class IE4 (Super Premium Efficiency) of IEC 60034
  - Surpasses the highest defined energy efficiency class IES2 according to EN 50598-2 for the system made of motor and electronics
  - Electronics integrated into the motor for optimal functionality and minimal losses
  - Optimized electronic components and intelligent control modes
- Overload capacity of up to 250% for high breakaway and acceleration torques prevent oversizing in static operation and reduces the installed system power
- Universal application due to large control range of 1:2000
- Positioning capability on integrated feedback system
- High degree of protection
- Worldwide use due to the large input voltage and frequency range as well as the compliance with all worldwide energy efficiency regulations
- The systematic development of all components ensures high reliability and a long service life, resulting in a high system availability
- Monitoring functions and maintenance are supported
- Quick and simple installation
- Detailed diagnostic options
- Installation topology with SEW-EURODRIVE controller:
  - SNI: Only one cable for power supply and communication; Installation effort reduced by up to 60%
  - SBus: for applications with high performance demands
- Installation topology binary or AS-Interface for easy drive functions
- Integrated functional safety: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1



<b>Possible applications</b>	Perfectly suitable for many industries such as beverage and food, automotive and pharmaceutical industry but also airport logistics, intralogistics in general, or construction industry.
<b>Application examples</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Inclining tracks and hoists</li> <li>– Belt, chain or roller conveyors</li> <li>– Pallet conveyors and palletizers</li> <li>– Rollover machines</li> <li>– Roller conveyors or ascending conveyors</li> <li>– Areas in front of a machine</li> <li>– Drives for positioning and synchronous operation</li> </ul>
<b>DRC.. performance classes and designs</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DRC..1 with 2.6 Nm nominal torque (power rating 0.55 kW)</li> <li>– DRC..2 with 7.2 Nm nominal torque (power rating 1.5 kW)</li> </ul> <p>In preparation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DRC..3 with 14.3 Nm nominal torque (power rating 3 kW)</li> <li>– DRC..4 with 19.1 Nm nominal torque (power rating 4 kW)</li> </ul> <p>Speed setting range and positioning performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standard control range 1:2000             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Single-turn encoder /ECR</li> <li>- Multi-turn absolute encoder /ACR</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Gear unit flexibility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standard flanges for combination with 7-series gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE</li> <li>– Stand-alone motors with IEC flange</li> </ul>
<b>Application options</b> DRC.. electronic motor with optional digital inputs and outputs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reading and processing of digital and analog sensor signals decentralized and close to the drive via GIO12B and GIO13B application options</li> <li>– Fast response to changes of the sensor state due to decentralized processing and response</li> <li>– Reduced effort for cabling and installation</li> </ul> <p><b>GIO12B application option</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 digital inputs</li> <li>– 2 digital outputs for actuator control</li> </ul> <p><b>GIO13B application option</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 digital inputs (of which 2 can be used as primary frequency inputs)</li> <li>– 1 digital output</li> <li>– 1 analog input</li> <li>– 1 analog output</li> </ul>

## 5.2 Energy-efficient mechatronic drives IE4

### MOVIGEAR®



#### Features / benefits

- Completely integrated, compact design: Motor, gear unit and electronics are combined in a single mechatronic drive system
- The optimized system efficiency offers an energy saving potential of up to 50% and thus a reduction of the TCO due to innovative technology:
  - Permanent-field synchronous motor instead of asynchronous motor
  - Motor efficiency surpasses energy efficiency class IE4 (Super Premium Efficiency) of IEC 60034
  - Surpasses the highest defined energy efficiency class IES2 according to EN 50598-2 for the system made of motor and electronics
  - Helical gearing for extremely compact design and highest efficiency
  - Electronics integrated into the motor for optimal functionality and minimal losses
  - Optimized electronic components and intelligent control modes
- Overload capacity of up to 350% for high breakaway and acceleration torques prevent oversizing in static operation and reduces the installed system power
- High degree of protection
- Worldwide use due to the large input voltage and frequency range as well as the compliance with all worldwide energy efficiency regulations
- The systematic development of all components ensures high reliability and a long service life, resulting in a high system availability
- Monitoring functions and maintenance are supported
- Quick and simple installation
- Detailed diagnostic options
- Installation topology with SEW-EURODRIVE controller:
  - SNI: only one cable for power supply and communication; installation effort reduced by up to 60%
  - SBus: for applications with high performance demands
- Installation topology binary or AS-Interface for easy drive functions
- Integrated functional safety: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1

**safetyDRIVE**  
Functional safety



**University of Applied Sciences  
of Kaiserslautern**  
Department of Applied  
Engineering Sciences

**Verified by an independent entity:  
Energy saving potential of up to 50%**

“A comparison of the test results shows a significant efficiency advantage of MOVIGEAR® drives ... over the entire load range.”

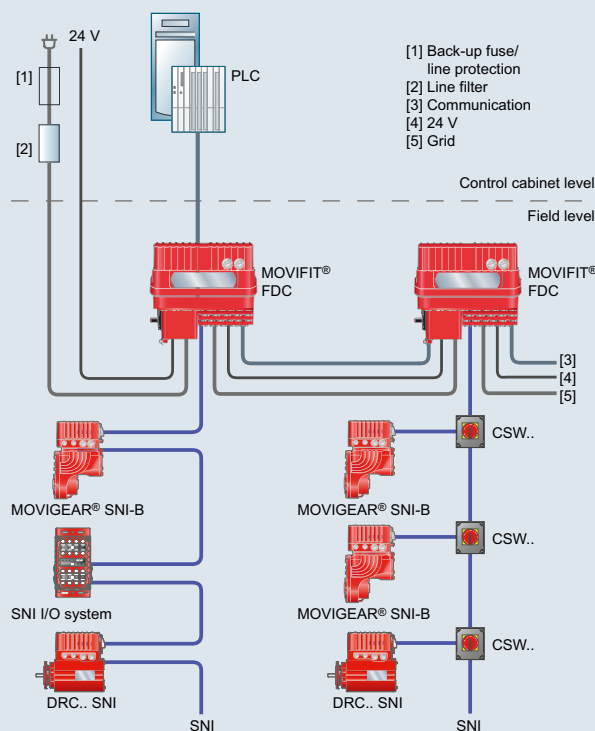
<b>Possible applications</b>	Perfectly suitable for many industries such as beverage and food, automotive and pharmaceutical industry but also airport logistics, intralogistics in general, or construction industry.
<b>Performance classes and designs</b>  	MOVIGEAR® is available in two sizes, three performance classes and two mechanical variants:  <b>MOVIGEAR® performance classes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MGF.2 (torque class: 200 Nm, up to 0.8 kW)</li> <li>– MGF.4 (torque class: 400 Nm, up to 1.6 kW)</li> <li>– MGF.4/XT (torque class: 400 Nm with extended continuous torque, up to 2.1 kW)</li> </ul> <b>MOVIGEAR® variants</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIGEAR® with hollow shaft and key</li> <li>– MOVIGEAR® with TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system</li> </ul> <b>Speed setting range and positioning performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standard control range 1:10</li> <li>– Extended control range 1:2000             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Single-turn encoder /ECR</li> <li>- Multi-turn absolute encoder /ACR</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <b>Universal design /MU thanks to internal pressure compensation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Pressure compensation of the gear unit /PG</li> <li>– Pressure compensation fitting of the electronics /PE</li> </ul>
<b>Design for special ambient conditions</b>  	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Meets all of the requirements for use in hygienic areas</li> <li>– HP200 surface treatment with optimal anti-adhering properties             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ECOLAB®-tested chemical and mechanical resistance</li> <li>- FDA approval</li> <li>- Minimal cleaning effort</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Degree of protection IP66</li> <li>– Perfectly suited for nearly all applications in clean room environments as it complies with all requirements of clean room drives up to air cleanliness class 2 according to ISO 14644-1 (confirmed by Fraunhofer Institute)</li> <li>– Pressure compensation fitting</li> <li>– Stainless steel fitting</li> <li>– Internal pressure compensation</li> </ul>
<b>Application options</b> MOVIGEAR® with optional digital inputs and outputs  	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reading and processing of digital and analog sensor signals decentralized and close to the drive via GIO12B and GIO13B application options</li> <li>– Fast response to sensor signals due to decentralized processing in the drive</li> <li>– Reduced effort for cabling and installation</li> </ul> <b>GIO12B application option</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 digital inputs</li> <li>– 2 digital outputs for actuator control</li> </ul> <b>GIO13B application option</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 digital inputs (of which 2 can be used as primary frequency inputs)</li> <li>– 1 digital output</li> <li>– 1 analog input</li> <li>– 1 analog output</li> </ul>

## 5.2 Energy-efficient mechatronic drives IE4

### Installation topology with SNI controller

#### Single Line Network Installation

<p><b>Features</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SNI uses the cabling infrastructure of the energy supply as the basis for the transmission of communication signals</li> <li>- Easy installation as only supply cables need to be connected</li> <li>- Drive networks can be implemented with up to 100 m extensions and 10 slaves</li> <li>- Routing of bus cables or 24 V supply to drives not necessary</li> <li>- No risk of hidden faults in the bus wiring</li> <li>- Reduced startup time</li> <li>- Shorter project runtimes/reduction of project costs</li> </ul>
<p><b>Possible applications</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Installation topology for easy installation of MOVIGEAR® / DRC.. drive systems for conveyor systems that require variable speeds or local positioning</li> <li>- SNI components in combination with MOVIGEAR® actuators and DRC.. in SNI design as extension to process more distributed sensors without additional infrastructure</li> </ul>
<p><b>Application examples</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Belt conveyors</li> <li>- Pallet conveyors</li> <li>- Roller and wheel conveyors</li> <li>- Screw conveyors</li> <li>- Container and packaging unit transports</li> <li>- Chain and drag-chain conveyors</li> </ul>
<p><b>NEW: SNI components</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CSW maintenance switch                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Possibility to disconnect single SNI actuators individually</li> <li>- Communication to all other actuators is maintained</li> </ul> </li> <li>- SNI I/O system CIO:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Networking of process-relevant, not directly assigned sensors via the SNI infrastructure</li> <li>- Intelligent preprocessing of sensors and integration into the CCU structure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



## Installation topology with an SEW-EURODRIVE system bus controller

**SEW-EURODRIVE system bus** High performance and fast bus communication via CAN

### Features

- Line wiring
- Fast communication for short response times
- Hybrid cable for minimum installation effort
- System bus controller for control cabinet or fieldbus installation with integrated PLC

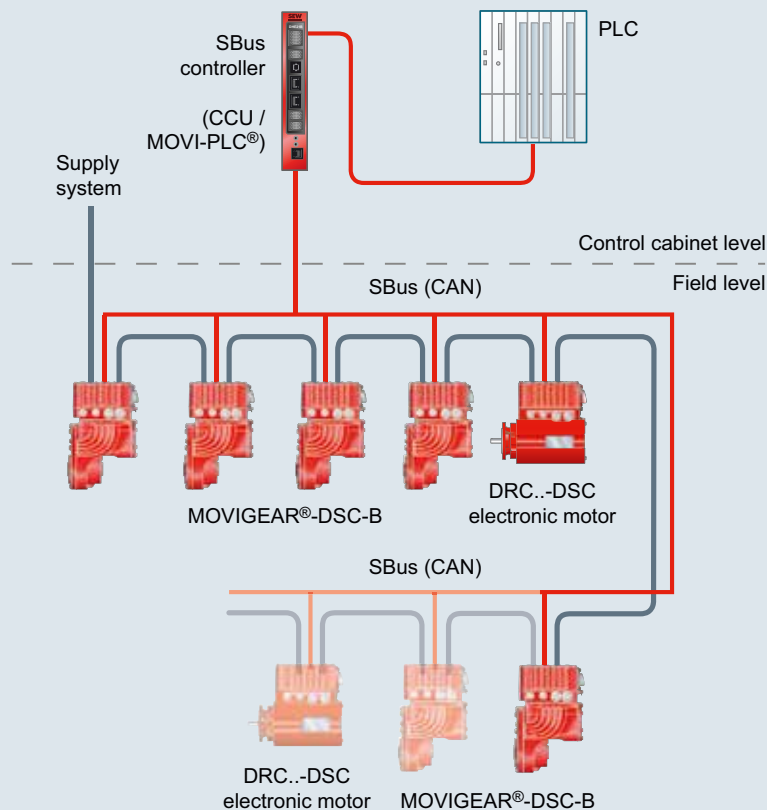
### Possible applications

- Installation topology for easy installation of MOVIGEAR® / DRC.. drive systems for conveyor systems that are operated dynamically with variable speeds
- For forming intelligent function groups
- As group drive for phase-synchronous operation

### Application examples

- Pallet conveyors
- Machine-integrated conveyor belts
- Feeding conveyors
- Synchronized feeder conveyors
- Reversing drives

05



## 5.2 Energy-efficient mechatronic drives IE4

### Binary installation topology

#### Binary stand-alone operation

**Features**

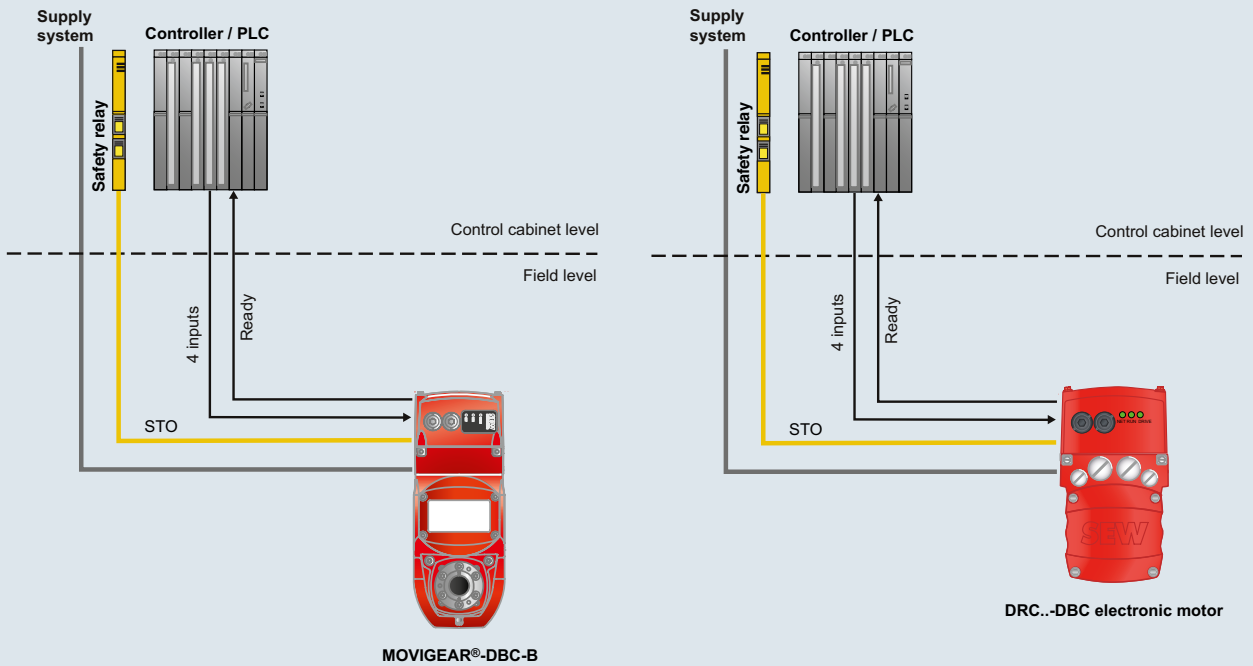
- Fixed speeds/ramps can be set using potentiometers or parameterized with software
- Central control using discrete signals from a PLC
- Can be started up without a PC
- 4 digital inputs
- 1 relay signal output

**Possible applications**

- Simple stand-alone und single applications
- For applications that require soft startup behavior
- Applications with two fixed speeds
- For applications with high breakaway torques
- As a replacement for line-powered drives

**Application examples**

- Simple conveyors
- Rotary tables
- Adjustment drives
- Agitators and mixers
- Crushers and shredders
- Presses

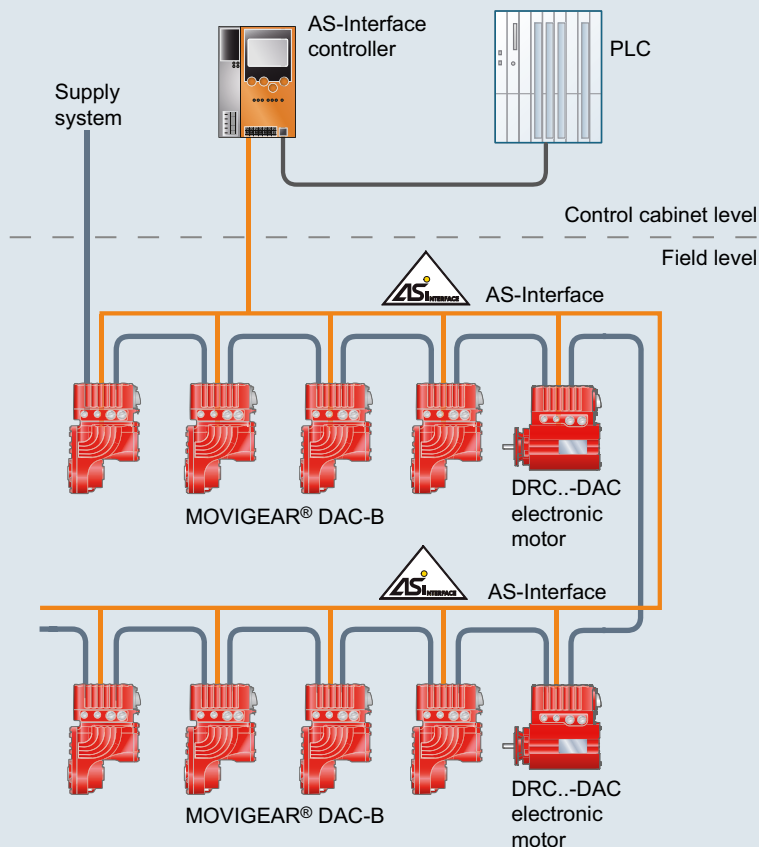


## Installation topology with AS-Interface

**AS-Interface** Simple and economical fieldbus connection

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Parameterizable fixed speeds and ramps</li> <li>- 2 designs               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Binary slave (GLK30)</li> <li>- Double slave (GLK31)</li> </ul> </li> <li>- 2 sensor inputs connected directly via the AS-Interface nodes</li> <li>- Safe Torque Off (STO) according to EN 13849 PL e</li> <li>- 4 digital inputs for local mode</li> <li>- Expanded startup using the diagnostics interface</li> </ul>
<b>Possible applications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Simple fieldbus connection</li> <li>- For applications that require soft startup behavior</li> <li>- Signal feedback of connected sensors</li> <li>- For applications that require a lot of space</li> <li>- Individual parameter access in connection with GLK31</li> </ul>
<b>Application examples</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Accumulating roller conveyors</li> <li>- Roller and wheel conveyors</li> <li>- Pallet conveyors</li> <li>- Rotary tables</li> </ul>

05



## 5.2 Energy-efficient mechatronic drives IE4

**NEW:** Central installation topology with control cabinet inverter



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MGF.-DSM gearmotor unit as alternative for centralized control cabinet installations</li> <li>– The frequency inverter installed in the control cabinet is connected to the MGF.-DSM drive unit</li> <li>– In combination with MOVITRAC® LTP-B control cabinet inverters easy startup with only two parameters</li> <li>– Parameterizable fixed speeds and ramps</li> <li>– With application controller CCU identical interfaces/functions for speed control to those for decentralized solutions</li> </ul>
<b>Possible applications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Flexibility when planning new systems, particularly for exchange and retrofit projects</li> <li>– As drive for applications with high breakaway and starting torques</li> <li>– Conveyor systems with variable speeds</li> <li>– As drive for applications that require soft and/or defined startup behavior</li> </ul>
<b>Application examples</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Transport of bottles, packaging units and containers</li> <li>– Belt conveyors</li> <li>– Screw conveyors</li> </ul>



### MGF..-DSM performance classes and designs



MGF..-DSM is available in two sizes, three performance classes and two mechanical variants:

#### MGF..-DSM performance classes

- MGF.2-DSM (torque class: 200 Nm, up to 0.8 kW)
- MGF.4-DSM (torque class: 400 Nm, up to 2.1 kW)
- MGF.4-DSM/XT (torque class: 400 Nm with extended continuous torque, up to 3 kW)

#### MGF..-DSM design types

- MGF..-DSM with hollow shaft with key
- MGF..-DSM with TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system

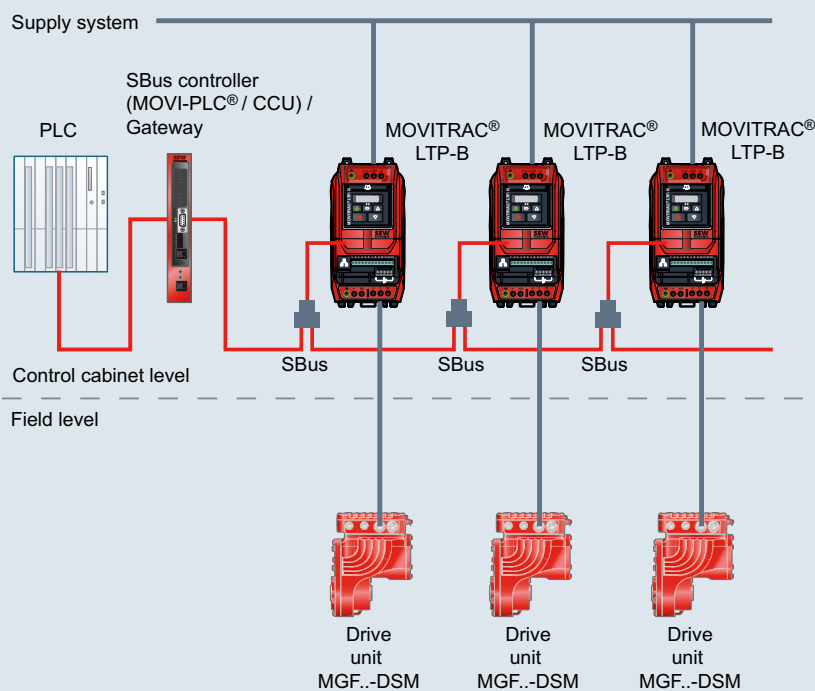
#### Universal design /MU thanks to internal pressure compensation

- Pressure compensation of the gear unit /PG
- Pressure compensation fitting of the electronics /PE

### Design for special ambient conditions

- Meets all of the requirements for use in hygienic areas
- HP200 coating with optimal anti-adhering properties
  - ECOLAB®-tested chemical and mechanical resistance
  - FDA approval
  - Minimal cleaning effort
- Degree of protection IP66
- Perfectly suited for nearly all applications in clean room environments as it complies with all requirements of clean room drives up to air cleanliness class 2 according to ISO 14644-1 (confirmed by Fraunhofer Institute)
- Pressure compensation fitting
- Stainless steel fitting
- Internal pressure compensation

05



## 5.3 Gearmotor with motor starter MOVI-SWITCH®

### Gearmotor with motor starter



**MOVI-SWITCH®**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Switching and protection function integrated in the motor terminal box</li> <li>– Compact and robust gearmotor</li> <li>– No further cabling required</li> <li>– No additional control cabinet space is needed</li> <li>– Available in all AC motor and brakemotor combinations of the DR.. series with the matching gear units</li> </ul>		
<b>Number of poles</b>	Power range kW		
	MSW-1E	MSW-1EM	MSW-2S
<b>4</b>	0.37 – 3.0	0.09 – 0.25	0.37 – 3.0
<b>2</b>	0.37 – 3.0	0.12 – 0.37	0.37 – 3.0
<b>6</b>	0.25 – 1.5	–	0.25 – 1.5
<b>Switching function</b>	On/off, one direction of rotation		On/off, two directions of rotation
<b>Switching element</b>	Contactless star bridge switch		Switching element with contact
<b>Direction of rotation</b>	CW or CCW, depending on the phase sequence		CW and CCW, regardless of the phase sequence
<b>Control</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Binary control signals RUN/OK</li> <li>– Connection using 1x M12 plug connector</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Binary control signals CW / CCW / OK</li> <li>– Connection using 2x M12 plug connectors</li> <li>– Alternatively with integrated AS-Interface</li> </ul>
	–	Alternatively with integrated AS-Interface	
<b>Brake management</b>	With brake rectifier as standard BGW	With brake rectifier as standard BG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Integrated brake control</li> <li>– Optional external control with BGM brake rectifier</li> </ul>
<b>Protection function</b>	Thermal motor protection with integrated evaluation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Thermal motor protection with integrated evaluation</li> <li>– Supply system monitoring (power failure and phase failure)</li> </ul>
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP54, optionally IP55, IP65 or IP66		
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	–25 °C to + 40 °C (to + 60 °C)		

➔ **Accessories and options:**  
**Field distributor and fieldbus interfaces: page 190**

## 5.4 Decentralized extra-low voltage servo drive



**CMP.. ELVCD**

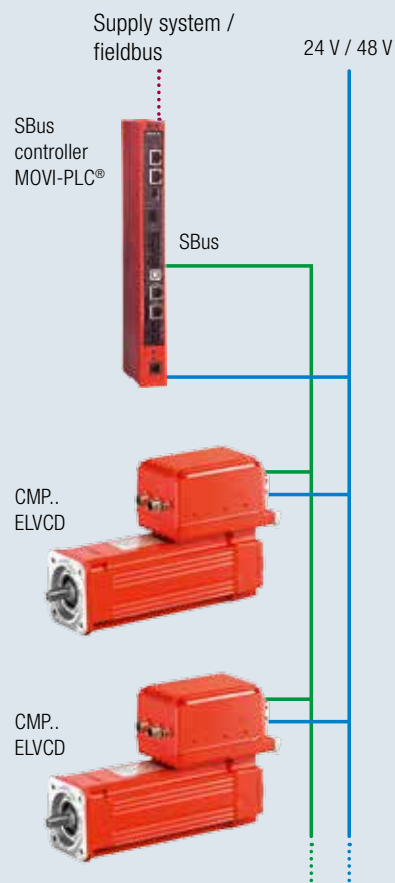
### Features

- Compact decentralized installation
- High continuous and peak power
- Robust design with convection cooling
- Easy installing with DC 48 V extra-low voltage
- All connections pluggable
- High degree of protection IP65
- UL-approved<sup>1)</sup>
- Integrated braking resistor
- Optional encoder systems and brake
- Flexible gear unit combination
- Integrated engineering with the integration of the MOVI-PLC® controller
- Coordinated multi-axis movements can be realized with our MOVI-PLC® motion and logic controller

<sup>1)</sup> In preparation

### Installation topology with the CMP.. ELVCD decentralized extra-low voltage drive

- CMP.. ELVCD is supplied with DC 24 V (control) and DC 48 V (power supply).
- The drive is controlled via SBus with a controller from SEW-EURODRIVE, which functions as central head station.
- The controller is responsible for the coordination and the higher-level motion control for all connected drives.
- Depending on the power demands and the synchronicity of the drives, several drives can be connected and supplied via one phase winding.
- The used controllers offer conventional interfaces for higher-level automation levels. The automation system can also be operated independently as a module.



# 06 INVERTER TECHNOLOGY

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

MOVITRAC® LTE-B basic inverters	206
MOVITRAC® LTP-B standard inverters	207
MOVITRAC® B standard inverters	208
MOVIDRIVE® B application inverters	211
MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters	214
MOVIDRIVE® MDR regenerative power supply units	218
effiDRIVE®: Energy efficiency in the control cabinet and in servo applications	224

## 6.2 Wall mounting

MOVI4R-U® basic inverters	228
MOVITRAC® LTE-B basic inverters in IP66	230
MOVITRAC® LTP-B standard inverters in IP55	230

## 6.3 Decentralized installation: Motor starters

<b>NEW:</b> Basic motor starters MOVIFIT® compact	232
MOVI-SWITCH® motor starter	233
MOVIFIT® SC motor starter	234

## 6.4 Decentralized installation: Inverters

<b>NEW:</b> Basic inverters MOVIFIT® compact	236
MOVIMOT® standard inverters	237
MOVIFIT® MC distributors for MOVIMOT®	238
MOVIFIT® FC inverters	240
MOVIPRO® standard and application inverters	242
MOVIAXIS® MMD60B decentralized servo inverters	243

## 6.5 Accessories and options

Software	
MOVITOOLS® engineering software	244
MOVIVISION® plant software	245



**SEW**

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### MOVITRAC® LTE-B basic inverters



**MOVITRAC® LTE-B**



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standard design for installation in the control cabinet in degree of protection IP20/NEMA 1</li> <li>– Optionally available in degree of protection IP66 / NEMA 4x field housing for wall mounting</li> </ul>
<b>Line connection</b>	Power range in kW
<b>115 V / 1-phase</b>	0.37 – 1.1
<b>230 V / 1-phase</b>	0.37 – 4.0
<b>230 V / 3-phase</b>	1.5 – 4.0
<b>400 V / 3-phase</b>	0.75 – 11.0
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Integrated keypad</li> <li>– Integrated PI controller</li> <li>– Integrated emergency mode/fire mode</li> <li>– Integrated SEW-EURODRIVE system bus, CANopen and Modbus RTU</li> <li>– Preconfigured for corresponding DR.. motor</li> <li>– Energy-saving function</li> <li>– Extra quiet pulsed voltage supply up to 16 kHz</li> <li>– V/f and LVFC motor control (Light Vector Flux Control)</li> <li>– Operation of synchronous motors with LSPM technology (Line Start Permanent Magnet Motor)</li> <li>– Approved in accordance with UL508</li> </ul>
<b>Options</b>	
<b>DFx..</b>	Gateways for many standard fieldbus systems
<b>LT BP-B</b>	Parameter module for data transmission to/from PC and saving/loading data
<b>LT BG-C</b>	Additional keypad for remote operation
<b>LT NF..</b>	Additional line filter facilitates EMC-compliant installation
<b>LT ND..</b>	Additional line chokes to increase the overvoltage protection
<b>LT HD..</b>	Additional output choke to suppress interference emission and for very long motor cables

## MOVITRAC® LTP-B standard inverters



**MOVITRAC® LTP-B**



### Features

Flexible, simple and safe:

- Standard design in degree of protection IP55/NEMA 12k housing for wall mounting
- Optionally also available in degree of protection IP20/NEMA for control cabinet installation
- Control of synchronous and asynchronous motors without encoder (V/f, VFC, VFC torque)

### Line connection

Power range in kW

#### 230 V / 1-phase

0.75 – 2.2

#### 230 V / 3-phase

0.75 – 5.5

#### 400 V / 3-phase

0.75 – 11.0

#### 575 V / 3-phase

0.75 – 15.0

**→ More information on MOVITRAC® LTP-B in IP55/NEMA 12k housing: Page 230**


## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### MOVITRAC® B standard inverters



#### MOVITRAC® B



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Compact frequency inverter for space-saving installation for applications in the power range from 0.25 to 75 kW</li> <li>– Its straightforward operation saves time during startup</li> <li>– Versatile unit concept</li> <li>– Wide range of communication and expansion options</li> </ul>
<b>Line connection</b>	<b>Power range in kW</b>
<b>230 V / 1-phase</b>	0.25 – 2.2
<b>230 V / 3-phase</b>	0.25 – 30
<b>400 / 500 V / 3-phase</b>	0.25 – 75
<b>Standard design</b>	Equipped with integrated IPOS® positioning and sequence control <sup>1)</sup> as standard. The standard basic equipment of the unit can be expanded by various options.
<b>Technology version with application modules</b>	<p>In addition to having the characteristics of the standard design, the units in the technology version provide access to application modules, meaning control programs to realize technical drive tasks: Simple positioning</p> <p>Advantages of the application modules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– High functionality and user-friendly user interface</li> <li>– Only the parameters needed for the application must be entered</li> <li>– Guided parameterization instead of complicated programming</li> <li>– All motion functions are controlled directly in MOVITRAC® B</li> </ul>
<b>Energy efficiency</b>	<p>There are various options for improving the energy balance when using MOVITRAC® B:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Process adaptation</li> <li>– Energy saving function</li> <li>– DC link coupling as of size 2</li> <li>– Regenerative power supply, size 2 and up (5.5 kW, MOVIDRIVE® MDR regenerative power supply module)</li> </ul>
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	Standard design: Safe Torque Off (STO) and Safe Stop (SS1) <sup>2)</sup> up to PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1 for 3 x AC 230 V / 400 V units of 0.55 up to 75 kW (optionally 230 V up to 2.2 kW and 400 V up to 4 kW)
	For information on operating explosion-proof motors with frequency inverters or drive inverters, refer to page 141.

<sup>1)</sup> with reduced command set

<sup>2)</sup> with appropriate external control



## Options for MOVITRAC® B

<b>Type designation</b>	
<b>Keypad</b> – FBG11B – DBG60B	Standard keypads for parameterization, data management, startup, and diagnostics: – Pluggable basic keypad – Plain text keypad
<b>Parameter module UBP11A</b>	Simple data backup with the possibility of serial startup
<b>Communication modules</b> – FSC11B / FSC12B – FSE24B	– SBus / RS485 / CANopen – EtherCAT®
<b>Fieldbus connection</b> – DFE32B – DFE33B – DFE24B – DFP21B – DFD11B	– PROFINET IO – Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP™ – EtherCAT® – PROFIBUS DPV1 – DeviceNet™ (CANopen integrated in basic unit)
<b>Extension for inputs and outputs</b> – FIO11B – FIO21B	– Analog module with setpoint input, analog output and RS485 interface – Digital module with 7 digital inputs and SBus connection
<b>Setpoint adjuster MBG11A</b>	Remote speed control in the range of -100% to +100%
<b>Interface adapter</b> – UWS11A / UWS21B – USB11A	– Signal conversion from RS232 to RS485 – Signal conversion from USB to RS485
<b>Safe communication</b> – DFS11B – DFS21B	– PROFI-safe via PROFIBUS – PROFI-safe via PROFINET
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	The following versions of MOVITRAC® B are equipped with the safety function "Safe Torque Off" (STO) pursuant to EN ISO 13849-1 PL d: – 3x AC 230 V: - 0.55 kW to 2.2 kW: in SO design - 3.7 kW to 75 kW: integrated as standard – 3x AC 400 V: - 0.55 kW to 4 kW: in SO design - 5.5 kW to 75 kW: integrated as standard - 1x AC 230 V: STO not available
<b>Additional safety</b> – UCS..B  – BST brake module	– Safe torque off: STO – Safe stopping: SS1/ SS2 – Safe operational stop: SOS – Safe motion: SLA / SLS / SDI – Safe positioning: SLP / SLI – Safe signaling: SCA / SSM – Safe brake control: SBC

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### Options for MOVITRAC® B


<b>MOVI-PLC® advanced controller</b> – DHE21B/DHE41B – DHF21B/DHF41B – DHR21B/DHR41B	Control technology – Controller performance class “advanced”: – MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet interface – MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFIBUS / DeviceNet™ interface – MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFINET/ Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP™ interface
<b>Engineering software MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</b>	The MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio program package allows you to conveniently start up, configure and run diagnostics for MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters and MOVIDRIVE® B application inverters.
<b>Regenerative power supply</b> <b>MOVIDRIVE® MDR60A 15 kW – 160 kW</b> <b>MOVIDRIVE® MDR61B 160 kW – 315 kW</b>	The regenerative power supply can supply multiple units with power using a central line connection. In regenerative mode, the power is fed back into the supply system. Using the MDR60A/MDR61B saves energy and reduces installation work.
<b>Braking resistors type BW</b>	BW series braking resistors are available for regenerative operation of the MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters and MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverters. Using an integrated temperature sensor, the resistor can be protected without external monitoring.
<b>Line choke type ND</b>	ND series line chokes increase the overvoltage protection of inverters. This is an important characteristic in rough industrial power supply systems, especially if the inverter is installed near a supply transformer.
<b>Line filter type NF</b>	The NF line filter series is available for EMC-compliant installation according to EN 61800-3. They suppress interference emission on the line side of inverters. These line filters ensure that limit value class C1 is maintained on the supply end.
<b>Output choke type HD</b>	HD series output chokes suppress interference emission emitted from unshielded motor cables. They enable the motor to meet limit value class C1 requirements in accordance with EN 61800-3 in EMC-compliant installations. Output chokes provide an alternative to shielded motor cables in EMC-compliant installations.
<b>Output filter type HF</b>	HF series output filters are sine filters that smooth out the output voltage of inverters. Output filters are used for group drives to suppress discharge currents in motor cables and for long motor cables to prevent voltage peaks.

## MOVIDRIVE® B application inverters



### MOVIDRIVE® B



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Powerful drive inverter for dynamic applications with synchronous and asynchronous motors in the power range 0.55 to 315 kW</li> <li>– Great diversity of applications due to extensive expansion options with technology and communication options</li> </ul>
<b>Line connection</b>	<b>Power range in kW</b>
<b>200 / 240 V / 3-phase</b>	1.5 – 37
<b>400 / 500 V / 3-phase</b>	0.55 – 315
<b>Standard design</b>	<p>The units are equipped with IPOS<sup>plus</sup>® integrated positioning and sequence control as standard and can be expanded by the options available. "00" at the end of the type designation indicates the standard design.</p>
<b>Technology version with application modules</b>	<p>In addition to the standard version, these units include the technology functions "electronic cam" and "internal synchronous operation". The application version is indicated by "OT" following the type designation.</p> <p>The application version units also provide access to the application modules, the standardized control programs to solve sophisticated technical drive tasks, such as synchronized applications, positioning, flying saw, and winding.</p> <p><b>Advantages of the application modules</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– High functionality and user-friendly user interface</li> <li>– Only the parameters needed for the application have to be entered</li> <li>– Guided parameterization instead of complicated programming</li> <li>– No lengthy training or familiarization, which means quick project planning and startup</li> <li>– Control of all motion functions is performed directly in MOVIDRIVE® B</li> <li>– Decentralized concepts can be implemented more easily</li> </ul>
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	<p>MOVISAFE®:            Integrated functional safety            Standard design Safe Torque Off (STO) PL d according to EN 13849-1</p>
	<p>For information on operating explosion-proof motors with our inverter technology, refer to page 141.</p>

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### Options for MOVIDRIVE® B

<b>Type designation</b>	
<b>Keypad DBG60B</b>	Standard keypad for parameterization, data management, startup, and diagnostics
<b>Encoder interfaces DEH11B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DER11B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: Resolver</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DEH21B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: SSI absolute encoder</li> </ul>
<b>DEU21B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, HTL, RS422, sin/cos, HIPERFACE®, SSI, CAN, EnDat 2.1 encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: TTL, HTL, RS422, sin/cos, HIPERFACE®, SSI, CAN, EnDat 2.1 encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DIP11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: SSI absolute encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DIP11B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Distance encoder connection: SSI absolute encoder</li> <li>– Extension of digital inputs and outputs: 8 x inputs, 8 x outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Fieldbus connection</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DFE32B / DFE33B</li> <li>– DFE24B</li> <li>– DFP21B</li> <li>– DFC11B / DFD11B</li> <li>– DFI11B / DFI21B</li> <li>– DFS11B / DFS21B</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PROFINET IO / Modbus TCP + EtherNet/IP™</li> <li>– EtherCAT</li> <li>– PROFIBUS DPV1</li> <li>– CANopen / DeviceNet™</li> <li>– INTERBUS / INTERBUS-FOC</li> <li>– PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS / PROFIsafe via PROFINET</li> </ul>
<b>MOVISAFE® safety monitor</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DCS31B</li> <li>– DCS21B + DFS12B</li> <li>– DCS21B + DFS22B</li> </ul>	<p>Safe movement/position monitoring, safe inputs and outputs up to PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1 and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– for “safe motion/position monitoring”</li> <li>– for “safe movement/position monitoring and communication” (PROFIsafe/PROFIBUS)</li> <li>– for “safe movement/position monitoring and communication” (PROFIsafe/PROFINET)</li> </ul>
<b>Extension for inputs and outputs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DIO11B</li> </ul>	8x digital inputs and 8x digital outputs; 1 x analog differentiation; 2 x analog outputs
<b>MOVI-PLC® controller</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DHE21B/DHE41B</li> <li>– DHF21B/DHF41B</li> <li>– DHR21B/DHR41B</li> <li>– External option: UHX71B</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet interface</li> <li>– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFIBUS / DeviceNet™ interface</li> <li>– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFINET/ Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP™ interface</li> <li>– Compact controller: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MOVI-PLC® power: IEC-61131-3 programmable motion and logic controller or</li> <li>- CCU power: parameterizable application controller</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Other</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DRS11B</li> <li>– USB11A</li> <li>– UWS21B</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Synchronous operation card</li> <li>– Interface adapter for connection to a PC via USB interface</li> <li>– Interface adapter for connection to a PC via RS232 interface</li> </ul>

<b>Engineering software MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</b>	The MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio program package allows you to conveniently start up, configure and run diagnostics for MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters and MOVIDRIVE® B application inverters.
<b>Regenerative power supply MOVIDRIVE® MDR60A 15 kW – 160 kW MOVIDRIVE® MDR61B 160 kW – 315 kW</b>	The regenerative power supply can supply multiple units with power using a central line connection. In regenerative mode, the power is fed back into the supply system. Using MDR60A/MDR61B saves energy and reduces installation work.
<b>Braking resistors type BW</b>	BW series braking resistors are available for regenerative operation of the MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters and MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverters. Using an integrated temperature sensor, the resistor can be protected without external monitoring.
<b>Line choke type ND</b>	ND series line chokes increase the overvoltage protection of inverters. This is an important characteristic in rough industrial power supply systems, especially if the inverter is installed near a supply transformer.
<b>Line filter type NF</b>	The NF line filter series is available for EMC-compliant installation according to EN 61800-3. They suppress interference emission on the line side of inverters. These line filters ensure that limit value class C1 is maintained on the supply end.
<b>Output choke type HD</b>	HD series output chokes suppress interference emitted from unshielded motor cables. They enable the motor to meet limit value class C1 requirements in accordance with EN 61800-3 in EMC-compliant installations. Output chokes provide an alternative to shielded motor cables in EMC-compliant installations.
<b>Output filter type HF</b>	HF series output filters are sine filters that smooth out the output voltage of inverters. Output filters are used for group drives to suppress discharge currents in motor cables and for long motor cables to prevent voltage peaks.

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters



#### Features

- Multi-axis servo system for highly dynamic applications up to 250 A motor current
- Power supply and regenerative power supply up to 187 kW
- DC link power supply for DC 24 V
- Capacitor and buffer module
- Connection of all common motor and distance encoders
- Fieldbus interfaces, fieldbus gateways and clock-synchronized interfaces
- Scaled motion and logic controller directly at the axis system, speed control, positioning, motion control and kinematics
- Wide range of accessories: Cables, braking resistors, line filters, line chokes, brake control units

#### Power supply module type

<b>Line connection V</b>	3× AC 380 – 500
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	10, 25, 50, 75 kW at 250% for 1 s

#### Block-shaped power supply and regenerative power supply module

<b>Line connection V</b>	3× AC 380 – 500
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	50, 75 at 250% for 1 s

#### Sinusoidal power supply and regenerative power supply module

<b>Line connection V</b>	3× AC 380 – 480
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	50, 75 at 200% for 1 s

**DC link power supply unit**

<b>Supply</b>	Directly from DC link
<b>Nominal power</b>	3× 10 A, limited to 600 W total power

**Axis modules**

<b>Output current A at 8 kHz</b>	2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64, 100 at 250% for 1 s
<b>Communication interfaces</b>	PROFIBUS, EtherCAT®
<b>Encoder interfaces motor encoder</b>	Hiperface®, Resolver, TTL, sin/cos, Endat 2.1
<b>Encoder interfaces distance encoder</b>	Hiperface®, TTL, HTL, sin/cos, Endat 2.1, SSI
<b>safetyDRIVE Functional safety</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MXA80 without integrated functional safety</li> <li>– MXA81: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to cat. 3 according to EN 954-1 and PL d to EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>– MXA82: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to cat. 4 according to EN 954-1 and PL e to EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>– Optional MOVISAFE® UCS..B safety module: Drive safety functions (SLS, SDI, SLP, etc.) according to EN 61800-5-2</li> </ul>

**Master module**

<b>Communication gateway</b>	DeviceNet™, Profibus, Profinet, EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP
<b>Data management</b>	Via memory card, automatic data set download when replacing the axis module
<b>Integrated motion controller</b>	Programmable in IEC 61131, parameterizable functionalities

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### Accessories and options for MOVIAXIS®

<b>Encoder and distance encoder card</b> <b>XGH11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Multi-encoder card for motor and distance encoder Hiperface®, Endat 2.1, sin/cos</li> <li>– Incremental encoder simulation</li> <li>– ± 10 V analog input</li> <li>– DC 24 V supply</li> </ul>
<b>Encoder and distance encoder card</b> <b>XGS11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Like XGH11A, additional for SSI encoders</li> </ul>
<b>Input/output card</b> <b>XIA11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 DI, 4 DO</li> <li>– 2AI, 2 AO, 12-bit resolution</li> <li>– DC 24 V supply</li> </ul>
<b>Input/output card</b> <b>XIO11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 8 DI, 8 DO</li> <li>– DC 24 V supply</li> </ul>
<b>Communication interface</b> <b>XFP11A</b>	PROFIBUS IO fieldbus interface, UP TO 12 MBaud
<b>Communication interface</b> <b>XFE24A</b>	Fieldbus interface for connection to EtherCAT® networks
<b>XSE24A</b> <b>communication interface</b>	System bus option card for expansion to EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus <sup>PLUS</sup>



<b>MOVI-PLC® controller</b> – DHE41B – DHF41B – DHR41B – UHX71AB	– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet interface – MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFIBUS / DeviceNet™ interface – MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFINET/ Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP™ interface  Compact controller: – MOVI-PLC® power: IEC-61131-3 programmable motion and logic controller or – CCU power: parameterizable application controller
<b>Engineering software</b> <b>MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</b>	The MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio program package allows you to conveniently start up, configure and diagnose the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis system.
<b>Braking resistors</b> <b>type BW</b>	BW series braking resistors are available for the regenerative operation of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis system. Using an integrated temperature sensor, the resistor can be protected without external monitoring.
<b>Line choke type ND</b>	ND series line chokes increase the overvoltage protection of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis system. This is an important characteristic in rough industrial power supply systems, especially if the inverter is installed near a supply transformer.
<b>Line filter type NF</b>	The NF line filter series is available for EMC-compliant installation according to EN 61800-3. They suppress interference emission on the line side of inverters. These line filters ensure that limit value class C1 is maintained on the supply end.

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### MOVIDRIVE® MDR regenerative power supply units



#### MOVIDRIVE® MDR



<b>Can be used with product series</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIDRIVE® B: 0.55 – 315 kW</li> <li>– MOVITRAC® MC07B: 5.5 – 75 kW</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<p><b>Energy balance</b></p> <p>Braking energy from the load cycle is no longer converted into heat energy but is fed back into the grid.</p> <p>Energy recovery is particularly interesting for applications with a high energy potential of lowering/ deceleration movements of the load cycle, such as gantry cranes, storage/retrieval systems or lifting/lowering applications.</p>
<b>Regenerative power supply: For central energy supply and recovery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Used for central energy supply and recovery to supply the connected drive inverters with energy</li> <li>– Several MOVIDRIVE® B inverters are connected in a DC link system</li> <li>– Energy is exchanged between the drive axes and excess braking energy is fed back into the power supply system</li> </ul>
<b>Regenerative power supply: Function as a brake module (only MDR60A0150)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Using the regenerative power supply unit as brake module means the connected inverters are not supplied with energy but only the braking energy is fed back into the power supply system</li> <li>– DC link supplied via the integrated input rectifier on the drive axis</li> <li>– Braking energy released during the application is fed back into the power supply system</li> <li>– The regenerative power supply unit is selected based on the braking energy released during the application, drive inverters are selected based on the motor load -&gt; cost-optimized overall system</li> <li>– Example:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power rating of drive inverters: 30 kW</li> <li>- Power rating of regenerative power supply unit: 15 kW</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reduced overall energy consumption</li> <li>– Reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions</li> <li>– Reduced energy costs</li> <li>– Cost-efficient installation</li> <li>– No investment in braking resistors</li> <li>– No braking resistors need to be installed outside the control cabinet</li> <li>– No heating of the environment or of the control cabinet through braking resistors</li> <li>– Saves control cabinet space and expenditure for ventilation</li> </ul>

**Technical data**

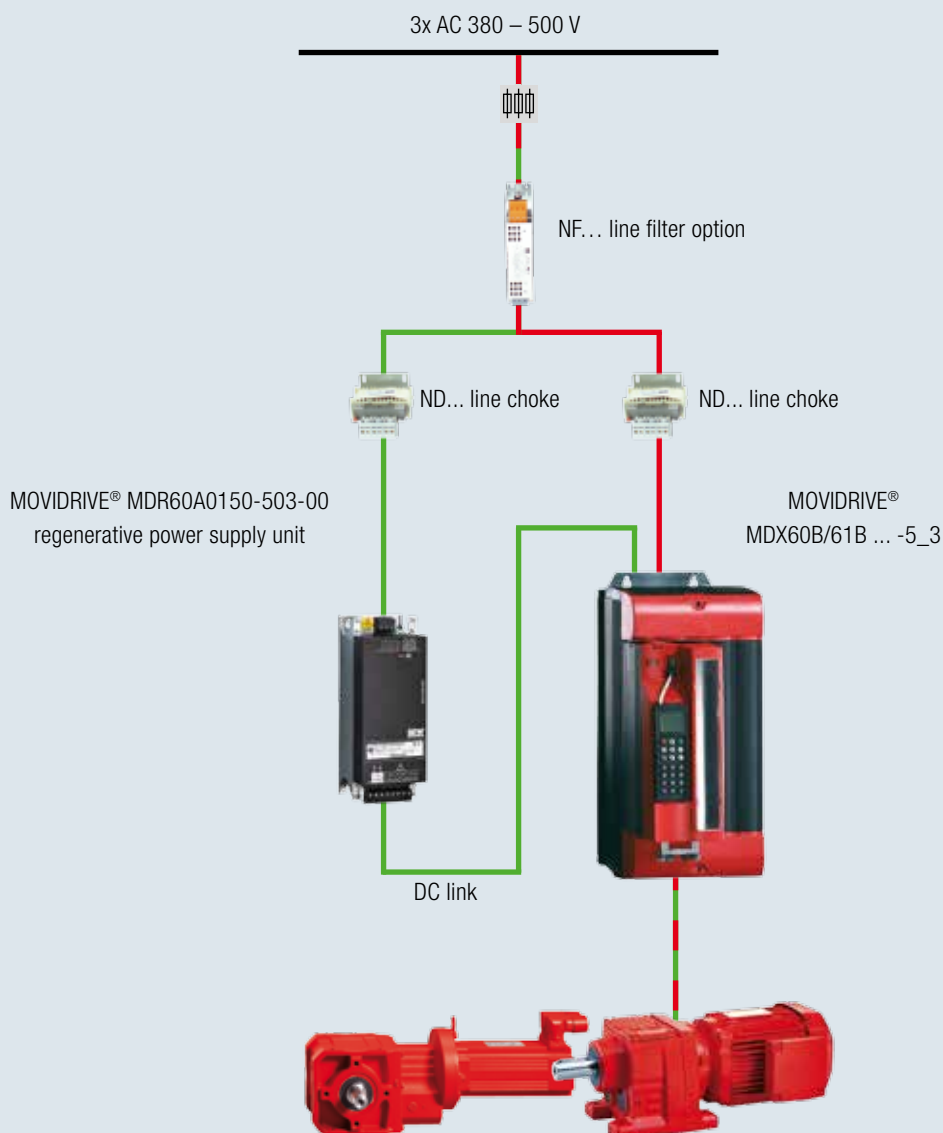
<b>MOVIDRIVE® type MDR..</b>	<b>Connection voltage V</b>	<b>Power range kW</b>	<b>Line current <math>I_N</math> A</b>	<b>Overload capacity</b>
MDR60A0150-503-00 Size 2	3× AC 380 V – 500 V	15	– 15 As a centralized supply and regenerative power supply unit – 22 As a brake module	– 150% for 60 s As a centralized supply and regenerative power supply unit – 37 kW for 50 s As a brake module peak braking power
MDR60A0370-503-00 Size 3		37	66	150% for 60 s
MDR60A0750-503-00 Size 4		75	117	150% for 60 s
MDR60A1320-503-00 Size 6		132 – 160	260 (at 160 kW)	150% for 60 s max. continuous power 125%
MDR61B1600-503-00 Size 7		160 – 315	250	
MDR61B2500-503-00 Size 7			400	

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### Regenerative power supply for MOVIDRIVE® B

#### Regenerative power supply: Function as a brake module

- Braking energy released during the application is fed back into the power supply system
- The regenerative power supply unit is selected based on the braking energy
- Drive inverters are selected based on the motor load
- DC link supplied via the integrated input rectifier on the drive axis

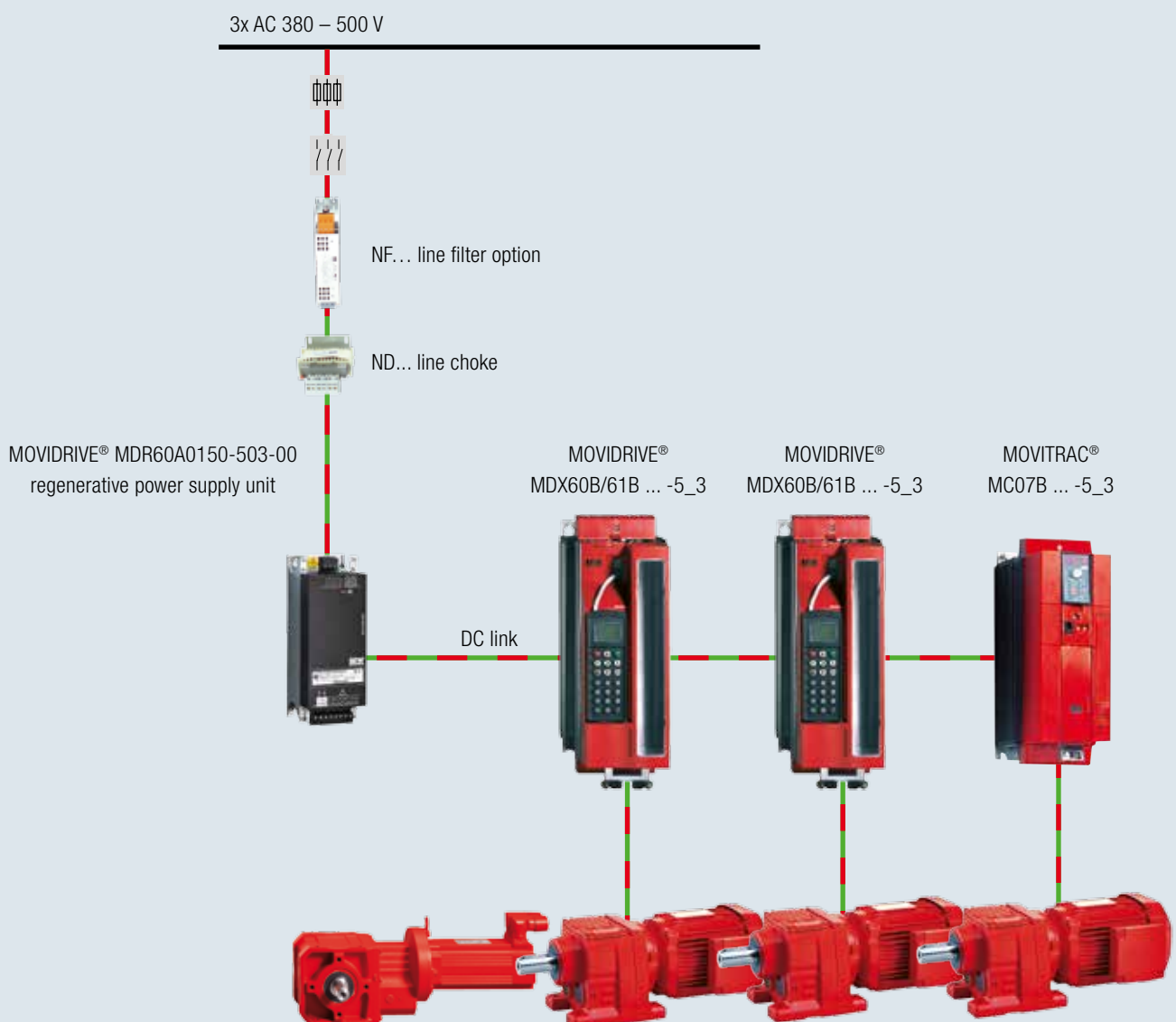


- Reduced overall energy consumption
- Reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions
- Reduced energy costs
- Cost-efficient installation
- No investment in braking resistors
- No braking resistors need to be installed outside the control cabinet
- No heating of the environment or of the control cabinet through braking resistors
- Saves control cabinet space and expenditure for ventilation

## Regenerative power supply for MOVIDRIVE® MDR

### Regenerative power supply: Function as a centralized supply and regenerative power supply unit

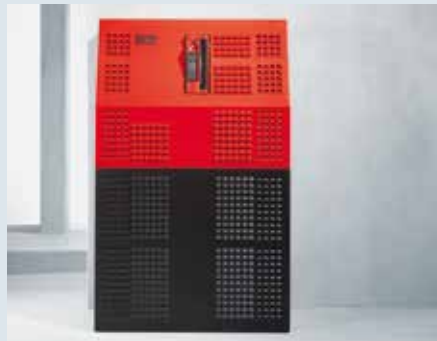
- Braking energy released during the application is fed back into the power supply system
- The regenerative power supply unit is selected based on the motor load
- The DC link is supplied via regenerative power supply
- Less installation work by connecting several drive axes to a central regenerative power supply
- Central exchange of energy between the drive axes



- Reduced overall energy consumption
- Reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions
- Reduced energy costs
- Cost-efficient installation
- No investment in braking resistors
- No braking resistors need to be installed outside the control cabinet
- No heating of the environment or of the control cabinet through braking resistors
- Saves control cabinet space and expenditure for ventilation

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### Regenerative power supply and motor inverter up to 315 kW



Regenerative power supply MOVIDRIVE® MDR61B



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Energy-efficient and optimized overall concept: MOVIDRIVE® B product series extended by regenerative power supply units and corresponding motor inverters in the power range from 160 to 315 kW</li> <li>– Particular interesting for applications with potential energy, such as in hoists, cranes and gantries, or in trolleys with high kinetic energy produced through electrical braking</li> </ul>	
<b>Functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Used as central regenerative power supply for connected standard inverters or motor inverters</li> <li>– Energy is fed back into the grid when the application is operating as a generator, e.g. during electrical braking</li> <li>– Braking energy is no longer converted into heat but is fed back into the grid for further use</li> </ul>	
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Significant reduction of the overall energy consumption / of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions / of energy costs</li> <li>– No braking resistors are required               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- No investment costs for braking resistors</li> <li>- No installation effort for external braking resistors</li> <li>- No heating up of the environment through braking resistors</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Sinusoidal line current = controlled energy recovery</li> <li>– With coated printed-circuit boards as standard for demanding ambient conditions</li> <li>– Simple installation and wiring: integrated PWM filter / integrated choke / integrated and automatic DC link precharge / integrated line contactor</li> <li>– Modular power section, which means not the entire unit needs to be replaced in the event of service</li> <li>– EMC limit value class C3 (EN 61800-3) with the standard unit               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- On supply system end: without any measures → no external line filter necessary</li> <li>- On motor end: with shielded motor cables and output choke</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<b>Type designation</b>	MDR61B1600-503-00/L	MDR61B2500-503-00/L
<b>Connection voltage</b>	3× AC 380 V – 500 V	
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	160	250
<b>Line current/nominal motor power I<sub>N</sub> A</b>	250	400
<b>Maximum continuous power</b>	125% I <sub>N</sub>	
<b>Overload capacity</b>	150% I <sub>N</sub> for 60 s	
<b>External accessories for control cabinet installation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mounting base</li> <li>– Air duct</li> <li>– Connection kit</li> <li>– Touch guard (IP20 kit)</li> <li>– DC link coupling</li> </ul>	



**Motor inverter MOVIDRIVE® MDX62B**



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Energy-efficient and optimized overall concept: MOVIDRIVE® B product series extended by regenerative power supply units and corresponding motor inverters in the power range from 160 to 315 kW</li> <li>– Particular interesting for applications with potential energy, such as in hoists, cranes and gantries, or in trolleys with high kinetic energy produced through electrical braking</li> </ul>		
<b>Functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIDRIVE® B standard inverter without input stage for connection to the MOVIDRIVE® B MDR61B regenerative power supply</li> </ul>		
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Cost-optimized MOVIDRIVE® B standard inverter without input subassemblies</li> <li>– Simple installation</li> <li>– DC link connection via conductor rail</li> <li>– All MOVIDRIVE® B option cards can be used</li> </ul>		
<b>Type designation</b>	MDX62B1600-503-4-0T/L	MDX62B2000-503-4-0T/L	MDX62B2500-503-2-0T/L
<b>Connection voltage</b>	Connection to regenerative power supply MDR61B		
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	160	200	250
<b>Line current/nominal motor power <math>I_N</math> A</b>	300	380	470
<b>Maximum continuous power</b>	125% $I_N$		
<b>Overload capacity</b>	150% $I_N$ for 60 s		
<b>Internal options</b>	Utilization of all MOVIDRIVE® B option cards for connection to fieldbus systems and evaluation of motor encoders or distance encoders (see MOVIDRIVE® B options)		
<b>External accessories for control cabinet installation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mounting base</li> <li>– Air duct</li> <li>– Connection kit</li> <li>– Touch guard (IP20 kit)</li> <li>– DC link adapter</li> <li>– DC link coupling</li> </ul>		

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### effiDRIVE®: Energy efficiency in the control cabinet

 <p>The perfect drive solution for applications from simple speed control to dynamic positioning</p>	Process adaptation	Energy saving function	DC link coupling	Regenerative power supply	Thermally controlled fans
 <p><b>MOVITRAC® LTE-B</b> – Compact range of functions for simple applications</p>	✓	✓			✓
 <p><b>MOVITRAC® LTP-B</b> – Adjusted range of functions for simple applications</p>	✓	✓	✓		✓
 <p><b>MOVITRAC® B</b> – Compact design with complete range of functions – Cost-efficient choice for standard tasks</p>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 <p><b>MOVIDRIVE® B</b> – High basic functionality with wide range of options – Cost-efficient choice for complex systems</p>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



---

**Process adaptation**

---

- Almost every process can be adapted to the actual demand thanks to infinitely variable speed and torque control, which makes the process more energy-efficient. Depending on the application, this saves up to 70% of energy.
- More energy-saving potential can be tapped in applications with periodic acceleration and deceleration through energy-efficient motion sequences. Maximum acceleration, speed and braking deceleration are not always necessary.

---

**Energy-saving function**

---

- The energy-saving function of MOVITRAC® LTE-B, LTP-B and MOVITRAC® B as well as MOVIDRIVE® B offers advantages when the application has to be operated in the part-load range and dynamic properties are not a main requirement when load changes occur.
- The dynamic adjustment of the magnetization current enables the motor to be operated with optimum efficiency in every operating point. The energy consumption is reduced by up to 30% depending on the application.
- The energy-saving function ensures optimum efficiency of the drive especially in conjunction with an energy-efficient motor.

---

**DC link coupling**

---

- By connecting the DC links of several inverters, regenerative energy of one drive can be used directly as motor energy in another drive.
- This measure can reduce energy consumption from the supply system if the drive sequences are segmented and suitable travel profiles have been selected.
- MOVI-PLC®: In storage and retrieval systems, the decentralized controller allows for controlling the travel profile in an intelligent manner and in this way achieves optimum energy coupling.

---

**Regenerative power supply**

---

- A regenerative power supply unit feeds back the regenerative energy of a drive into the supply system.
- The released braking energy is not dissipated via braking resistors but fed back into the supply system, which saves energy.
- This is especially effective in hoists as well as storage and retrieval units.

---

**Thermally controlled fans**

---

- The fans are switched on only when actual waste heat is generated. Not only does this lower energy consumption, it also increases the service life of the fan.
-

## 6.1 Control cabinet installation

### effiDRIVE® – Energy efficiency in servo applications

---



#### Features

The crucial part of energy-efficient operation of servo drive technology is the detailed planning and fulfilment of process and efficiency requirements. With the energy efficiency concept effiDRIVE® for servo applications, SEW-EURODRIVE offers comprehensive consulting during the planning of new plants and the modernization of existing systems. With our great expertise regarding drive technology and the industry, we focus on efficiency already during the first steps of selecting the used technology and products in order to optimize the energy consumption. But it is not sufficient to only combine energy-efficient components. Only looking at the application in its entirety allows for the maximum energy efficiency.

---

---

**Energy-efficient components**

<b>Sine-shaped regenerative power supply modules</b> <b>MXR80A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– In regenerative operating states, the braking energy is fed back into the supply system</li> <li>– Energy supply and energy recovery are sinusoidal with <math>\cos \phi = 1</math></li> <li>– Almost complete avoidance of supply harmonics</li> <li>– No interference of sensitive electronic devices in direct vicinity</li> <li>– Determination of energy flow, detailed diagnostic information</li> <li>– Controlled DC link voltage independent of link voltage</li> </ul>
<b>Block-shaped regenerative power supply modules</b> <b>MXR81A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– In regenerative operating states, the braking energy is fed back into the supply system</li> <li>– Inexpensive alternative to sinusoidal regenerative power supply if the supply system conditions are stable</li> <li>– Automatic deactivation of the recovery during motoring operation</li> <li>– Emergency braking resistor can be connected</li> </ul>
<b>Capacitor module</b> <b>MXC80A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DC link energy is absorbed or supplied with up to 50 kW</li> <li>– Up to 1000 W can be stored in the module</li> <li>– The module is charged actively via charging connection</li> <li>– With adequate project planning, the braking energy can be completely recycled for the next travel task</li> <li>– There is no need for braking resistors</li> <li>– Especially suited for cycles with small drives</li> </ul>
<b>Compact power supply module</b> <b>MXP81A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Combination of 10 kW power supply module and 250 W capacitor module</li> <li>– Especially cost-effective and space-saving with small systems</li> <li>– Size-optimized braking resistor is already integrated in the module</li> </ul>

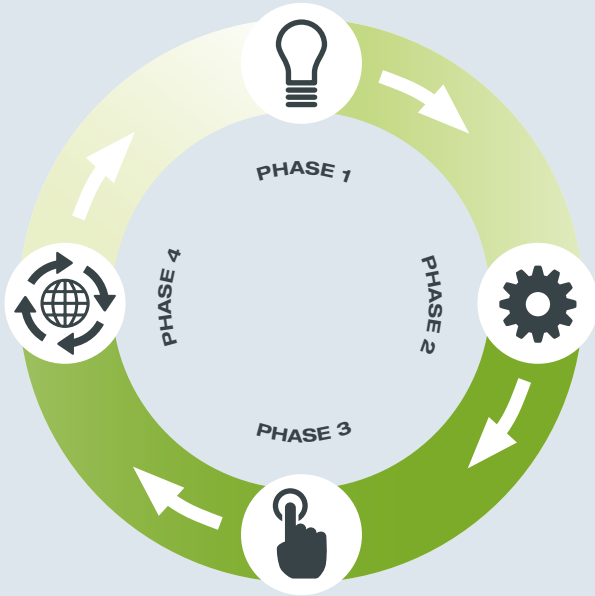
## 6.2 Wall mounting

### MOVI4R-U® basic inverters



**MOVI4R-U® in IP54**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Optimum solution to fulfill the basic requirements in drive technology: simple speed control of asynchronous motors</li> <li>– Intuitive operating concept for short startup times and simple handling</li> <li>– High degree of protection IP54</li> <li>– Modular design for quick unit replacement</li> <li>– Fast and simple exchange of the power section in service cases</li> <li>– Guaranteed integration into recycling systems</li> </ul>	
<b>Line connection</b>	Power range in kW	
<b>1-phase / 220 – 240 V</b>	0.25 – 0.55	
<b>3-phase / 220 – 240 V</b>	0.25 – 0.55	
<b>3-phase / 380 – 500 V</b>	0.25 – 1.1	
<b>Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Frequency inverter with V/f control</li> <li>– Control plate with control knob as combination of adjusting knob and push button</li> <li>– Control and setpoint selection:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with digital inputs and fixed setpoints</li> <li>- setpoint selection with analog input</li> <li>- manual mode with control plate</li> </ul> </li> <li>– MOVI4RU® is based on a sustainable product concept that allows for re-integration into material and raw material cycles. For more information, refer to <a href="http://www.sew-eurodrive.com">www.sew-eurodrive.com</a></li> </ul>	
<b>Options</b>	<b>NF003.. und NF008..</b>	<b>HD..</b>
	Line filter combined with a main switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Facilitates EMC-compliant installation</li> <li>– Switch off the inverter individually during maintenance work</li> </ul>	Output filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– to suppress magnetization noises at the motor</li> <li>– to improve cable losses and for long motor cables</li> </ul>



**Sustainable product life cycle of  
MOVI4RU® for optimum conservation of resources**

<p><b>Phase 1 Development</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Choice of environmentally friendly materials</li> <li>- Low material and raw material intensity</li> <li>- Reduced material diversity, simple separability</li> </ul>
<p><b>Phase 2 Manufacturing</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Resource-efficient production and logistics concepts</li> <li>- Use of renewable energies</li> <li>- Low transport intensity thanks to local production</li> <li>- Environment-friendly manufacturing processes</li> </ul>
<p><b>Phase 3 Use</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High energy efficiency of the operating phase</li> <li>- Optimized product life: durable, maintenance-friendly, expandable</li> <li>- Options for technical upgrades (without having to replace the entire unit)</li> <li>- effiDRIVE® energy saving consultation for support</li> </ul>
<p><b>Phase 4 Re-integration</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Design that is suitable for recycling</li> <li>- Re-integration and recycling of components in material and raw material cycles</li> <li>- Environmentally sound waste disposal</li> </ul>

**Recycling processes:**



**Today's products are tomorrow's raw materials: We are happy to arrange a homogenous separation and correct re-integration of the materials used in the MOVI4R-U® in the material cycles – feel free to contact us!**

The basic inverter has been scientifically tested in a life-cycle assessment study carried out by the Institute for Industrial Ecology of the Pforzheim University.

MOVI4R-U® achieved first successes and won the "Nachhaltige Produktion Award 2014" (sustainable production award) at the "Industrial Green-Tech-Conference" at the HANNOVER MESSE 2014.

## 6.2 Wall mounting

### MOVITRAC® LTE-B basic inverters



**MOVITRAC® LTE-B in IP66**

**Line connection / power range  
kW**

- 115 V / 1-phase: 0.37 – 1.1
- 230 V / 1-phase: 0.37 – 4.0
- 230 V / 3-phase: 1.5 – 4.0
- 400 V / 3-phase: 0.75 – 11.0

➔ More information on MOVITRAC® LTE-B in IP20: Page 206

### MOVITRAC® LTP-B standard inverters



**MOVITRAC® LTP-B in IP55**

**Line connection / power range  
kW**

- 230 V / 1-phase: 0.75 – 2.2
- 230 V / 3-phase: 0.75 – 7.5
- 400 V / 3-phase: 0.75 – 16.0
- 575 V / 3-phase: 0.75 – 11.0

**Features**

- Flexible, simple and safe
- Standard design in degree of protection IP55 (size 4 to 7) / NEMA 12k housing for wall mounting
- Optionally also available in degree of protection IP20/NEMA for control cabinet installation
- Control of synchronous and asynchronous motors without encoder (V/f, VFC, VFC torque)

**Configuration**

- **NEW:** OLED full text display
- Keypad for easy startup
- Overload capacity up to 175%
- Integrated EMC filter for AC 230 V and AC 400 V design
- Analog and digital interfaces, PID controller
- **NEW:** KTY, motor protection function Pt1000
- Fieldbus connection directly via CANopen/SBus or via gateway / PLC / option card
- Safe Torque Off (STO) according to EN ISO 13849-1 PL d
- Approved in accordance with UL508, C22.2 no. 14

## MOVITRAC® LTP-B standard inverters

<b>Options</b>	
<b>LT BG OLED A</b>	Remote OLED full text keypad in IP54
<b>LT BG-C</b>	Remote keypad in IP54
<b>LT BP-C</b>	Bluetooth® parameter module (parameterization, data backup)
<b>USB11A</b>	Interface adapter for connection to a PC via USB interface
<b>LT OP..</b>	Cable sets for direct interface connection
<b>DFx.. /UOH..</b>	Gateways for connecting fieldbuses in the control cabinet
<b>LT FP / LT FD / LT FB / LT FE</b>	Option cards for direct connection of single inverters to fieldbuses
<b>LT OB EN..</b>	Option cards for connection of HTL and TTL encoders
<b>LT OB 3ROUT A</b>	Relay option card
<b>LT OB IO A</b>	Additional I/O option card
<b>BW..</b>	Braking resistors
<b>ND LT..</b>	Line chokes
<b>NF LT..</b>	Line filters
<b>HD LT..</b>	Output chokes
<b>LT SB 23 A</b>	Shield terminal for IP20 / NEMA-1 housing

## 6.3 Decentralized installation: Motor starters

### NEW: Basic motor starter MOVIFIT® compact



#### Features

#### Minimum effort – maximum benefit

- Integrated FieldPower® contact block\* for energy distribution with modern and reliable connector technology
- Simple connection and wiring technology
- Systematic integration of energy distribution components in the housing of the drive unit
- Consistent use of standard plug connectors for control and motor connection
- Extremely short assembly and installation times
- In connection with AS-Interface, two sensors can, in addition to the drive function, be connected to the unit for direct communication with the system controller (everything included)

#### Technical data

<b>Function</b>	Reversing	Duo	Reversing	Duo
<b>Control</b>	AS-Interface		Binary control signals	
<b>Max. motor power kW</b>	2.2 and 4	2× 2.2	2.2 and 4	2× 2.2
<b>Connection voltage <math>V_{AC}</math></b>	AC 3× 380 -10% – 480 + 10%			
<b>Line frequency Hz</b>	50 / 60			
<b>Line connection</b>	FieldPower® contact block*			
<b>Line protection</b>	External			
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-20 °C to +40 °C			
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP55			
<b>Service interface</b>	For connecting the keypad or the interface for MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio			
<b>Controller connection</b>	M12 plug connector 1× male / 2x female		M12 plug connector 2× male / 1x female	
<b>Inputs and outputs</b>	2 digital inputs for connecting external sensors		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 3 control inputs</li> <li>– 1 digital output</li> <li>– DC 24 V output</li> </ul>	
<b>Brake control</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Supply via motor connection</li> <li>– Brake voltage = line voltage</li> <li>– BG rectifier in motor terminal box</li> </ul>			
<b>Option</b>	Built-in main switch: Simply switch off the inverter individually during maintenance work			
<b>Dimensions L×W×H in mm</b>	255 × 150 × 159			

\* Copyright Weidmüller Interface GmbH & Co.



## MOVI-SWITCH® motor starter

---



---

### Features




- Gearmotor with switching and protection function integrated in the motor terminal box
  - 2-, 4- and 6-pole
  - Power range 0.09 to 3.0 kW
- 

- For more information regarding
- **MOVI-SWITCH®: Page 202**
  - **Fieldbus interfaces, field distributors, cable systems: Page 190**

## 6.3 Decentralized installation: Motor starters

### MOVIFIT® SC motor starter



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Electronic (contactless) motor starter with one or two directions of rotation</li> <li>– Parameterizable soft startup time</li> <li>– Integrated brake management</li> <li>– Increased safety through switching of 3 phases</li> <li>– Integrated power distribution with line protection up to 6 mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>– Optional maintenance switch</li> <li>– CAN/SBus interface for external components</li> <li>– Free programming according to IEC 61131</li> <li>– Integrated parameter memory</li> <li>– Comprehensive diagnostics via LEDs</li> <li>– Expanded parameterization and diagnostics via MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio or fieldbus</li> <li>– Robust aluminum housing</li> <li>– Degree of protection IP65 (optional IP69K)</li> <li>– Approval:   and </li> <li>– Optional Hygienic<sup>PLUS</sup> design, i.a. degree of protection IP69K</li> </ul>
<b>Technical data</b>	<p><b>Power range</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– When connecting 2 motors (dual-motor starter) → one direction of rotation: 0.37 kW – 1.5 kW each</li> <li>– When connecting 1 motor (reversing starter) → two directions of rotation: 0.37 kW – 3.0 kW each</li> </ul> <p><b>Voltage range</b> 3× AC 380 V – 500 V / 50 Hz to 60 Hz</p> <p><b>Digital inputs/outputs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 6 DI + 2 DI/O with function level Classic</li> <li>– 12 DI + 4 DI/O with function level Classic and PROFINET fieldbus</li> <li>– 12 DI + 4 DI/O with function level Technology</li> </ul>
<b>Communication</b>	PROFIBUS, PROFINET, PROFIsafe, DeviceNet™, EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus/TCP, PROFINET interface SCRJ / POF
<b>Connection variants</b>	Motor starter consists of EBOX = electronics unit and ABOX = connection box: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIFIT® standard connection box: via cable glands</li> <li>– MOVIFIT® hybrid connection box: with variable connector configuration</li> </ul>

**MOVIFIT® function level**

Indicates the functional level of the software assigned to the MOVIFIT® units regarding

- Operation
- Local system control
- Diagnostics

**Classic**

Simple functions

- “Easy mode”: Easy startup via DIP switches possible
- Standardized drive functions
- Control as fieldbus gateway
- Extended configuration and diagnostics options via gateway configurator

**Technology**

Free programming (MOVI-PLC®/MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio)

- Programming in accordance with IEC 61131 (e. g. in FBD, LD, IL, ST, SFC)
- MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio with PLC Editor, Application Builder, etc.
- Multi-level library concept (application and program modules of the MOVI-PLC® controller series)
- Decentralized processing of digital inputs and outputs in the software

## 6.4 Decentralized installation: Inverters

### NEW: Basic inverter MOVIFIT® compact



<b>Features</b>	<b>Simple user interfaces for short installation times</b> FieldPower® contact block* for energy distribution with modern and reliable connector technology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Simple connection and wiring technology</li> <li>– Systematic integration of energy distribution components in the housing of the drive unit</li> <li>– Consistent use of standard plug connectors for control and motor connection</li> <li>– Extremely short assembly and installation times</li> <li>– In connection with AS-Interface, two sensors can, in addition to the drive function, be connected to the unit for direct communication with the system controller (everything included)</li> </ul>					
<b>Function</b>	Frequency inverters with parameterizable ramps and up to 4 fixed speeds					
<b>Control</b>	AS-Interface			Binary control signals		
<b>Max. motor power kW</b>	0.75	1.1	1.5	0.75.	1.1	1.5
<b>Connection voltage V<sub>AC</sub></b>	AC 3× 380 -10% to 480 + 10%					
<b>Line frequency Hz</b>	50 / 60					
<b>Line connection</b>	FieldPower® contact block*					
<b>Line protection</b>	External					
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-20 °C to +40 °C					
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP55					
<b>Service interface</b>	For connecting the keypad or the interface for MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio					
<b>Controller connection</b>	M12 plug connector 1× male / 2x female			M12 plug connector 2× male / 1x female		
<b>Inputs and outputs</b>	2 digital inputs for connecting external sensors			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 control inputs</li> <li>– 1 digital output</li> <li>– DC 24 V output</li> </ul>		
<b>Brake control</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Supply via motor connection</li> <li>– Brake voltage = line voltage</li> <li>– BG rectifier in motor terminal box</li> </ul>					
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Built-in EMC filter: Facilitates EMC-compliant installation</li> <li>– Built-in main switch: Simply switch off the inverter individually during maintenance work</li> </ul>					
<b>Dimensions L×W×H in mm</b>	255 × 150 × 159					

\* Copyright Weidmüller Interface GmbH & Co. KG

## MOVIMOT® standard inverters

---



<b>Features</b>	The standard inverter for direct mounting to the motor or mounting close to the motor
<b>Power range kW</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 3× 380 – 500 V: 0.37 – 4.0</li> <li>– 3× 200 – 240 V: 0.7 – 2.2</li> </ul>

- For more information regarding
- MOVIMOT®: Page 186
  - Fieldbus interfaces, field distributors, cable systems: Page 190

## 6.4 Decentralized installation: Inverters

### MOVIFIT® MC distributors for MOVIMOT®






	<b>MOVIFIT® MC distributors classic: for MOVIMOT®</b>	<b>MOVIFIT® MC controller technology: for MOVIMOT®</b>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Power, communication and function distributor for MOVIMOT®</li> <li>– Up to 3 MOVIMOT® units can be connected via hybrid cable</li> <li>– Integrated power distribution with line protection up to 6 mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>– Optional maintenance switch</li> <li>– Optional incremental encoder connection</li> <li>– Comprehensive safety functionality</li> <li>– All common bus systems are available</li> <li>– Integrated digital inputs and outputs</li> <li>– Integrated parameter memory</li> <li>– Comprehensive diagnostics via LEDs</li> <li>– Expanded parameterization and diagnostics via MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio or fieldbus</li> <li>– Plug-in interfaces for energy, motors (power rating) and IOs</li> <li>– Robust aluminum housing</li> <li>– Degree of protection IP65</li> <li>– Approval: <b>CE</b>, <b>UL</b> and <b>C</b></li> </ul>	
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIMOT® power range from 0.37 to 4 kW in two sizes</li> <li>– Voltage range MOVIFIT® MC 3× 380 V to 500 V / 50 Hz to 60 Hz</li> <li>– 12 DI + 4 DIO (DI = digital input, DIO = digital input/output)</li> </ul>	

<p><b>Function level</b></p>	<p>Indicates the functional level of the software assigned to the MOVIFIT® units regarding</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Software functionality</li> <li>– Processing the digital inputs and outputs</li> <li>– Local system control</li> <li>– Startup operation and diagnostics</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p><b>MOVIFIT® MC distributors classic</b> Simple and standardized functions</p> </td> <td> <p><b>MOVIFIT® MC controller technology</b> Parameterizable application modules and free programming</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– “Easy mode”: Easy startup via DIP switches possible</li> <li>– Standardized drive functions</li> <li>– Control as fieldbus gateway</li> <li>– Extended configuration and diagnostics options via gateway configurator</li> </ul> </td> <td> <p><b>Parameterizable application modules – Standardized application function</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standardized functions</li> <li>– Control and diagnostics via fieldbus</li> <li>– Parameterization instead of programming</li> <li>– Startup and diagnostics using MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</li> </ul> <p><b>Open programming (MOVI-PLC® / MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Programming in accordance with IEC 61131 (e.g. in LD, FBD, IL, ST, SFC)</li> <li>– MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio with PLC Editor, Application Builder, etc.</li> <li>– Multi-level library concept (application and program modules of the MOVI-PLC® series of controllers)</li> <li>– PLCopen certified motion blocks</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>MOVIFIT® MC distributors classic</b> Simple and standardized functions</p>	<p><b>MOVIFIT® MC controller technology</b> Parameterizable application modules and free programming</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– “Easy mode”: Easy startup via DIP switches possible</li> <li>– Standardized drive functions</li> <li>– Control as fieldbus gateway</li> <li>– Extended configuration and diagnostics options via gateway configurator</li> </ul>	<p><b>Parameterizable application modules – Standardized application function</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standardized functions</li> <li>– Control and diagnostics via fieldbus</li> <li>– Parameterization instead of programming</li> <li>– Startup and diagnostics using MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</li> </ul> <p><b>Open programming (MOVI-PLC® / MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Programming in accordance with IEC 61131 (e.g. in LD, FBD, IL, ST, SFC)</li> <li>– MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio with PLC Editor, Application Builder, etc.</li> <li>– Multi-level library concept (application and program modules of the MOVI-PLC® series of controllers)</li> <li>– PLCopen certified motion blocks</li> </ul>
<p><b>MOVIFIT® MC distributors classic</b> Simple and standardized functions</p>	<p><b>MOVIFIT® MC controller technology</b> Parameterizable application modules and free programming</p>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– “Easy mode”: Easy startup via DIP switches possible</li> <li>– Standardized drive functions</li> <li>– Control as fieldbus gateway</li> <li>– Extended configuration and diagnostics options via gateway configurator</li> </ul>	<p><b>Parameterizable application modules – Standardized application function</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standardized functions</li> <li>– Control and diagnostics via fieldbus</li> <li>– Parameterization instead of programming</li> <li>– Startup and diagnostics using MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</li> </ul> <p><b>Open programming (MOVI-PLC® / MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Programming in accordance with IEC 61131 (e.g. in LD, FBD, IL, ST, SFC)</li> <li>– MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio with PLC Editor, Application Builder, etc.</li> <li>– Multi-level library concept (application and program modules of the MOVI-PLC® series of controllers)</li> <li>– PLCopen certified motion blocks</li> </ul>				
<p><b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b></p>	<p>Safety functions integrated in the MOVIMOT® inverter in accordance with IEC 61800-5-2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Safe disconnection (STO)</li> <li>– Safe stopping SS1 (a)</li> <li>– Approval in accordance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Category 3 according to EN 954-1</li> <li>- Performance level d in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>- SIL 2 according to IEC 61800-5-2</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Safety options S11 and S12</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PROFIsafe connection or independent operation (different numbers of safe inputs and outputs)</li> </ul>				

## 6.4 Decentralized installation: Inverters

### MOVIFIT® FC inverters



	MOVIFIT® FC standard inverter classic	MOVIFIT® FC application inverter technology
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Decentralized frequency inverter with a wide range of functions</li> <li>– Constant speed control, synchronized motion, simple lifting axes</li> <li>– Integrated T distributor for supply and control voltage up to 6 mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>– Integrated energy efficient brake management for various brake voltages</li> <li>– Optional internal (integrated in ABOX) or external braking resistor</li> <li>– Optional maintenance switch</li> <li>– Optional incremental encoder connection</li> <li>– All common bus systems are available</li> <li>– Integrated parameter memory</li> <li>– Comprehensive diagnostics via LEDs</li> <li>– Expanded parameterization and diagnostics via MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio or fieldbus</li> <li>– Plug-in interfaces for energy, motors (power rating) and IOs</li> <li>– Robust aluminum housing</li> <li>– Degree of protection IP65 (optional IP69K)</li> <li>– General approvals: ,  and </li> </ul>	
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Power range from 0.37 to 4 kW               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Size 1: 0.37 kW to 1.5 kW</li> <li>- Size 1: 2.2 kW to 4.0 kW</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Voltage range 3× 380 V to 500 V / 50 Hz to 60 Hz</li> <li>– 12 DI + 4 DI/O with function level Classic and PROFINET fieldbus</li> <li>– 6 DI + 2 DI/O with function level Classic</li> <li>– 12 DI + 4 DI/O (DI = digital input, DI/O = digital input/output) with function level technology</li> </ul>	



<b>Function level</b>	Indicates the functional level of the software assigned to the MOVIFIT® units regarding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Software functionality</li> <li>– Processing the digital inputs and outputs</li> <li>– Local system control startup</li> <li>– Operation and diagnostics</li> </ul>	
	<b>MOVIFIT® FC standard inverter classic</b> Simple and standardized functions	<b>MOVIFIT® FC application inverter technology</b> Parameterizable application modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Standardized functions</li> <li>– Control and diagnostics via fieldbus</li> <li>– Parameterization instead of programming</li> <li>– Startup and diagnostics using MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</li> </ul>
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	Safety functions integrated in the MOVIMOT® inverter in accordance with IEC 61800-5-2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Safe disconnection (STO)</li> <li>– Safe stopping SS1(a) &amp; SS1(c)</li> <li>– Safe motion (SDI, SLS)</li> <li>– Approval in accordance with:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Category 3 according to EN 954-1</li> <li>- Performance level d in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>- SIL 2 according to IEC 61800-5-2</li> </ul> </li> </ul> Safety options S11 and S12 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PROFIsafe connection or independent operation (different numbers of safe inputs and outputs)</li> </ul>	

## 6.4 Decentralized installation: Inverters

### MOVIPRO® standard and application inverters



**MOVIPRO®**

	<b>Standard inverter</b> <b>MOVIPRO® SDC –</b> <b>Decentralized drive inverter</b> <b>with positioning control</b>	<b>Application inverters</b> <b>MOVIPRO® ADC –</b> <b>Compact and freely programmable controller</b> <b>for decentralized drive technology</b>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Speed control and positioning</li> <li>– Optional encoder feedback for motor and track</li> <li>– Integrated brake control with various brake voltages</li> <li>– Optional regenerative power supply (only ADC)</li> <li>– Fieldbus interfaces: PROFIBUS, PROFINET, PROFIsafe, EtherNet/IP™, Modbus/TCP, DeviceNet™</li> <li>– Integrated digital inputs and outputs</li> <li>– Optional RS485, SBus, and SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> interfaces for external actuators and sensors</li> <li>– Plug-in interfaces for energy, motors (power), and encoders (signals)</li> <li>– Local memory for parameters</li> <li>– Degree of protection IP54</li> <li>– Robust aluminum housing</li> <li>– Optional maintenance switch</li> <li>– Optional, separable connection unit for linear power bus</li> </ul>	
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Power range from 2.2 to 22 kW                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Size 0: 2.2 kW</li> <li>- Size 1: 4 kW, 7.5 kW</li> <li>- Size 2: 11 kW, 15 kW, 22 kW</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Voltage range 3× 380 V to 500 V / 50 Hz to 60 Hz</li> <li>– 12 DI + 4 DI/O with function level Classic and PROFINET fieldbus</li> </ul>	
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Safe Torque Off (STO) up to category 3 and PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>– Option: safe bus system PROFIsafe</li> <li>– Optional only for ADC: Safe brake control (SBC)</li> </ul>	

## Decentralized servo inverter



### MOVIAXIS® MMD60B

#### Features

- Compact, powerful performance
- High overload capacity of up to 400%
- Available as decentralized variant installed close to the motor, or with the inverter integrated in the motor
- Fully scalable when installed close to the motor, with CM.., CMP.. and CMPZ.. with all options
- Reduced wiring work
- Direct, decentralized control of 24 V brakes possible
- Saves control cabinet space
- With EtherCAT®-compatible SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> for very extensive plants

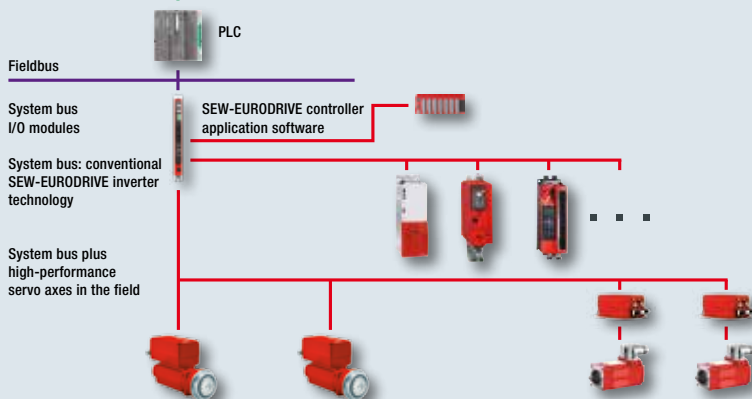
#### Decentralized inverter

Designation	Maximum output current in A
MMD60B019-5A3-4-00	19.0
MMD60B024-5A3-4-00	24.0
MMD60B036-5A3-4-00	36.0

#### Drive with integrated inverter

Motor	MOVIAXIS® MMD60B designation		
	019	024	036
CM71L, $n_n = 4\,500 \text{ min}^{-1}$	-	X	X
CM90L, $n_n = 4\,500 \text{ min}^{-1}$	-	-	X
CM112L, $n_n = 1\,200 \text{ min}^{-1}$	-	-	X
Decentralized frequency inverter for mounting close to the motor	X	X	X

Ethernet



Automation concept for system and machine modules

## 6.5 Accessories and options

### Software

---



#### **MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software**

---

**Features**

- Modular software concept for consistent engineering: Startup, control, diagnostics, communication, and visualization
  - For parameterizing, programming, and diagnosing most inverter series of SEW-EURODRIVE – independent of the device
-



**Parameterizable MOVIVISION®  
plant software**

**Features**

- Intuitive software solution for system manufacturers and operators
- Simple and fast startup of a drive system
- Can be used at any time and any place
- No special programming knowledge is required – only parameters have to be entered

**→ More information regarding software: Pages 326 – 329**

## 07

SERVO DRIVE  
TECHNOLOGY

<b>7.1 Servo gear units</b>			
Planetary servo gear units, PS.F, PC.C series	248	<b>7.6 Servomotors</b>	
Helical-bevel servo gear units, BS.F series	250	Synchronous servomotors CMP.. (high dynamics)	266
		Synchronous servomotors CM.. (high inertia)	268
		Asynchronous servomotors DRL..	269
<b>7.2 Explosion-proof servo gear units</b>	251	Explosions-proof motors CMP..	270
<b>7.3 Accessories and options for gear units</b>		<b>7.7 Accessories and options for motors</b>	
Surface and corrosion protection	252	Cables and connection options	272
TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system	255		
		<b>7.8 Linear motion</b>	
<b>7.4 Servo gearmotors</b>		SL2 synchronous linear servomotors	274
Planetary servo gearmotors		Standard CMS.. series electric cylinders	275
PS.F..CMP../CM.. / PS.C..CMP../CM.. series	256	Modular CMSM.. series electric cylinders	278
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors			
BS..F..CMP../CM.. series	257	<b>7.9 Inverter technology</b>	
<b>NEW:</b> Precision servo gearmotors,		Control cabinet installation	
ZN..CMP(Z).. / ZN..CM.. series	258	Application inverter MOVIDRIVE® B	282
RX/R..CMP../CM../DRL.. series	259	Regenerative power supply unit	
Parallel-shaft helical servo gearmotors		MOVIDRIVE® MDR60A../MDR61A..	286
F..CMP../CM../DRL.. series	260	Multi-axis servo inverters MOVIAXIS®	290
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors		effiDRIVE®: Energy efficiency in servo applications	293
K..CMP../CM../DRL.. series	261	Decentralized servo inverter	
Helical-worm servo gearmotors		MOVIAXIS® MMD60B	294
S..CMP../CM../DRL.. series	262	Accessories and options: Software	
SPIROPLAN® servo right-angle gearmotors		- MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio engineering software	295
W..CMP../CM../DRL.. series	263	- MOVIVISION® plant software	295
<b>7.5 Explosion-proof servo gearmotors</b>	264		



## 7.1 Servo gear units

### Planetary servo gear units



**PS.F series**

#### Features

- Low backlash planetary servo gear units
- Designed for nominal torques from 25 Nm to 3 000 Nm
- Available in three output variants:
  - PSF = B5 output flange, smooth solid shaft (without key)
  - PSKF = B5 output flange, solid shaft with key
  - PSBF = B5 output, flange block shaft according to EN ISO 9409
- Life-long lubrication
- High permitted overhung loads

Type	Size single-stage/ two-stage	Torque class Nm	Overhung load range N	Gear unit ratios i	Rotational clearance ' (single-stage/two-stage)		
					Standard	Optional	
						Reduced (../R)	Minimized (../M)
<b>PS(K)F</b>	121 / 122	25	1 900 – 2 000	single-stage <sup>1)</sup>	8' / 10'	4' / 6'	2' / 3'
	221 / 222	55	1 720 – 2 680	3 <sup>2)</sup> , 4, 5, 7, 10	6' / 8'	3' / 4'	1' / 2'
	321 / 322	110	4 380 – 5 480				
	521 / 522	300	6 150 – 9 610				
	621 / 622	600	13 400 – 14 200	two-stage <sup>1)</sup>	4' / 6'	2' / 3'	1' / 1'
	721 / 722	1 000	25 700 – 35 900	16, 20, 25, 28,			
	821 / 822	1 750	51 400 – 62 800	35, 40, 49, 70,			
	921 / 922	3 000	55 000 – 83 300	100			
<b>PSBF</b>	221 / 222	55	1 530 – 5 000	single-stage	6' / 8'	3' / 4'	1' / 2'
	321 / 322	110	8 580 – 25 000	5, 7, 10			
	521 / 522	300	13 900 – 40 000				
	621 / 622	600	20 800 – 60 000	two-stage	4' / 6'	2' / 3'	1' / 1'
	721 / 722	1 000	37 900 – 120 000	15 <sup>3)</sup> , 20, 25, 35,			
	821 / 822	1 750	66 100 – 180 000	49, 70, 100			

<sup>1)</sup> Other gear ratios on request

<sup>2)</sup> Only for PS(K)F 121 / 521

<sup>3)</sup> Only for PSBF 322 / 522





### PS.C series

#### Features

- Planetary servo gear units
- Designed for nominal torques between 30 Nm and 320 Nm
- Provide the basis for diverse, dynamic, and above all, **cost-optimized drive solutions**
- Compact, lightweight design
- Any mounting position
- Life-long lubrication
- Four output variants:
  - PSC = B5 output, solid shaft
  - PSKC = B5 output, solid shaft with key
  - PSCZ = B14 output flange, solid shaft
  - PSKCZ = B14 output flange, solid shaft with key

Type	Size single-stage / two-stage	Torque class Nm	Overhung load range N	Gear unit ratios i	Rotational clearance ' (single-stage/two-stage)
					Standard
PS(K)C PS(K)CZ	221 / 222	30	1 170 – 2 000	single-stage	10' / 15'
	321 / 322	65	1 710 – 4 000	3 <sup>1)</sup> , 5, 7, 10	
	521 / 522	160	2 900 – 6 750	two-stage 15 <sup>1)</sup> , 21 <sup>1)</sup> , 25, 30 <sup>1)</sup> , 35, 49, 50, 70, 100	
	621 / 622	320	5 390 – 11 000		

<sup>1)</sup> Not for PS(K)C, PS(K)CZ 621 / 622

## 7.1 Servo gear units

### Helical-bevel servo gear units



**BS.F series**

#### Features

- Low-backlash helical-bevel servo gear units
- Designed for torque classes 40 to 1 220 Nm
- Five output variants:
  - BSF: Solid shaft
  - BSKF: Solid shaft with key
  - BSBF: Flange block shaft (EN ISO 9409)
  - BSHF: Hollow shaft with shrink disk
  - BSAF: Hollow shaft with key (shaft mounted gear unit)
- All variants with B5 mounting flange; foot-mounting and torque arm are optional (→ can be optimally integrated into the relevant application)
- The rotational clearance remains constantly low over the entire gear unit service life

Size	Torque class Nm	Gear unit ratios i	Rotational clearance <sup>9</sup>
202	40	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25	6 <sup>9)</sup> / 3 <sup>10)</sup>
302	80	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30	
402	160		
502	320	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35	
602	640	3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40	
802	1 220		

<sup>9)</sup> Standard <sup>10)</sup> Reduced

### Options for servo gear units

<b>Direct motor mounting</b>	Positive direct motor mounting (without terminal adapter) of the SEW-EURODRIVE servomotor series CMP.. and CM..
<b>Motor adapter</b>	EPH motor adapter for PS.F and PS.C planetary servo gear units, ECH motor adapter for PS.C planetary servo gear units and EBH motor adapter for BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units
<b>Reduced backlash</b>	Optionally for PS.F planetary servo gear units and BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units with significantly smaller rotational clearance
<b>Minimized rotational clearance</b>	Optionally for PS.F planetary servo gear units with even more reduced rotational clearance

## 7.2 Explosion-proof servo gear units

Servo gear units



**Ex EAC**

	<b>Certified gear units</b>	<b>Certified protection types</b>
<b>PS.F planetary servo gear units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For the European market: Gear units comply with directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 2, II2GD design</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Protection type “c”: Protected by safe construction (design safety) EN 13463-1 and -5</li> </ul>
<b>BS.F helical-bevel servo gear units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Also accepted in China</li> <li>– Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Protection type “k”: Protected by liquid immersion, EN13463-1 and -8</li> </ul>

### 7.3 Accessories and options: Gear units

#### Corrosion protection (KS) and surface protection (OS)



for all standard gear units

<b>Features</b>	To protect motors and gear units that are subject to severe environmental influences, SEW-EURODRIVE offers possibilities to increase the resistance of highly stressed surfaces.
<b>KS corrosion protection</b>	Measures to increase the resistance to corrosion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All retaining screws that are loosened during inspection or maintenance work are made of stainless steel</li> <li>– Nameplates are made of stainless steel and various motor parts are coated with a finishing varnish</li> <li>– The flange contact surfaces and shaft ends are treated with a temporary rust preventive</li> <li>– In addition, clamping straps are used for brakemotors</li> </ul>
<b>OS surface protection</b>	In addition to the standard surface protection, motors and gear units are optionally available with surface protection OS1, OS2, OS3 or OS4. This makes the gearmotors well equipped for operation under various ambient conditions.

#### Measures for interior treatment and standard parts

**Special interior surface coating**

**Brakes with pressure plate made of non-corrosive material**

**Rustproof nameplates**

**Non-corrosive retaining parts**

**RS bearing for IP56**

**Special interior surface coating**

**Special interior surface coating**






**Rustproof breather valves**

**NOCO® fluid, the contact corrosion inhibitor**

**Output shaft made of stainless steel**





**Optional coating at drive shaft end (in the area of the radial oil seal seat)**

## Surface protection (OS)

Surface protection		Ambient conditions/sample applications
<b>Standard</b>		<p>For machines and systems in buildings and rooms indoors with neutral atmospheres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C1 (negligible)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Machines and systems in the automobile industry</li> <li>– Conveyor systems in logistics areas</li> <li>– Conveyor belts at airports</li> </ul>
<b>OS1</b>		<p>For environments prone to condensation and atmospheres with low humidity or contamination. E.g. outdoor applications under a roof or protection device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C2 (low)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Systems in saw mills</li> <li>– Hall gates</li> <li>– Agitators and mixers</li> </ul>
<b>OS2</b>		<p>For environments with high humidity or moderate atmospheric contamination. E.g. applications outdoors subject to direct weathering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C3 (moderate)*</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applications in amusement parks</li> <li>– Funiculars and chair-lifts</li> <li>– Applications in gravel plants</li> <li>– Systems in nuclear power plants</li> </ul>
<b>OS3</b>		<p>For environments with high humidity and occasionally severe atmospheric and chemical contamination. Occasionally acidic or caustic wet cleaning. Also for applications in coastal areas with moderate salt load.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C4 (high) *</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Sewage treatment plants</li> <li>– Port cranes</li> <li>– Mining applications</li> </ul>
<b>OS4</b>		<p>For environments with permanent humidity or severe atmospheric or chemical contamination. Regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning also with chemical cleaning agents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C5-I (severe) *</li> </ul> <p><b>Sample applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Drives in malting plants</li> <li>– Wet areas in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Conveyor belts in the food industry</li> </ul>

## 7.3 Accessories and options: Servo gear units

### Surface protection (OS)

Surface protection		Ambient conditions/sample applications
<b>Aseptic motors of the DAS.. series</b> Either OS2–OS4		Suitable for dry or wet hygienic areas with average atmospheric contamination. Also suitable for particularly dusty environments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C3 (moderate)*</li> </ul> <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Applications in clean rooms</li> <li>– Machines in the cosmetic and pharmaceutical industry</li> <li>– Systems for processing cereals and flour (without Ex protection)</li> <li>– Conveyor belts in cement plants</li> </ul>
<b>Aseptic motors of the DAS.. series with drive package ASEPTICplus®</b> OS4		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with permanent humidity, regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning using chemical cleaning agents, and cleaning with pressure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– C5-I (severe) *</li> </ul> <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic conveyors in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– “Splash zones” in the food industry</li> </ul>
<b>High protection surface treatment</b> HP200		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with regular acidic and caustic wet cleaning. Anti-stick properties support the cleaning process even in inaccessible areas. <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic conveyors in the beverage industry</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– “Splash zones” in the food industry</li> </ul>
<b>Stainless steel gearmotor</b>		For hygienic areas in the food and beverage industry with permanent humidity and extreme acidic and caustic wet cleaning using chemical cleaning agents. <b>Sample applications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hygienic and aseptic applications of all types</li> <li>– Systems in cheese dairies and meat processing plants</li> <li>– Food processing machines for the North American market</li> </ul>

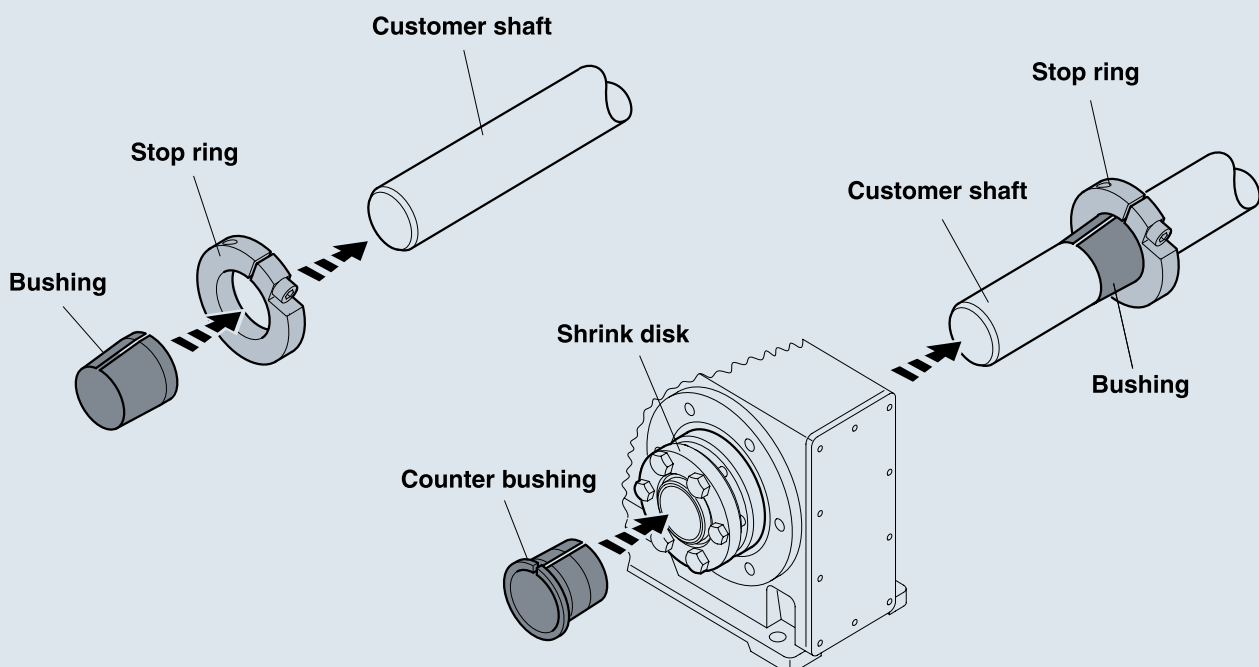
\* In accordance with the corrosivity categories of DIN EN ISO 12944-2

## TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system



<b>Cost efficient</b>	The TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system is used for achieving a non-positive connection between customer shaft and hollow shaft in the gear unit, optional for parallel-shaft helical, helical-bevel or helical-worm gear units. An economic alternative to the previous hollow shaft with shrink disk, hollow shaft with key, and splined hollow shaft.
<b>Simple</b>	The drive can be installed and disassembled easily, even after long periods of operation. The drive is delivered with the matching bushing. The operator will install the clamping ring on the customer shaft and the drive can be mounted and fixed easily.
<b>Economical</b>	The TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system makes it possible to use drawn, unprocessed material up to quality level h11 for customer shafts, reducing costs even further. No additional machining of the customer shaft is required.
<b>Flexible</b>	Up to 4 different rated diameters can be adapted with one gear unit size.
<b>Awards</b>	The trade journal "Plant Engineering" awarded the "Product of the Year 2002". The award is given to innovative products which lead to ground-breaking improvements at the production level.

07



## 7.4 Servo gearmotors

### Planetary servo gearmotors



**PS.F. series**

with	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm	PS.F. gear unit sizes
CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	15 – 4 200	PS.F121 – PS.F922
CM.. motor (high inertia)	49 – 4 200	PS.F321 – PS.F922



**PS.C.. series**

with	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm	PS.C.. gear unit sizes
CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	15 – 425	PS.C221 – PS.C622
CM.. motor (high inertia)	49 – 425	PS.C321 – PS.C622



## Helical-bevel servo gearmotors



**BS.F. series**

with	Torque range $M_{aDyn}$ Nm	BS.F. gear unit sizes
CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	15 – 1 680	BS.F202 – BS.F802
CM.. motor (high inertia)	46 – 1 680	BS.F302 – BS.F802

## 7.4 Servo gearmotors

### NEW: Precision servo gearmotors



**ZN.. series**

#### Features

- Extreme precision
- High overload capacity
- Sturdy bearings
- High power density
- Delivered with lifetime lubrication

Gear unit type	Servo-motor CMP(Z)..*	Servo-motor CM..	Gear ratio i	M <sub>amax</sub> (5 U/min) Nm	M <sub>apk</sub> Nm	M <sub>emergency switching off</sub> Nm	Torsional stiffness Nm/arcmin	Pull-out rigidity Nm/arcmin	Perm. pull-out torque Nm	Outer diameter mm
ZN..30	BG 50S – BG 63M		41 – 164.08	341	612	1 225	61	530	784	133
ZN..40	BG 50S – BG 71M	BG 71S – BG 71L	41 – 164.08	573	1 029	2 058	113	840	1 660	159
ZN..50	BG 50M – BG 80L	BG 71S – BG 90L	41 – 161	834	1 500	3 000	200	1 140	2 000	183
ZN..60	BG 50M – BG 80M	BG 71S – BG 90L	41 – 171	1 090	1 960	3 920	212	1 190	2 150	189
ZN..70	BG 63M – BG 80M	BG 71M – BG 90L	41 – 161	1 390	2 500	5 000	312	1 400	2 700	208
ZN..80	BG 63L – BG 80L	BG 71L – BG 90L	41 – 161	1 703	3 062	6 125	334	1 600	3 430	221
ZN..90	BG 63L – BG 112L	BG 63L – BG 112L	41 – 201	2 225	4 000	8 000	490	2 050	4 000	238
ZN..100	BG 71L – BG 112L	BG 90M – BG 112H	75 – 185	5 178	9 310	18 620	948	5 200	7 050	295
ZN..110	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	81 – 192.75	6 813	12 250	24 500	1 620	6 850	11 000	325
ZN..120	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	105 – 203.53	9 733	17 500	35 000	2 600	9 000	15 000	395
ZN..130	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	185	12 514	22 500	45 000	3 685	11 790	25 480	440
ZN..140	BG 80L – BG 112L	BG 112S – BG 112H	156 – 236	20 460	36 788	73 575	6 320	25 000	44 000	570

\* CMPZ.. is available in sizes 71 – 100

## Helical servo gearmotors



**RX / R series**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The RX57 to RX107 single-stage gear unit series offers compact, space-saving solutions for high output speeds</li> <li>– Thanks to the die-cast aluminum design, multi-stage gear units R07, R17 and R27 are ideal for use as satellite drives and for use in light machine constructions</li> </ul>					
	<b>Synchronous servo gearmotors</b>				<b>Asynchronous servo gearmotors</b>	
	<b>with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)</b>		<b>with CM.. motor (high inertia)</b>		<b>with DRL.. motor</b>	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	RX57 – RX77	R07 – R107	RX57 – RX107	R27 – R107	RX57 – RX107	R17 – R167
<b>Gear ratios <math>i</math></b>	1.3 – 7.63	3.21 – 216.54	1.3 – 8.23	3.37 – 216.28	1.3 – 8.23	3.37 – 255.71
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	6.6 – 1 120	12 – 4 360	63 – 830	45 – 4 300	63 – 830	45 – 18 000
<b>Rotational clearance (/R option)</b>	–	5 – 14	–	5 – 14	–	5 – 14

## 7.4 Servo gearmotors

### Parallel-shaft servo gearmotors



**F series**

Features	– This compact gearmotor not only excels by its performance but also by its structural properties		
	Synchronous servo gearmotors		Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. motor
	with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	with CM.. motor (high inertia)	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	F27 – F107	F27 – F107	F27 – F157
<b>Gear ratios</b> <i>i</i>	3.77 – 276.77	3.77 – 276.77	3.77 – 276.77
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math></b> Nm	15 – 8 860	67 – 8 860	87 – 18 000
<b>Rotational clearance (/R option)</b>	5 – 12	5 – 12	5 – 12

## Helical-bevel servo gearmotors



### K series

#### Features

- Helical-bevel gear units from SEW-EURODRIVE provide a high degree of efficiency in both torque directions and at any input speed
- The gearing is designed for high endurance and makes for a high-torque, wear-free drive
- The remarkably high efficiency of the helical-bevel gearmotors of SEW-EURODRIVE makes them energy savers
- The long maintenance-free service life is another reason why they can be used with AC asynchronous motors, asynchronous and synchronous servomotors in every application

	Synchronous servo gearmotors		Asynchronous servo gearmotors		
	with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	with CM.. motor (high inertia)	with DRL.. motor		
<b>Gear unit size</b>	K37 – K107	<b>NEW:</b> K..19 – K..49	K37 – K107	K37 – K187	<b>NEW:</b> K..19 – K..49
<b>Gear ratios i</b>	3.98 – 174.19	2.8 – 75.0	3.98 – 176.05	3.98 – 179.86	2.8 – 75.20
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	15 – 9 090	16 – 605	63 – 9 090	125 – 50 000	54 – 605
<b>Rotational clearance (/R option)</b>	5 – 13	–	5 – 13	5 – 13	–

## 7.4 Servo gearmotors

### Helical-worm servo gearmotors



**S series**

#### Features

- Particularly space-saving when used as angular drive
- The attenuation characteristics are another advantage
- Torque shocks are attenuated as the power transmission to the drive shaft is linear on the input shaft
- The noise level of this type is very low, even when operating the unit at full capacity
- Can be used in stage lifts, for example

	<b>Synchronous servo gearmotors</b>		<b>Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. motor</b>
	<b>with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)</b>	<b>with CM.. motor (high inertia)</b>	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	S37 – S67	S37 – S67	S37 – S67
<b>Gear ratios i</b>	3.97 – 75.06	6.80 – 75.06	3.97 – 75.06
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math> Nm</b>	18 – 580	43 – 480	32 – 480

## SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors



**W series**

Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors with directly mounted synchronous CMP.. servomotor are extremely efficient, quiet, and offer customers the greatest possible flexibility</li> <li>– SPIROPLAN® right-angle gear units W37 / W47 achieve high speeds at smallest gear ratios</li> <li>– Wear-free gearing minimizes friction losses and optimize the mechanical efficiency</li> <li>– Areas of application: Ideal drives for simple positioning or conveyor applications</li> <li>– Gear unit designs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Foot/flange-mounted design</li> <li>- B5 flange</li> <li>- B14 flange</li> <li>- Solid shaft / hollow shaft</li> <li>- Directly mounted servomotor</li> <li>- Adapter mounting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
	Synchronous servo gearmotors		Asynchronous servo gearmotors with DRL.. servomotor
	with CMP.. motor (high dynamics)	with CM.. motor (high inertia)	
<b>Gear unit size</b>	W10 – W47	W37 – W47	W37 – W47
<b>Gear ratios</b> $i$	3.2 – 75	3.2 – 51.12	3.2 – 74.98
<b>Torque range <math>M_{aDyn}</math></b> <b>Nm</b>	11 – 215	49 – 215	16 – 215

- ➔ **Accessories and options for servo gearmotors**  
**Surface and corrosion protection: pages 252 – 254**  
**TorqLOC® hollow shaft mounting system: page 255**

## 7.5 Explosion-proof servo gearmotors



<b>Gear unit</b>	<b>With CMP. motor (high dynamics)</b>
<b>Gear unit sizes</b>	<b>Torque range <math>M_{\text{dyn}}</math> Nm</b>
Planetary servo gearmotors PS.F121 – PS.F922	15 – 4 200
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors BS.F202 – BS.F802	15 – 1 680
Helical servo gearmotors RX57 – RX107	6.6 – 910
Helical servo gearmotors R07 – R107	12 – 4 360
Parallel-shaft helical servo gearmotors F27 – F107	15 – 8 860
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors K..19 – K..49	16 – 605
Helical-bevel servo gearmotors K..37 – K..107	15 – 9 090
Helical-worm servo gearmotors S37 – S67	18 – 580
SPIROPLAN® right-angle servo gearmotors W10 – W47	12 – 215





## 7.6 Servomotors

### Synchronous servomotors



#### CMP.. series (high dynamics)

#### Features

- Highest dynamic properties due to low-inertia rotor design and high overload capacity of the motors
- Performance-optimized and extremely compact design thanks to the latest winding and magnet technology
- Standstill torques from 0.5 to 95 Nm
- Optional CMPZ.. motor design with additional rotor inertia for all applications with high load moments of inertia
- Direct motor mounting to gear units from our modular gear unit system



- Europe: CE label
- USA: UR label
- Canada: CSA label
- EAC: Eurasian conformity



- CMP../CMPZ.. motors in sizes 40S to 100L are available in explosion-proof design, in compliance with the 2014/34/EU directive (ATEX)



- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)


Type	Rated speed min <sup>-1</sup>	Standstill torque $M_0$ Nm	Dynamic limit torque $M_{pk}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia of the motor $J_{mot}$ kgcm <sup>2</sup>	
				CMP..	CMPZ..
CMP40S	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	0.5	1.9	0.10	–
CMP40M	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	0.8	3.8	0.15	–
CMP50S	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	1.3	5.2	0.42	–
CMP50M	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	2.4	10.3	0.67	–
CMP50L	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	3.3	15.4	0.92	–
CMP63S	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	2.9	11.1	1.15	–
CMP63M	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	5.3	21.4	1.92	–
CMP63L	3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	7.1	30.4	2.69	–

Type	Rated speed min <sup>-1</sup>	Standstill torque M <sub>0</sub> Nm	Dynamic limit torque M <sub>pk</sub> Nm	Mass moment of inertia of the motor J <sub>mot</sub> kgcm <sup>2</sup>	
				CMP..	CMPZ..
CMP71S / CMPZ71S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	6.4	19.2	3.1	9.32
CMP71M / CMPZ71M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	9.4	30.8	4.1	10.37
CMP71L / CMPZ71L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	13.1	46.9	6.1	12.47
CMP80S / CMPZ80S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	13.4	42.1	8.8	27.18
CMP80M / CMPZ80M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	18.7	62.6	11.9	30.3
CMP80L / CMPZ80L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	27.5	107	18.1	36.51
CMP100S / CMPZ100S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	25.5	68.3	19.59	79.76
CMP100M / CMPZ100M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	31	108	26.49	86.66
CMP100L / CMPZ100L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	47	178.8	40.24	100.41
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	30	88	74	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112M	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	45	136	103	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112L	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	69	225	163	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112H	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	83	270	193	–
<b>NEW:</b> CMP112E	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	95	320	222	–

## safetyDRIVE

### Functional safety

#### Optional: Integrated functional safety for CMP.. motors

	FS safety-rated encoder	Up to PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1	AK0H(FS), AK1H(FS)
	FS safety-rated brake, safety functions – SBA (Safe Brake Actuation) – Safe braking – SBH (Safe Brake Hold) – Safe Torque Off	Up to PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1	BY(FS)

## 7.6 Servomotors

### Synchronous servomotors



**CM.. series (high inertia)**

#### Features

- Standstill torques from 5 to 68 Nm
- Compact design with high power density due to optimized magnetic circuit layout
- High overload rating and reduced losses
- Electronic nameplate for fast and simple startup
- Optional: scalable HIPERFACE® encoder and high-performance working brake



- Europe: CE label
- USA: UR marking
- Canada: CSA label
- EAC: Eurasian conformity

Type	Rated speed min <sup>-1</sup>	Standstill torque $M_0$ Nm	Dynamic limit torque $M_{pk}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia kgcm <sup>2</sup>	
				Mass moment of inertia of the motor $J_{mot}$ Nm	Mass moment of inertia of the brakemotor $J_{bmot}$ Nm
CM71S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500 / 6 000	5	16.5	4.99	6.72
CM71M		6.5	21.5	6.4	8.13
CM71L		9.5	31.4	9.21	10.94
CM90S		11	39.6	18.2	22
CM90M		14.5	52.2	23.4	27.2
CM90L		21	75.6	33.7	37.5
CM112S	2 000 / 3 000 / 4 500	23.5	82.3	68.9	84.2
CM112M		31	108.5	88.9	104.2
CM112L		45	157.5	128.8	144.1
CM112H		68	238	188.7	204

## Asynchronous servomotors



### DRL.. series

#### Features

- Torque from 5 Nm to 290 Nm
- High rated torques make this series perfectly suitable for high dynamic loads with properties of an asynchronous servomotor
- Loads up to 3.5 times the nominal motor torque
- Safe and precise positioning in combination with MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverters or MOVIDRIVE® application inverters

Rated torque Nm	Speed class min <sup>-1</sup>	Inertia kgcm <sup>2</sup>
2.7 – 290	1 200	5.13 – 4 360
2.7 – 280	1 700	5.13 – 4 360
2.6 – 265	2 100	5.13 – 4 360
2.5 – 220	3 000	5.13 – 4 360

#### Dynamics packages

Dynamics package 1	190% – 220% $M_{dyn} / M_N$ ; normal pinion shaft end for direct gear unit mounting
Dynamics package 2	300% – 350% $M_{dyn} / M_N$ ; reinforced pinion shaft end for direct gear unit mounting

## 7.6 Servomotors

### Explosion-proof servomotors



**CMP40 – 100 series**



**Complies with directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX), equipment group II, equipment category 3**

- Category II 3GD, suitable for use in zones 2 / 22
- Category II 3D, suitable for use in zone 22
- In category 3D also available with brake and Hiperface® encoder (with electronic nameplate)
- Comply with TR CU, the Eurasian Custom Union Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan/Armenia in combination with Ex EAC certificate (successor to GOST-R)

**Protection types**

**Dust atmosphere:** Protection type “t” indicates dust explosion protection due to housing according to EN 60079-0 and -31

**Gas atmosphere:** Protection type “na” indicates

- Protection due to non-sparking according to EN 60079-0 and -15
- Design measures and requirements regarding dimensioning like for protection type “e”, but only fault-free operation is considered

**Dust atmosphere: Degree of protection IP65**

This means:

- Dust-tight housings according to EN 60079-31
- No dust can enter the housing due to the motor housing design
- Continuous monitoring of the surface temperature to exclude this as ignition source

**Explosion-proof CMP. servomotors/ comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX)**

Category	Ex marking	Product characteristics	Options	Speed class
II3D	II3D Ex tc IIIC T150 °C X** Dc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ATEX motor characteristic curves (thermal + dynamic)</li> <li>– Overload factor 3x standstill current <math>I_0</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brake</li> <li>Hiperface®</li> <li>Resolver</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 000</li> <li>3 000</li> <li>4 500</li> </ul>
II3GD	II3G Ex nA IIC T3 X** Gc II3D Ex tc IIIC T150 °C X** Dc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Grounding screw</li> <li>– IP65</li> <li>– ATEX operating instructions</li> <li>– No forced cooling fan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resolver</li> </ul>	

\*\* In conjunction with a matching temperature model in the inverter

## 7.7 Accessories and options: Servomotors

### Cables and connection options



**CMP.. servomotor cable connections**

Motor type	Power connector	Cable routing	Drive electronics
CMP40 – 63	Motor: SM1	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
	Brakemotor: SB1		
CMP71 – 100	Motor: SM1, SMB	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
	Brakemotor: SB1, SBB		
CMP112	Motor: SM1, SMB, SMC	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
	Brakemotor: SB1, SBB, SBC		

Motor type	Encoder connector	Cable routing	Drive electronics
CMP40 – 112	RH1M resolver	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
CMP40 – 63	HIPERFACE® AK0H, EK0H, AS1H, ES1H AK1H, EK1H	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter
CMP71 – 112	HIPERFACE® AK0H, EK1H, AK1H	Fixed installation or cable carrier installation	MOVIDRIVE® application inverter MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter



**DR.. series AC motor cable connections: Direct connection**

Motor type	Encoder type	Encoder connection	Inverter connection
DR71 – DR132	EI7C, EI76, EI72, EI71	Conductor end sleeves	Conductor end sleeves MOVIDRIVE® B application inverter
		M12 plug connector	
	ES7S, ES7R, AS7W, AS7Y	Conductor end sleeves	D-sub plug connectors MOVIDRIVE® application inverter
		Connection cover	
DR160 – DR225	EG7S, EG7R, AG7W, AG7Y	Conductor end sleeves	
		Connection cover	
DR315	EH7S	M23 plug connectors	
	AH7Y	Conductor end sleeves	

**DR.. series AC motor cable connections: Connection via intermediate sockets**

Motor type	Encoder type	Encoder connection	Adapter plug
DR71 – DR132	ES7S, ES7R, AS7W	Conductor end sleeves	M23 plug connector (female connector)
		Connection cover	
DR160 – DR225	EG7S, EG7R, AG7W	Conductor end sleeves	
		Connection cover	

**Intermediate socket**

M23 plug connector (male connector)	Extension	M23 plug connector (female connector)
-------------------------------------	-----------	--

**Intermediate socket**

M23 plug connector (male connector)	Extension	D-sub plug connectors MOVIDRIVE® application inverter
-------------------------------------	-----------	--

## 7.8 Linear motion

### Synchronous linear servomotors



**SL2 series**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Suitable application areas: highly dynamic, flexible processing machines; material handling; pick and place applications</li> <li>– No mechanical transmission elements and wear parts are required as linear motion and force are generated directly</li> <li>– Optimized force-density ratio due to modern winding technology and laminated iron core</li> <li>– Almost maintenance-free</li> <li>– High control quality, dynamics and precision</li> <li>– Available in three designs (SL2 basic, SL2 advanced system, SL2 power system)</li> <li>– Secondaries are available in various lengths and can easily be lined up</li> </ul>	
<b>Product versions</b>	<b>Rated power range N</b>	<b>Rated speed classes m/s</b>
<b>SL2 Basic</b>	125 – 6 000	1 / 3 / 6
<b>SL2 Advance System</b>	280 – 3 600	
<b>SL2 Power System</b>	400 – 5 500	

### Options for linear servomotors

<b>SL2 Advance System and SL2 Power System</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The cables of the motor end have matching plug connectors</li> <li>– EMC-compliant connector housing design</li> <li>– Plug connectors seal the plug on the cable end with a lamellar seal and ensure strain relief in accordance with EN 61884</li> <li>– Various accessories for inverter-specific prefabrication</li> </ul>
--	---

## Standard CMS.. electric cylinders / with grease lubrication



**CMS71 series (with grease lubrication)**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Equipped with permanent magnet rotors</li> <li>– Precise, powerful and fast</li> <li>– Combined with drive electronics from SEW-EURODRIVE, this series makes for energy-efficient drive solutions that ensure a high level of process reliability and that can be easily integrated into existing automation systems</li> </ul>
-----------------	--

### Electrical data

<b>Type</b>	<b>CMS71L</b>		
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	31.4	22.1 <sup>1)</sup>	24.4 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	9.5		

### Mechanical data

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	2 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup>			
<b>Screw type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32x10	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32x6	PGT <sup>3)</sup> 24x5	
<b>Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N</b>	3 600	6 700	7 200	
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	17 000	20 000	15 000 20 000 <sup>5)</sup>	20 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	200	200	350	200
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	500	300	200	250

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum permitted torque

<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

<sup>3)</sup> Planetary roller screw

<sup>4)</sup> Depending on average travel speed

<sup>5)</sup> In case of tensile loads

## 7.8 Linear motion

### Standard CMS.. electric cylinders / with oil bath lubrication



**CMSB50/63/71 series (with oil bath lubrication)**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Patented maintenance-free oil bath lubrication (lifetime lubrication)</li> <li>– Very high thermal power density</li> <li>– Especially low-noise operation</li> <li>– Very short working strokes (&lt; 1 mm)</li> <li>– Combined with drive electronics from SEW-EURODRIVE, this series makes for energy-efficient drive solutions that ensure a high level of process reliability and that can be easily integrated into existing automation systems</li> </ul>
-----------------	---

#### Electrical data

Type	NEW: CMSB50S	NEW: CMSB50M	NEW: CMSB50L
<b>Max. torque</b> Nm	5.2	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque</b> Nm	1.3	2.5	3.5

#### Mechanical data

<b>Rated speed</b> $n_N$	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Screw type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20x5	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20x5	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20x5
<b>Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup></b> N	1 200	2 300	3 200
<b>Peak feed force</b> N	5 300	8 000	8 000
<b>Stroke lengths</b> mm	70 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 300 / 400 / 600		
<b>Max. speed</b> mm/s	375	375	375

Electrical data				
Type	CMSB63S		CMSB63M	
Max. torque Nm	11.1		11.1 <sup>1)</sup>	
Standstill torque Nm	2.9		5.3	
Mechanical data				
Rated speed $n_N$	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>			
Screw type	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 25x6	PGT <sup>3)</sup> 20x5	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 25x6	PGT <sup>3)</sup> 20x5
Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N	2 400	2 800	4 100	5 200
Peak feed force N	10 000		10 000	
Stroke lengths mm	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600	100 / 200	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600	100 / 200
Max. speed mm/s	450	375	450	375

07

Electrical data			
Type	CMSB71S	CMSB71M	CMSB71L
Max. torque Nm	19.2	25 <sup>4)</sup>	25 <sup>4)</sup>
Standstill torque Nm	6.4	9.4	13.1
Mechanical data			
Rated speed $n_N$	2 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
Screw type	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32x6	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32x6	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32x6
Max. continuous feed force <sup>4)</sup> N	6 200	8 200	12 000
Peak feed force N	18 000	24 000	24 000
Stroke lengths mm	100 / 160 / 200 / 400 / 600 / 800 / 1 000 / 1 200		
Max. speed mm/s	450	450	450

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum permitted torque<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw<sup>3)</sup> Planetary roller screw<sup>4)</sup> Depending on average travel speed

## 7.8 Linear motion

### Modular CMSM.. electric cylinders



**CMSMB50 – 71 series / ACH or ACA (axially serial)**

#### Features

- Separately available modular unit (linear gear unit) with the proven oil bath lubrication of the CMSB.. standard electric cylinder series
- Can be combined with the standard servomotors from SEW-EURODRIVE (CMP50/63/71) using ACH/ACA adapters

#### Technical data

Type	<b>NEW: CMSMB50 / ACH or ACA</b>	<b>CMSMB63 / ACH or ACA</b>	<b>CMSMB71 / ACH or ACA</b>
<b>Max. permitted input torque Nm</b>	7	11.1	25
<b>Max. permitted input speed min<sup>-1</sup></b>	4 500	4 500	4 500
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	8 000	10 000	24 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	70 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 300 / 400 / 600	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600	100 / 160 / 200 / 400 / 600 / 800 / 1 000 / 1 200
<b>Screw type</b>	KGT <sup>1)</sup> 20x5	KGT <sup>1)</sup> 25x6	KGT <sup>1)</sup> 32x6

<sup>1)</sup> Ball screw



**CMSMB50 – 71 series / AP (axially parallel)**

**Features**

- Compact design
- Patented maintenance-free oil bath lubrication (lifetime lubrication)
- Very high thermal power density
- Very low-noise operation
- Optional water cooling
- Use of CMP50/63/71 standard servomotors

**Electrical data**

Type	<b>NEW: CMSMB50/AP and</b>		
	<b>CMP50S</b>	<b>CMP50M</b>	<b>CMP50L</b>
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	5.2	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>	7.6 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	1.2	2.3	2.6

**Mechanical data**

<b>Rated speed <math>n_n</math></b>	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Screw type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 20x5		
<b>Max. continuous feed force N</b>	1 100	2 100	2 700
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	5 300	8 000	8 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	70 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 300 / 400 / 600		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	375	375	375

<sup>1)</sup> Max. permitted torque

<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

## 7.8 Linear motion

### Modular CMSM.. electric cylinders



**CMSMB50 – 71 series / AP (axially parallel)**

#### Electrical data

Type	CMSMB63/AP and		
	CMP63S	CMP63M	CMP63L
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	11.1	11.1 <sup>1)</sup>	11.1 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	2.9	5.3	7.1

#### Mechanical data

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Screw type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 25x6		
<b>Max. continuous feed force N</b>	2 100	3 500	5 000
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	60 / 100 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 400 / 600		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	450	450	450

<sup>1)</sup> Max. permitted torque

<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw



**Electrical data**

Type	CMSMB70/AP and		
	CMP71S	CMP71M	CMP71L
<b>Max. torque Nm</b>	19.2	25 <sup>1)</sup>	25 <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Standstill torque Nm</b>	6.4	9.4	13.1

**Mechanical data**

<b>Rated speed <math>n_N</math></b>	2 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 3 000 min <sup>-1</sup> 4 500 min <sup>-1</sup> 6 000 min <sup>-1</sup>		
<b>Screw type</b>	KGT <sup>2)</sup> 32x6		
<b>Max. continuous feed force N</b>	5 000	7 500	10 500
<b>Peak feed force N</b>	18 000	24 000	24 000
<b>Stroke lengths mm</b>	100 / 160 / 200 / 400 / 600 / 800 / 1 000 / 1 200		
<b>Max. speed mm/s</b>	450	450	450

<sup>1)</sup> Max. permitted torque<sup>2)</sup> Ball screw

## 7.9 Inverter technology


### MOVIDRIVE® B application inverters



**MOVIDRIVE® B**



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Powerful drive inverter for dynamic applications with synchronous and asynchronous motors in the power range 0.55 to 315 kW</li> <li>– Great diversity of applications due to extensive expansion options with technology and communication options</li> </ul>
<b>Line connection</b>	<b>Power range in kW</b>
200 / 240 V / 3-phase	1.5 – 37
400 / 500 V / 3-phase	0.55 – 315

<b>Standard design</b>	The units are equipped with IPOS <sup>plus</sup> ® integrated positioning and sequence control as standard and can be expanded by the options available. "00" at the end of the type designation indicates the standard design.
<b>Technology version with application modules</b>	<p>In addition to the standard version, these units include the technology functions "electronic cam" and "internal synchronous operation". The application version is indicated by "OT" following the type designation.</p> <p>The application version units also provide access to the application modules, the standardized control programs to solve sophisticated technical drive tasks, such as synchronized applications, positioning, flying saw, and winding.</p> <p><b>Advantages of the application modules</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– High functionality and user-friendly user interface</li> <li>– Only the parameters needed for the application have to be entered</li> <li>– Guided parameterization instead of complicated programming</li> <li>– No lengthy training or familiarization, which means quick project planning and startup</li> <li>– Control of all motion functions is performed directly in MOVIDRIVE® B</li> <li>– Decentralized concepts can be implemented more easily</li> </ul>
<b>safetyDRIVE</b> <b>Functional safety</b>	<p>MOVISAFE®:</p> <p>Integrated functional safety</p> <p>Standard design Safe Torque Off (STO) PL d according to EN 13849-1</p>
	For information on operating explosion-proof motors with our inverter technology, refer to page 141.

## 7.9 Inverter technology

### Options for MOVIDRIVE® B

<b>Type designation</b>	
<b>Keypad DBG60B</b>	Standard keypad for parameterization, data management, startup, and diagnostics
<b>Encoder interfaces DEH11B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DER11B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: Resolver</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DEH21B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: SSI absolute encoder</li> </ul>
<b>DEU21B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, HTL, RS422, sin/cos, HIPERFACE®, SSI, CAN, EnDat 2.1 encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: TTL, HTL, RS422, sin/cos, HIPERFACE®, SSI, CAN, EnDat 2.1 encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DIP11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motor encoder connection: TTL, RS422, sin/cos and HIPERFACE® encoders</li> <li>– Distance encoder connection: SSI absolute encoders</li> </ul>
<b>DIP11B</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Distance encoder connection: SSI absolute encoder</li> <li>– Extension of digital inputs and outputs: 8x inputs, 8x outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Fieldbus connection</b>	
– DFE32B / DFE33B	– PROFINET IO / Modbus TCP + EtherNet/IP™
– DFE24B	– EtherCAT®
– DFP21B	– PROFIBUS DPV1
– DFC11B / DFD11B	– CANopen / DeviceNet™
– DFI11B / DFI21B	– INTERBUS / INTERBUS-FOC
– DFS11B / DFS21B	– PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS / PROFIsafe via PROFINET
<b>MOVISAFE® safety monitor</b>	Safe movement/position monitoring, safe inputs and outputs up to PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1 and
– DCS31B	– for “safe motion/position monitoring”
– DCS21B + DFS12B	– for “safe movement/position monitoring and communication” (PROFIsafe/PROFIBUS)
– DCS21B + DFS22B	– for “safe movement/position monitoring and communication” (PROFIsafe/PROFINET)
<b>Extension for inputs and outputs</b>	8x digital inputs and 8x digital outputs; 1x analog differentiation; 2x analog outputs
– DIO11B	
<b>MOVI-PLC® controller</b>	
– DHE21B/DHE41B	– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet interface
– DHF21B/DHF41B	– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFIBUS / DeviceNet™ interface
– DHR21B/DHR41B	– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFINET/ Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP™ interface
– External option: UHX71B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Compact controller:</li> <li>- MOVI-PLC® power: IEC-61131-3 programmable motion and logic controller or</li> <li>- CCU power: parameterizable application controller</li> </ul>
<b>Other</b>	
– DRS11B	– Synchronous operation card
– USB11A	– Interface adapter for connection to a PC via USB interface
– UWS21B	– Interface adapter for connection to a PC via RS232 interface

<b>Engineering software MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</b>	The MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio program package allows you to conveniently start up, configure and run diagnostics for MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters and MOVIDRIVE® B application inverters.
<b>Regenerative power supply MOVIDRIVE® MDR60A 15 kW – 160 kW MOVIDRIVE® MDR61B 160 kW – 315 kW</b>	The regenerative power supply can supply multiple units with power using a central line connection. In regenerative mode, the power is fed back into the supply system. Using MDR60A/MDR61B saves energy and reduces installation work.
<b>Braking resistors type BW</b>	BW series braking resistors are available for regenerative operation of the MOVITRAC® B frequency inverters and MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverters. Using an integrated temperature sensor, the resistor can be protected without external monitoring.
<b>Line choke type ND</b>	ND series line chokes increase the overvoltage protection of inverters. This is an important characteristic in rough industrial power supply systems, especially if the inverter is installed near a supply transformer.
<b>Line filter type NF</b>	The NF line filter series is available for EMC-compliant installation according to EN 61800-3. They suppress interference emission on the line side of inverters. These line filters ensure that limit value class C1 is maintained on the supply end.
<b>Output choke type HD</b>	HD series output chokes suppress interference emitted from unshielded motor cables. They enable the motor to meet limit value class C1 requirements in accordance with EN 61800-3 in EMC-compliant installations. Output chokes provide an alternative to shielded motor cables in EMC-compliant installations.
<b>Output filter type HF</b>	HF series output filters are sine filters that smooth out the output voltage of inverters. Output filters are used for group drives to suppress discharge currents in motor cables and for long motor cables to prevent voltage peaks.

## 7.9 Inverter technology

### MOVIDRIVE® MDR regenerative power supply units



#### MOVIDRIVE® MDR



<b>Can be used with product series</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIDRIVE® B: 0.55 – 315 kW</li> <li>– MOVITRAC® MC07B: 5.5 – 75 kW</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<p><b>Energy balance</b></p> <p>Braking energy from the load cycle is no longer converted into heat energy but is fed back into the grid.</p> <p>Energy recovery is particularly interesting for applications with a high energy potential of lowering/ deceleration movements of the load cycle, such as gantry cranes, storage/retrieval systems or lifting/lowering applications.</p>
<b>Regenerative power supply: For central energy supply and recovery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Used for central energy supply and recovery to supply the connected drive inverters with energy</li> <li>– Several MOVIDRIVE® B inverters are connected in a DC link system</li> <li>– Energy is exchanged between the drive axes and excess braking energy is fed back into the power supply system</li> </ul>
<b>Regenerative power supply: Function as a brake module (only MDR60A0150)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Using the regenerative power supply unit as brake module means the connected inverters are not supplied with energy but only the braking energy is fed back into the power supply system</li> <li>– DC link supplied via the integrated input rectifier on the drive axis</li> <li>– Braking energy released during the application is fed back into the power supply system</li> <li>– The regenerative power supply unit is selected based on the braking energy released during the application, drive inverters are selected based on the motor load → cost-optimized overall system</li> <li>– Example:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power rating of drive inverters: 30 kW</li> <li>- Power rating of regenerative power supply unit: 15 kW</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reduced overall energy consumption</li> <li>– Reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions</li> <li>– Reduced energy costs</li> <li>– Cost-efficient installation</li> <li>– No investment in braking resistors</li> <li>– No braking resistors need to be installed outside the control cabinet</li> <li>– No heating of the environment or of the control cabinet through braking resistors</li> <li>– Saves control cabinet space and expenditure for ventilation</li> </ul>

**Technical data**

<b>MOVIDRIVE® type MDR..</b>	<b>Connection voltage V</b>	<b>Power range kW</b>	<b>Line current <math>I_N</math> A</b>	<b>Overload capacity</b>
MDR60A0150-503-00 Size 2	3x AC 380 V – 500 V	15	– 15 As a centralized supply and regenerative power supply unit – 22 As a brake module	– 150% for 60 s As a centralized supply and regenerative power supply unit – 37 kW for 50 s As a brake module peak braking power
MDR60A0370-503-00 Size 3		37	66	150% for 60 s
MDR60A0750-503-00 Size 4		75	117	150% for 60 s
MDR60A1320-503-00 Size 6		132 – 160	260 (at 160 kW)	150% for 60 s max. continuous power 125%
MDR61B1600-503-00 Size 7		160 – 315	250	
MDR61B2500-503-00 Size 7			400	

## 7.9 Inverter technology

### Regenerative power supply and motor inverter up to 315 kW



Regenerative power supply MOVIDRIVE® MDR61B



<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Energy-efficient and optimized overall concept: MOVIDRIVE® B product series extended by regenerative power supply units and corresponding motor inverters in the power range from 160 to 315 kW</li> <li>– Particular interesting for applications with potential energy, such as in hoists, cranes and gantries, or in trolleys with high kinetic energy produced through electrical braking</li> </ul>
<b>Functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Used as central regenerative power supply for connected standard inverters or motor inverters</li> <li>– Energy is fed back into the grid when the application is operating as a generator, e.g. during electrical braking</li> <li>– Braking energy is no longer converted into heat but is fed back into the grid for further use</li> </ul>
<b>Advantages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Significant reduction of the overall energy consumption / of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions / of energy costs</li> <li>– No braking resistors are required             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- No investment costs for braking resistors</li> <li>- No installation effort for external braking resistors</li> <li>- No heating up of the environment through braking resistors</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Sinusoidal line current = controlled energy recovery</li> <li>– With coated printed-circuit boards as standard for demanding ambient conditions</li> <li>– Simple installation and wiring: integrated PWM filter / integrated choke / integrated and automatic DC link precharge / integrated line contactor</li> <li>– Modular power section, which means not the entire unit needs to be replaced in the event of service</li> <li>– EMC limit value class C3 (EN 61800-3) with the standard unit             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- On supply system end: without any measures → no external line filter necessary</li> <li>- On motor end: with shielded motor cables and output choke</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



<b>Type designation</b>	MDR61B1600-503-00/L	MDR61B2500-503-00/L
<b>Connection voltage</b>	3x AC 380 V – 500 V	
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	160	250
<b>Line current/nominal motor power <math>I_N</math> A</b>	250	400
<b>Maximum continuous power</b>	125% $I_N$	
<b>Overload capacity</b>	150% $I_N$ for 60 s	
<b>External accessories for control cabinet installation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mounting base</li> <li>– Air duct</li> <li>– Connection kit</li> <li>– Touch guard (IP20 kit)</li> <li>– DC link coupling</li> </ul>	

## 7.9 Inverter technology

### MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter



#### Features

- Multi-axis servo system for highly dynamic applications up to 250 A motor current
- Power supply and regenerative power supply up to 187 kW
- DC link power supply for DC 24 V
- Capacitor and buffer module
- Connection of all common motor and distance encoders
- Fieldbus interfaces, fieldbus gateways and clock-synchronized interfaces
- Scaled motion and logic controller directly at the axis system, speed control, positioning, motion control and kinematics
- Wide range of accessories: Cables, braking resistors, line filters, line chokes, brake control units

#### Power supply module type

<b>Line connection V</b>	3x AC 380 – 500
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	10, 25, 50, 75 kW at 250% for 1 s

#### Block-shaped power supply and regenerative power supply module

<b>Line connection V</b>	3x AC 380 – 500
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	50, 75 at 250% for 1 s

#### Sinusoidal power supply and regenerative power supply module

<b>Line connection V</b>	3x AC 380 – 480
<b>Nominal power kW</b>	50, 75 at 200% for 1 s

<b>DC link power supply unit</b>	
<b>Supply</b>	Directly from DC link
<b>Nominal power</b>	3× 10 A, limited to 600 W total power

<b>Axis modules</b>	
<b>Output current A at 8 kHz</b>	2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64, 100 at 250% for 1 s
<b>Communication interfaces</b>	PROFIBUS, EtherCAT®
<b>Encoder interfaces motor encoder</b>	Hiperface®, Resolver, TTL, sin/cos, Endat 2.1
<b>Encoder interfaces distance encoder</b>	Hiperface®, TTL, HTL, sin/cos, Endat 2.1, SSI
<b>safetyDRIVE Functional safety</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MXA80 without integrated functional safety</li> <li>– MXA81: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to cat. 3 according to EN 954-1 and PL d to EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>– MXA82: Safe Torque Off (STO) up to cat. 4 according to EN 954-1 and PL e to EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>– Optional MOVISAFE® UCS..B safety module: Drive safety functions (SLS, SDI, SLP, etc.) according to EN 61800-5-2</li> </ul>

<b>Master module</b>	
<b>Communication gateway</b>	DeviceNet™, Profibus, Profinet, EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP
<b>Data management</b>	Via memory card, automatic data set download when replacing the axis module
<b>Integrated motion controller</b>	Programmable in IEC 61131, parameterizable functionalities

## 7.9 Inverter technology

### Accessories and options for MOVIAXIS®

<b>Encoder and distance encoder card XGH11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Multi-encoder card for motor and distance encoder Hiperface®, Endat 2.1, sin/cos</li> <li>– Incremental encoder simulation</li> <li>– ± 10 V analog input</li> <li>– DC 24 V supply</li> </ul>
<b>Encoder and distance encoder card XGS11A</b>	– Like XGH11A, additional for SSI encoders
<b>Input/output card XIA11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 4 DI, 4 DO</li> <li>– 2 AI, 2 AO, 12-bit resolution</li> <li>– DC 24 V supply</li> </ul>
<b>Input/output card XIO11A</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 8 DI, 8 DO</li> <li>– DC 24 V supply</li> </ul>
<b>Communication interface XFP11A</b>	PROFIBUS IO fieldbus interface, up to 12 Mbaud
<b>Communication interface XFE24A</b>	Fieldbus interface for connection to EtherCAT® networks
<b>XSE24A communication interface</b>	System bus option card for expansion to EtherCAT®-compatible system bus SBus <sup>PLUS</sup>
<b>MOVI-PLC® controller</b> – DHE21B/DHE41B – DHF21B/DHF41B – DHR21B/DHR41B – UHX71AB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet interface</li> <li>– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFIBUS / DeviceNet™ interface</li> <li>– MOVI-PLC® advanced, Ethernet / PROFINET / Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP™ interface</li> </ul> <p>Compact controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVI-PLC® power: IEC-61131-3 programmable motion and logic controller or</li> <li>– CCU power: parameterizable application controller</li> </ul>
<b>Engineering software MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio</b>	The MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio program package allows you to conveniently start up, configure and diagnose the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis system.
<b>Braking resistors type BW</b>	BW series braking resistors are available for the regenerative operation of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis system. Using an integrated temperature sensor, the resistor can be protected without external monitoring.
<b>Line choke type ND</b>	ND series line chokes increase the overvoltage protection of the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis system. This is an important characteristic in rough industrial power supply systems, especially if the inverter is installed near a supply transformer.
<b>Line filter type NF</b>	The NF line filter series is available for EMC-compliant installation according to EN 61800-3. They suppress interference emission on the line side of inverters. These line filters ensure that limit value class C1 is maintained on the supply end.

## effiDRIVE® – Energy efficiency in servo applications



### Features

The crucial part of energy-efficient operation of servo drive technology is the detailed planning and fulfilment of process and efficiency requirements. With the energy efficiency concept effiDRIVE® for servo applications, SEW-EURODRIVE offers comprehensive consulting during the planning of new plants and the modernization of existing systems. With our great expertise regarding drive technology and the industry, we focus on efficiency already during the first steps of selecting the used technology and products in order to optimize the energy consumption. But it is not sufficient to only combine energy-efficient components. Only looking at the application in its entirety allows for the maximum energy efficiency.

### Energy-efficient components

#### Sine-shaped regenerative power supply modules MXR80A

- In regenerative operating states, the braking energy is fed back into the supply system
- Energy supply and energy recovery are sinusoidal with  $\cos \phi = 1$
- Almost complete avoidance of supply harmonics
- No interference of sensitive electronic devices in direct vicinity
- Determination of energy flow, detailed diagnostic information
- Controlled DC link voltage independent of link voltage

#### Block-shaped regenerative power supply modules MXR81A

- In regenerative operating states, the braking energy is fed back into the supply system
- Inexpensive alternative to sinusoidal regenerative power supply if the supply system conditions are stable
- Automatic deactivation of the recovery during motoring operation
- Emergency braking resistor can be connected

#### MXC80A capacitor module

- DC link energy is absorbed or supplied with up to 50 kW
- Up to 1000 W can be stored in the module
- The charging of the module is actively via charging connection
- With adequate project planning, the braking energy can be completely recycled for the next travel task
- There is no need for braking resistors
- Especially suited for cycles with small drives

#### MXP81A compact power supply module

- Combination of 10 kW power supply module and 250 Ws capacitor module
- Especially cost-effective and space-saving with small systems
- Size-optimized braking resistor is already integrated in the module

## 7.9 Inverter technology

### Decentralized servo inverter



**MOVIAxis® MMD60B**

**Features**

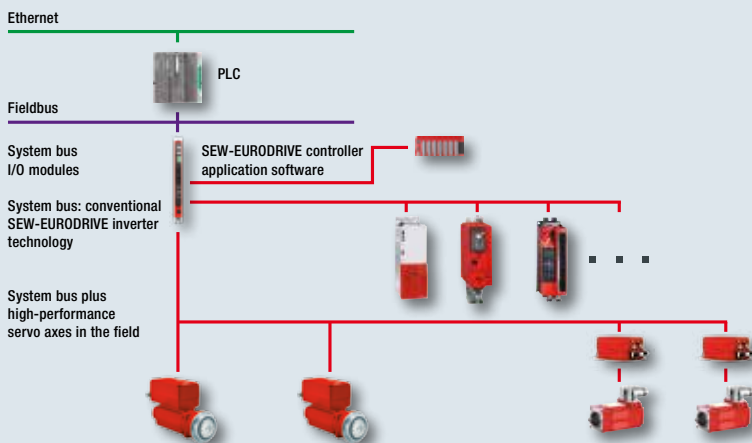
- Compact, powerful performance
- High overload capacity of up to 400%
- Available as decentralized variant installed close to the motor, or with the inverter integrated in the motor
- Fully scalable when installed close to the motor, with CM..., CMP... and CMPZ... with all options
- Reduced wiring work
- Direct, decentralized control of 24 V brakes possible
- Saves control cabinet space
- With EtherCAT®-compatible SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> for very extensive plants

**Decentralized inverter**

Designation	Maximum output current (A)
MMD60B019-5A3-4-00	19.0
MMD60B024-5A3-4-00	24.0
MMD60B036-5A3-4-00	36.0

**Drive with integrated inverter**

Motor	MOVIAxis® MMD60B designation		
	019	024	036
CM71L, $n_n = 4\,500\text{ min}^{-1}$	-	X	X
CM90L, $n_n = 4\,500\text{ min}^{-1}$	-	-	X
CM112L, $n_n = 1\,200\text{ min}^{-1}$	-	-	X
Decentralized frequency inverter for mounting close to the motor	X	X	X



Automation concept for system and machine modules

## Software



### **MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio** engineering software

#### **Features**

- Modular software concept for consistent engineering: Startup, control, diagnostics, communication, and visualization
- For parameterizing, programming, and diagnosing most inverter series of SEW-EURODRIVE – independent of the device



### **Parameterizable MOVIVISION®** plant software

#### **Features**

- Intuitive software solution for system manufacturers and operators
- Simple and fast startup of a drive system
- Can be used at any time and any place
- No special programming knowledge is required – only parameters have to be entered

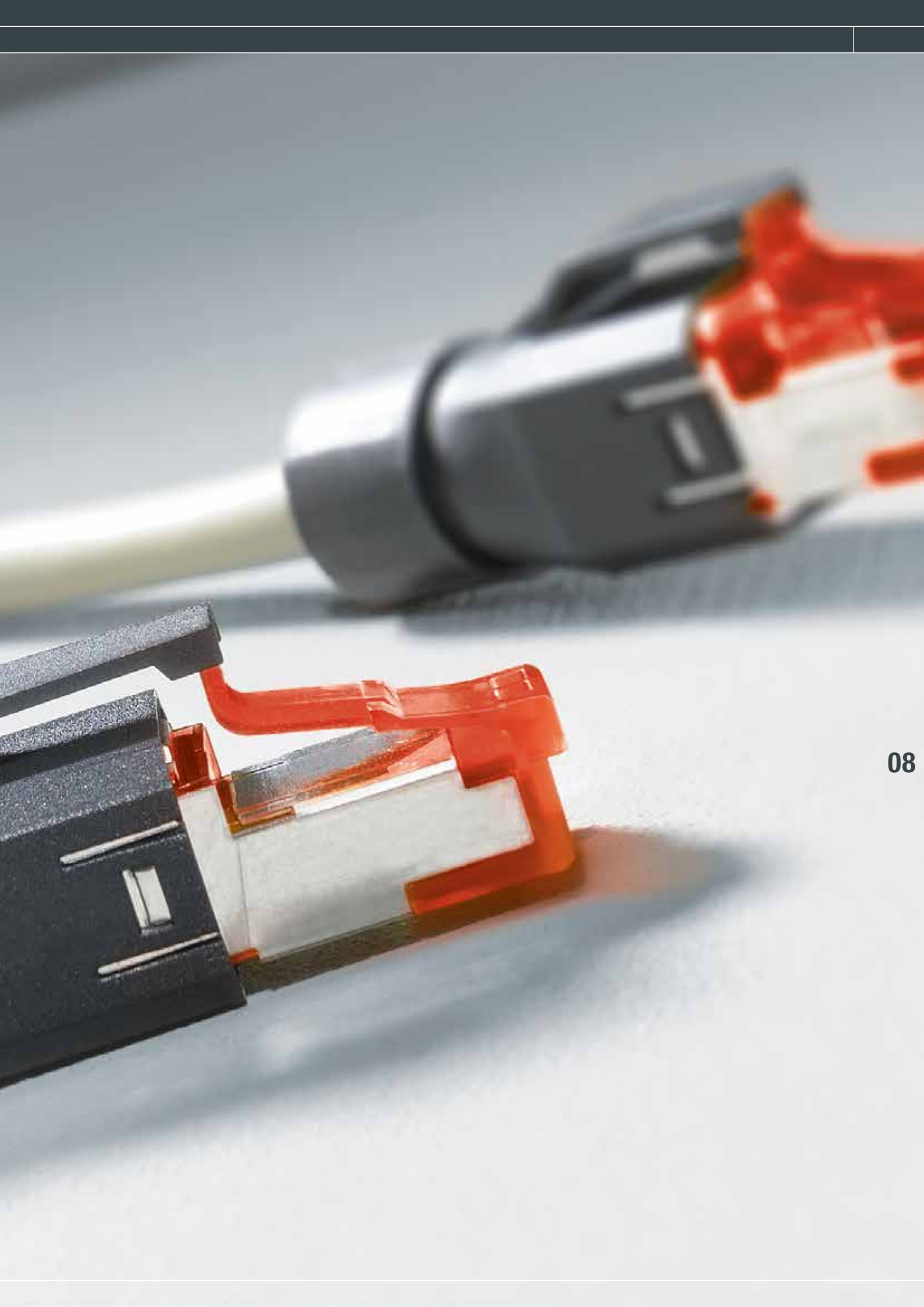
**→ More information regarding software: Pages 326 – 329**

## 08

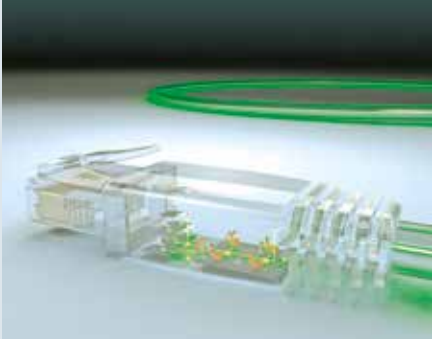
# INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION

8.1 Industrial ETHERNET	298
8.2 Conventional fieldbuses	301
8.3 SEW-EURODRIVE system buses	303
8.4 Communication modules and fieldbus tools	305
8.5 Safe communication	306





## 8.1 Industrial Ethernet



### Industrial ETHERNET

#### One cable – numerous possibilities

- High transmission rate
- Widespread medium
- Enables the use of IT technology, such as e-mail for notification if an error occurs, and diagnostics for the implemented components using the Internet Explorer
- Ensures vertical data communication with the control level with high bandwidth as well as horizontal process data communication between controller and application (e.g. drive inverters)
- Comprehensive service from SEW-EURODRIVE for process data communication

#### Advantages

- Vertical and horizontal communication using Industrial ETHERNET
- Real-time capable process data communication between controller and drive technology components (soft real time) with 10 process data words (each direction)
- Fast data transfer with 100 Mbit/s
- Diagnostics of drive technology via Internet Explorer, for example
- Programming and diagnostics for the drive technology can be carried out via Ethernet, which makes remote maintenance easy to handle
- Broadband data communication between the control level and field level
- Control and engineering combined in one bus system, saving costs for installation and maintenance
- Fast system integration

#### Functions

- Process data communication by means of protocol, either PROFINET IO/RT, EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP or EtherCAT®, for simple and fast data exchange between the control and field levels
- Control and diagnostics via Ethernet – local operation, diagnostics, and maintenance at the field level
- Integrated web server (not EtherCAT®) to diagnose the drive technology via Internet Explorer
- Central data backup at control level
- Parameterization and programming using MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio via Ethernet
- Reduction of installation costs and maintenance due to installation of only one diagnostic bus or engineering bus system

### Overview of fieldbus options

<b>Industrial ETHERNET</b>	<b>PROFINET®</b> 	<b>EtherNet/IP™</b> 	<b>Modbus TCP</b> 	<b>EtherCAT®</b> 
----------------------------	---	--	---	---

### Inverter technology: Control cabinet installation and wall mounting

<b>MOVITRAC® LTE basic inverter</b>	DFE32B/UOH option	DFE33B/UOH option	DFE33B/UOH option	DFE24B/UOH option
<b>MOVITRAC® LTP standard inverter</b>	Options – DFE32B/UOH – Controller DHR – LTFE32A	Options – DFE33B/UOH – Controller DHR – LTFE33A	Options – DFE33B/UOH – Controller DHR – LTFE31A	Options – DFE24B/UOH – LTFE24A

### Inverter technology: Control cabinet installation

<b>MOVITRAC® B standard inverter</b>	Options – DFE32B – DFE32B/UOH – DFS21B/PROFIsafe	Options – DFE33B – DFE33B/UOH	Options – DFE33B – DFE33B/UOH	Options – FSE24B – DFE24B – DFE24B/UOH
<b>MOVIDRIVE® B application inverter</b>	Options – DFE32B – DFS21B/PROFIsafe	DFE33B option	DFE33B option	DFE24B option
<b>MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter</b>	Options – UFR41B – Controller DHR	Options – UFR41B – Controller DHR	Options – UFR41B – Controller DHR	XFE24A option

## 8.1 Industrial Ethernet

### Overview of fieldbus options

<b>Industrial ETHERNET</b>	<b>PROFINET®</b> 	<b>EtherNet/IP™</b> 	<b>Modbus TCP</b> 	<b>EtherCAT®</b> 
----------------------------	---	--	---	---

### Decentralized inverters

<b>MOVIMOT® standard inverter</b>	Options – MFE52A – optional MOVIFIT® MTM PROFIsafe	MOVIMOT® MTM option – MFE62	MOVIMOT® MTM option	MFE72A option
– <b>MOVIFIT® SC motor starter</b> – <b>MOVIFIT® MC distributor for MOVIMOT®</b> – <b>MOVIFIT® FC standard inverter</b>	On-board interface PROFIsafe optional	On-board interface	On-board interface	
<b>MOVIPRO® standard inverter</b>	On-board interface PROFIsafe optional	On-board interface	On-board interface	






### Decentralized drives / mechatronics

<b>Gearmotor with integrated MOVIMOT® inverter</b>	Options – MFE52A – optional MOVIFIT® MTM PROFIsafe	MOVIMOT® MTM option – MFE62	MOVIMOT® MTM option	MFE72A option
<b>MOVIGEAR® SNI and DRC...SNI electronic motor</b>	On-board interface in MOVIFIT® FDC	On-board interface in MOVIFIT® FDC	On-board interface in MOVIFIT® FDC	
<b>MOVIGEAR® DSC and DRC...DSC electronic motor</b>	Options – DFE32B/UOH – DFS21B/PROFIsafe	DFE32B/UOH option	DFE32B/UOH option	DFE24B/UOH option
<b>Fieldbus gateway</b>	Options – UFR41B – DFE32B/UOH	Options – UFR41B – DFE33B/UOH	Options – UFR41B – DFE33B/UOH	DFE24B/UOH option
<b>Controller MOVI-PLC® and CCU (Configurable Control Unit) as well as MOVIFIT® FDC</b>	On-board interface DHR	On-board interface DHR	On-board interface DHR	

## 8.2 Conventional fieldbuses

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Smooth communication on all levels of the system structure</li> <li>– Basis for efficient, flexible automation concepts, allow for economic startups and smooth production processes</li> <li>– Global standard as conventional fieldbuses are used worldwide</li> </ul>
-----------------	---

### Overview of fieldbus options

<b>Conventional fieldbuses</b>	<b>PROFIBUS®</b> 	<b>INTERBUS</b> 	<b>DeviceNet™</b> 	<b>CANopen</b> 	<b>AS-Interface</b> 
--------------------------------	---	--	--	---	--

### Inverter technology: Control cabinet installation and wall mounting






<b>MOVITRAC® LTE simple inverter</b>	Option DFP21B/UOH	UFI11A option	DFD11B/UOH option	UFO11A option	
<b>MOVITRAC® LTP standard inverter</b>	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DFP21B/UOH</li> <li>– Controller DHF</li> <li>– LTFP11A</li> </ul>	UFI11A option	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DFD11B/UOH</li> <li>– Controller DHF</li> <li>– LTFD11A</li> </ul>	On-board interface	

### Inverter technology: Control cabinet installation

<b>MOVITRAC® B standard inverter</b>	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DFP21B</li> <li>– DP21B/UOH</li> <li>– DFS11B/PROFIsafe</li> </ul>	UFI11A option	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DFD11B</li> <li>– DFD11B/UOH</li> </ul>	On-board interface	
<b>MOVIDRIVE® B application inverter</b>	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DFP21B</li> <li>– DFS11B/PROFIsafe</li> </ul>	DFD11B/21B option	DFD11B option	On-board interface	
<b>MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter</b>	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– XP11A</li> <li>– UFF41B</li> <li>– DHF controller</li> </ul>		Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– XP11A</li> <li>– DHF controller</li> </ul>		

## 8.2 Conventional fieldbuses

### Overview of fieldbus options

<b>Conventional fieldbuses</b>	<b>PROFIBUS®</b> 	<b>INTERBUS</b> 	<b>DeviceNet™</b> 	<b>CANopen</b> 	<b>AS-Interface</b> 
--------------------------------	---	--	--	---	--

### Decentralized inverters

<b>MOVIMOT® standard inverter</b>	MFP/MQP option	MFI option	Options – MDF/MQD – MOVIMOT® MTM		On-board interface
– <b>MOVIFIT® SC motor starter</b> – <b>MOVIFIT® MC distributor for MOVIMOT®</b> – <b>MOVIFIT® FC standard inverter</b>	On-board interface, PROFIsafe optional		On-board interface		On-board interface in MOVIFIT® basic
<b>MOVIPRO® standard inverter</b>	On-board interface, PROFIsafe optional		On-board interface		

### Decentralized drives / mechatronics

<b>Gearmotor with integrated MOVIMOT® inverter</b>	MFP/MQP option	MFI option	Options – MDF/MQD – MOVIMOT® MTM		On-board interface
<b>MOVIGEAR® SNI and DRC...SNI electronic motor</b>	Options – UFF41B/OMG42 – On-board interface in MOVIFIT® FDC		Options – UFF41B/OMG42 – On-board interface in MOVIFIT® FDC		
<b>MOVIGEAR® DSC and DRC...DSC electronic motor</b>	Options – DFP21B – DFS11B/PROFIsafe	UFI11A option	DFD11B/UOH option	UF011A option	On-board interface
<b>Fieldbus gateway</b>	Options – UFF41B – DFP21B/UOH	UFI11A option	Options – UFF41B – DFD21B/UOH	UF011A option	
<b>Controller MOVI-PLC® and CCU (Configurable Control Unit) as well as MOVIFIT® FDC</b>	On-board interface DHP/DHF		On-board interface DHF		

## 8.3 SEW-EURODRIVE system buses

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SEW-EURODRIVE system bus technologies especially designed for control and drive technology from SEW-EURODRIVE: Can be used in centralized and decentralized system concepts</li> <li>– SEW-EURODRIVE system buses are perfectly designed and preset for drive electronics and controllers:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reduced installation work as interfaces are avoided or completely integrated</li> <li>- Fast data exchange</li> <li>- Integrated diagnostics concept</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Technologies</b>	<p><b>SNI (Single Line Network Installation)</b></p> <p>Combines the advantages of reduced installation work with the technology of Ethernet-based communication in one innovative drive infrastructure solution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Use of the electrical energy infrastructure as basis for the transmission of Ethernet-based communication signals</li> <li>– Ethernet-based access to all individual stations from a central point</li> <li>– Significantly reduced installation effort as only supply cables need to be connected</li> <li>– Maximum expansion of the line topology for up to 10 drives with a total of 100 m cable length</li> <li>– Installation with shielded standard cables according to the SEW-EURODRIVE regulations; No special cables are necessary</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>SBus (CAN-based SEW-EURODRIVE system bus)</b></p> <p>The CAN technology was developed for mobile applications and is also used in automation applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Consistent use of the multi-master functionality of the CAN for data exchange between the drives; In some projects without any additional controller possible</li> <li>– The SBus allows for applications that require hard real-time conditions for the communication. The clock-synchronous transmission of setpoint and actual values between the drives or within the network with a controller makes for applications such as “Electronic gear unit” and “multi-axis MotionControl”</li> <li>– Inexpensive networking due to use of standard CAN bus cables, in the control cabinet with separable screw connection, in decentralized solutions with the M12 plug connectors standardized for DeviceNet™ or CANopen</li> <li>– Maximum expansion of the line topology up to 500 m. The number of drives and peripheral components is limited to 64, but is usually less than 20.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> (EtherCAT®)</b></p> <p>In addition to the ideal integration, SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> offers additional functions in networks with our controllers and drive technology that allow for an easy and simple startup:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– EtherCAT® is a hard real time-capable communication technology that can be flexibly installed</li> <li>– Star, tree and line topologies can be implemented with stub lines nearly without any performance losses</li> <li>– For further information refer to ETG (EtherCAT Technology Group) <a href="http://www.ethercat.org">http://www.ethercat.org</a></li> </ul>

## 8.3 SEW-EURODRIVE system buses

Unit series	Decentralized controller MOVIFIT® FDC-SNI variant		DHx21 control card		DHx41 control card		UHX71B control card power	
	Software CCU: parame- terizable solutions	Software MOVI-PLC®: free pro- gramming	Software CCU: parame- terizable solutions	Software MOVI-PLC®: free pro- gramming	Software CCU: parame- terizable solutions	Software MOVI-PLC®: free programming	Software MOVI-PLC®: free programming	
<b>System bus</b>	SBus (CAN) and SNI		SBus (CAN)		SBus (CAN)	SBus <sup>PLUS</sup> (EtherCAT®)	SBus <sup>PLUS</sup>	SBus on OSC71B

### Control cabinet

MOVITRAC® B			via FSC	via FSC	via FSC	Yes	via FSE24B	via FSE24B	FSC
MOVIDRIVE® B			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	via DFE24B	via DFE24B	
MOVITRAC® LTX			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
MOVIAXIS®					Yes	Yes	via XFE/XSE	via XFE/XSE	

### Control cabinet and decentralized installation

MOVITRAC® LTE-B	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	Yes	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	Yes	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	Yes			Yes
MOVITRAC® LTP-B	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	Yes	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	Yes	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	Yes			Yes

### Decentralized drives / mechatronics

MOVIGEAR® SNI	Yes	Yes							
MOVIGEAR® DSC	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
MOVIFIT® slave	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes			
MOVIAXIS® MD							Yes		

### Accessories

I/O system		via OCC		via OCC		via OCC	via OCE	via OCE	
------------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	---------	---------	--

<sup>1)</sup> only 3PD speed control



## 8.4 Communication modules and fieldbus tools

<b>Features</b>	Simplify communication between control and drive components and establishing communication structures.
<b>Communication modules</b>	Are offered in several technology program packages. This example of SEW-EURODRIVE is a free of charge, non-binding service and shows the basic procedure for creating a PLC program. SEW-EURODRIVE is not liable for the content of the sample program.
<b>Fieldbus tools</b>	Do not hesitate to contact us: We will be happy to provide easy Ethernet masters for the process and parameter exchange <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– from Windows PCs with Ethernet interface</li><li>– to units from SEW-EURODRIVE with EtherNet/IP™ or MODBUS TCP interface using the fieldbus tools.</li></ul>

## 8.5 Safe communication



### Certified to (IEC 61508) SIL 3, (EN ISO 13489-1) PL e

The safety functions Safe Torque Off (STO) and Safe Stop (SS1) according to IEC 61800-5-2 can be activated for **MOVIDRIVE® B** application inverters and **MOVITRAC® B** standard inverters via the following options.

- MOVISAFE® DFS11B for connecting MOVIDRIVE® B / MOVITRAC® B: PROFIsafe on PROFIBUS DP
- MOVISAFE® DFS21B for connecting MOVIDRIVE® B / MOVITRAC® B: PROFIsafe on PROFINET IO

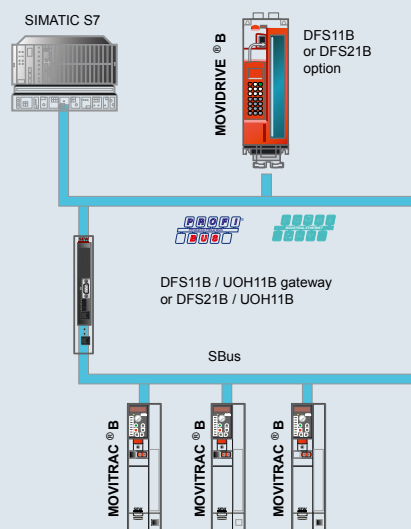
These components come equipped with a safety-related output used for the safe disconnection of individual MOVIDRIVE® B / MOVITRAC® B inverters or a group of MOVIDRIVE® B / MOVITRAC® B inverters.

**MOVIMOT®** gearmotors with integrated inverter can be controlled using PROFIBUS/PROFIsafe when the gearmotors are used together with MQS../Z.6F field distributors.

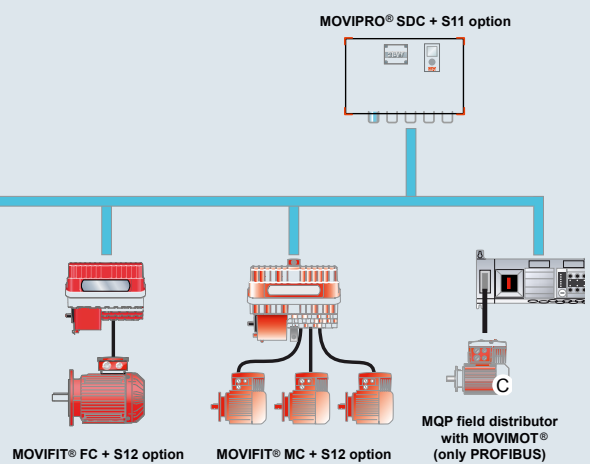
Field distributors with integrated MOVIMOT® inverter of the MQS../Z.7F and MQS../Z.8F type are also equipped with a PROFIBUS/PROFIsafe interface.

The decentralized **MOVIFIT®** drive controller can also be controlled via PROFIsafe in connection with MOVIFIT® MC or FC with the S12 safety option. The S12 safety option, certified to IEC 61800-5-2 and EN ISO 13849-1, is an integrated and parameterizable option card with safe inputs and outputs (F-DI, F-DO) that can also evaluate safety-related motor encoders. These functions allow you to connect safety technology sensors for disconnection purposes and monitoring functions for speed and direction of rotation.

### Control cabinet drive technology: Functional safety integrated in the inverter



### Decentralized installation



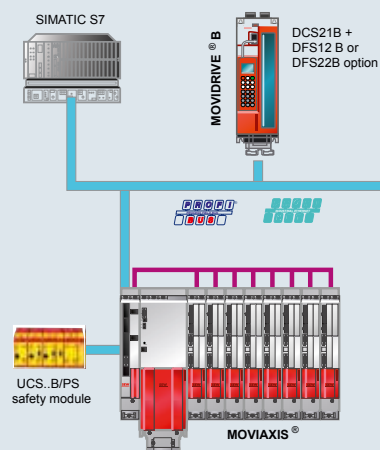
### Certified to (IEC 61508) SIL 3, (EN ISO 13489-1) PL e

- Additional safe motion functions according to IEC 61800-5-2 can be implemented for **MOVIDRIVE® B** application inverters from size 1. These functions are SS1, SS2, SOS, SDI, SLS, SSR, SLA, SAR, SSM, SLI, SCA, and SLP.
- Combining the **MOVISAFE®** DCS21B or DCS22B option card with the DFS12B (PROFIBUS) or DFS22B (PROFINET IO) fieldbus interface enables control via PROFIsafe.
- The UCS..B safety module has all the safety functions for monitoring the movements of **MOVIAXIS®** multi-axis servo inverters. Safe data is exchanged with the controller via PROFIsafe.

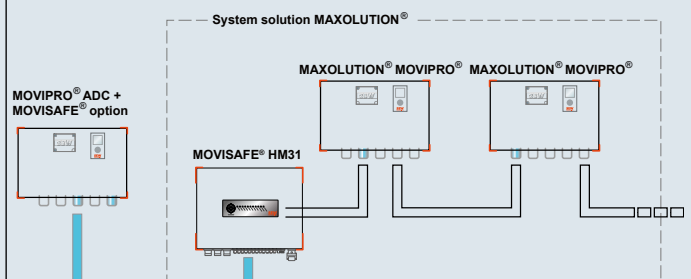
The modular **MOVIPRO®** concept comprises the following safety options:

- Control via PROFIsafe with PROFIsafe option S11
- The integrated PROFIsafe option S11 comes equipped with 4 safety-related inputs for connecting safe sensors and two safety-related outputs
- Optional, safety-related brake disconnection (SBC)
- Decentralized MOVISAFE® HM31 safety controller for independent, safety-relevant control of application solutions, with integrated safe master-slave communication

### Control cabinet drive technology: Modular safety in inverters



### Decentralized installation



\* MOVIPRO® ADC with MOVISAFE® HM31 option only in connection with MAXOLUTION® system solutions

---

# 09 CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

---

## 9.1 Controller hardware

Decentralized controllers	
– MOVIFIT® MTx Technology	310
– MOVIFIT® FDC-SNI	311
– MOVIPRO® ADC	312
Controllers for control cabinet installation	
– Controller performance class “standard”	313
– Controller performance class “advanced”	314
– Controller performance class “power”	315
Accessories and options	316

## 9.2 Controller software

Free programming MOVI-PLC®	318
Parameterizable solutions CCU	319



## 9.1 Controller hardware

### Decentralized controllers



#### MOVIFIT® MTx Technology

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIFIT® function level Technology</li> <li>– With integrated basic control card</li> <li>– For decentralized field installation up to degree of protection IP69</li> <li>– As freely programmable motion and logic controller MOVI-PLC® with libraries and program modules specifically for materials handling applications</li> <li>– As parameterizable configurable control unit (CCU) with special application modules for materials handling applications, such as cam or simple positioning</li> </ul>
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PROFIBUS slave DP-V1, PROFINET, EtherNet/IP™</li> <li>– 2 CAN interfaces, 1 of which is electrically isolated</li> <li>– 1 RS485 interface</li> <li>– 8 digital I/Os (inputs/outputs)</li> <li>– Status display for controller (programmable logic controller) and fieldbus</li> </ul>



### MOVIFIT® FDC-SNI

#### Features

- MOVIFIT® FDC-SNI with integrated control card available in standard and advanced performance class
- Module controller for up to 16 axes via SBus or max. 10 MOVIGEAR® SNI
- As freely programmable motion and logic controller MOVI-PLC® with libraries and program modules specifically for materials handling applications
- As a configurable control unit (CCU) with special application modules for materials handling such as rapid/creep speed positioning, bus positioning or universal module
- Motion and logic controller for response times > 10 ms
- Single-axis motion control libraries and program modules
- SD memory card for easy unit replacement and recipe management
- Fast engineering via USB and Ethernet

#### Technical data

- 1× Ethernet (10/100 BaseT) for engineering or TCP/IP and UDP via IEC61131-3
- 1× CAN, electrically isolated
- 1× SNI
- 1× RS485, electrically isolated
- USB interface
- PROFINET slave, EtherNet/IP™ slave, Modbus TCP/IP slave
- 12 digital inputs and 4 digital I/Os
- Status display of PLC and fieldbus
- Real-time clock
- 2 MB program memory, 6 MB data memory
- 32 kB retain variables, 24 kB system variables (retain)
- Free-running task (min. 10 ms), 1 cyclic task (10 – 10 000 ms)
- PC-readable memory card for firmware and application program

## 9.1 Controller hardware

### Decentralized controllers



**MOVIPRO® ADC advanced**

<p><b>Features</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVIPRO® ADC with integrated control card advanced</li> <li>– For compact performance with decentralized field installation up to IP54</li> <li>– As a freely programmable motion and logic controller with libraries and program modules specifically for materials handling technology applications</li> <li>– As a configurable control unit (CCU) with special application modules for materials handling and positioning applications, such as universal mode and rapid/creep speed positioning</li> <li>– Motion and logic controller for very short response times</li> <li>– Technology motion control libraries and program modules, such as electronic gear unit, electronic cam</li> <li>– SD memory card for simple unit replacement</li> <li>– Fast engineering via USB and Ethernet</li> </ul>
<p><b>Technical data</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1× Ethernet interface (10/100 BaseT) for engineering tasks or TCP/IP and UDP via IEC 61131-3</li> <li>– 1× Ethernet as SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> (EtherCAT®) master</li> <li>– 1× CAN interface, electrically isolated</li> <li>– 1× RS485 interface, electrically isolated</li> <li>– PROFIBUS slave DP-V1, DeviceNet™ slave (DHF41B)</li> <li>– PROFINET slave, EtherNet/IP™ slave, Modbus TCP/IP slave</li> <li>– 12 digital inputs and 4 digital inputs/outputs</li> <li>– Status display for PLC and fieldbus</li> <li>– PC-readable memory card for firmware and application program</li> </ul>



## Controller for control cabinet installation



### Controller performance class “standard”

#### DHx21B control card

<b>Variants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DHE21B version with Ethernet interface</li> <li>– DHF21B version with additional PROFIBUS and DeviceNet™ slave interface</li> <li>– DHR21B version with additional PROFINET/EtherNet/IP™/Modbus TCP/IP slave interface</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motion and logic controller for medium response times</li> <li>– MultiMotion Light motion operating system</li> <li>– Motion control for up to 16 axes via SBus</li> <li>– MOVI-PLC® I/O system via SBus</li> <li>– SD card for easy unit replacement and recipe management</li> <li>– Fast engineering via USB and Ethernet</li> </ul>
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1 × Ethernet interface (10/100 BaseT) for engineering tasks or TCP/IP and UDP via IEC 61131-3</li> <li>– 2 CAN interfaces, 1 of which is electrically isolated</li> <li>– 2 RS485 interfaces, 1 of which is electrically isolated</li> <li>– USB device</li> <li>– DHF21B version with PROFIBUS slave DP-V1, DeviceNet™ slave</li> <li>– DHR21B version with PROFINET slave, EtherNet/IP™ slave, Modbus TCP/IP slave</li> <li>– 8 digital I/Os (inputs/outputs)</li> <li>– Status display for PLC and fieldbus</li> <li>– Real-time clock</li> <li>– 2 MB program memory, 6 MB data memory</li> <li>– 32 kB retain variables, 24 kB system variables (retain)</li> <li>– Free-running tasks (min. 10 ms), 1 cyclical task (10 – 10 000 ms)</li> <li>– PC-readable memory card for firmware and application program</li> </ul>

## 9.1 Controller hardware

### Controller for control cabinet installation



#### Controller performance class “advanced”

#### DHx41B control card

<b>Variants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– DHE41B version with Ethernet interface</li> <li>– DHF41B version with additional PROFIBUS and DeviceNet™ slave interface</li> <li>– DHR41B version with additional PROFINET/EtherNet/IP™/Modbus TCP/IP slave interface</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Motion and logic controller for short response times</li> <li>– MultiMotion motion operating system and technology module</li> <li>– Motion control for up to 64 axes via SBus, or high performance with SBus<sup>PLUS</sup></li> <li>– MOVI-PLC® I/O system via SBus, or high-performance implementation with SBus<sup>PLUS</sup></li> <li>– SD card for easy unit replacement and recipe management</li> <li>– Fast engineering via USB and Ethernet</li> </ul>
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1× Ethernet interface (10/100 BaseT) for engineering tasks or TCP/IP and UDP via IEC 61131-3</li> <li>– 1× Ethernet as SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> (EtherCAT®) master</li> <li>– 2 CAN interfaces, 1 of which is electrically isolated</li> <li>– 2 RS485 interfaces, 1 of which is electrically isolated</li> <li>– USB device</li> <li>– DHF41B version with PROFIBUS slave DP-V1, DeviceNet™ slave (DHF41B)</li> <li>– DHR41B version with PROFINET slave, EtherNet/IP™ slave, Modbus TCP/IP slave</li> <li>– 8 digital I/Os (inputs/outputs)</li> <li>– Status display for PLC and fieldbus</li> <li>– 4 MB program memory, 12 MB data memory</li> <li>– 32 kB retain variables, 24 kB system variables (retain)</li> <li>– Free-running tasks (min. 10 milliseconds), 8 cyclical tasks (1 to 10 000 milliseconds)</li> <li>– PC-readable memory card for firmware and application program</li> </ul>



### Controller performance class “power”

#### UHX71B control card power

<b>Variants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– UHX71B version with Ethernet interface</li> <li>– UHX71B-OSP71B version with additional PROFIBUS slave interface</li> <li>– UHX71B-OSR71B version with additional PROFINET/EtherNet/IP™/Modbus TCP/IP slave interface</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Available in version T0-T25</li> <li>– Reduced interfaces, meaning all functions are controlled by the controller             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Demanding technology functions such as cams or electronic gear unit</li> <li>- 3D robotics functions with up to 8 degrees of freedom</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Simple high-performance implementation of most complex machines</li> <li>– Up to 32 centrally processed Motion Control axes in one millisecond</li> <li>– Sufficient processing power available even for the most demanding application programs</li> <li>– Fast clock-synchronous SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> for coordination of the drives</li> <li>– A CFast memory card for firmware, application and user data facilitates easy unit replacement and enables extremely quick data access</li> </ul>
<b>Technical data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Intel Core2Duo 2.2 GHz processor</li> <li>– 1× GB Ethernet (10/100 BaseT) for engineering tasks or TCP/IP and UDP via IEC 61131-3</li> <li>– 1× Ethernet interface for SBus<sup>PLUS</sup></li> <li>– 16 MB program memory, 64 MB data memory</li> <li>– 32 kB retain variables, 24 kB system variables (retain)</li> <li>– Free-running tasks and 8 cyclical tasks (1 – 10 000 ms)</li> <li>– PC-readable memory card for firmware and application program</li> <li>– CAN interface as an option OSC71B</li> </ul>

## 9.1 Controller hardware

### Accessories and options for controllers



#### Memory cards

**Memory cards for “standard” and “advanced” performance-class controllers**

- OMH41B
- OMC41B
- OMH71B
- OMW71B / OMW72B

#### ORV71C dongle for UHX71B

**Dongle for visualization runtime**

Implement high-performance visualization solutions using HMI-Builder.PRO and the Windows operating system in MOVI-PLC®.



#### I/O expansions

**I/O expansions for control cabinet installation and decentralized installation**

- MOVI-PLC® I/O system B
- MOVI-PLC® I/O system C
- SNI I/O system
- I/O expansions for automating your machine modules and entire systems



## Interfaces

### **CAN interface OSC71B for UHX71B**

The OSC71B expands the variety of interfaces of MOVI-PLC® power by one CAN bus interface. This way, even stations without SBus<sup>PLUS</sup> (MOVIGEAR®) can be operated on the MOVI-PLC® power.

## 9.2 Controller software

### Free programming MOVI-PLC®



#### Efficient engineering with MultiMotion motion control platform

#### Your advantages

- Universal platform: We provide support for all controllers in all performance classes as well as the entire range of drive electronics.
- Extensive functionality: Thanks to the integration of a wide range of motion control functions.
- Convenient parameterization: Graphical tools are provided for configuration and diagnostics.
- Efficient engineering: Many functions can be implemented after simple parameterization.

#### MultiMotion motion control platform

- For MOVI-PLC® advanced and MOVI-PLC® power as of technology level T2
- Supports up to 64 axes
- Single axis functions: Positioning, referencing, velocity control and tracking
- Touch probe function
- Processing of distance encoders
- Technology functions: Synchronous operation, electronic cam functions, and interpolation with different engagement and disengagement mechanisms
- Cam switch for up to 8 cam tracks

#### MultiMotion Light motion control platform

- For MOVI-PLC® standard, MOVI-PLC® advanced and MOVI-PLC® power as of technology level T0
- Supports up to 64 axes
- Single axis functions: Positioning, referencing, velocity control and tracking
- Touch probe function
- Processing of distance encoders

#### Technology modules

- HandlingKinematics
- Kinematics
- effiSRS energy-saving storage/retrieval system
- Winder

## Parameterizable solutions (CCU)



### Parameterize rather than program, using our CCU (Configurable Control Unit)

#### Your advantages

- **Parameterization instead of programming**  
Graphical configurators allow you to parameterize predefined application and technology modules that can be run directly.
- **Easy startup**  
Our standardized application modules allow for quick startup, without the need for time-consuming programming.
- **Optimize the application**  
We provide a wide range of diagnostics tools for optimizing your applications.

#### Configure applications quickly and easily using our Application Configurator for CCUs:

- Graphical configuration of the modules via PC
- Standardized single-axis and multiple-axis application modules can be configured and run directly
- Modules can be controlled via a standardized process data interface
- Pre-startup without higher-level PLC (programmable logic controller) via a special control mode
- Shorter response times when coordinating multiple axes
- Integrated diagnostics for a fast and straight-forward startup

#### Single-axis application modules

- Speed control
- Universal module: Speed, positioning, modulo, remaining distance
- Universal module Technology, additionally with phase-synchronous operation
- Rapid/creep speed positioning

#### Multi-axis application modules

- HandlingKinematics: Implementation of kinematics and handling applications
- effiSRS: Energy-optimized coordination of drive and lifting axes for storage/retrieval systems
- Winder: For effortless winding and unwinding of materials
- SyncCrane: For easy control of crane bridges and lifts

---

# 10 OPERATION AND STARTUP

---

## 10.1 Operator panels

DOP11C operator panel

Keypads

Interface adapter

322

324

325

## 10.2 Software

MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio

engineering software

MOVIVISION® plant software

LT Shell

326

328

330





## 10.1 Operator panels

### Visualization and diagnostics



#### **NEW: Operator panels of the DOP11C generation**

#### Features

- Standardized, modern panel series with touchscreen, high resolution color display and wide viewing angle
- Consistent product portfolio with screen sizes from 4.3" to 15"
- Optimized on-screen keyboard makes it easier to input text, even for smaller panels
- Faster processors with improved performance
- More RAM gives you the scope to carry out even the most sophisticated visualization projects
- Option to expand memory by means of an SD card or USB stick, e.g. for logging visualization data
- Flexible communication connections due to sophisticated interfaces and driver protocols
- The new Windows-based platform MOVI-PLC® power is now available for the most demanding visualization tasks for use with durable 12" and 15" monitors. To use this, you have to activate runtime visualization in HMI-Builder.PRO with a USB dongle.
- Uniform appearance for both Windows-based and panel-based systems
- Housing:
  - DOP11C40/70/100/120 and 150 made of die-cast aluminum
  - DOP11C51, more cost-efficient due to plastic housing

#### HMI-Builder.PRO software



- Optimal interaction between visualization and SEW-EURODRIVE control technology
- Perfect system integration as an integral component of MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio
- Consistent development environment for the complete C unit series (from the smallest 4.3" panel to the high-end 15" visualization unit supported by MOVI-PLC® Power)
- Minimal configuration effort thanks to modern, efficient program design
- Numerous integrated HMI functions such as recipe management, alarm management, integrated Web server and much more increase operating security and reduce development costs
- For complex visualization tasks, the open scripting functionality in C# offers the full flexibility of .NET Framework architecture
- Integrated simulation mode allows you to configure and test visualization tasks in advance – even without hardware

**Operator panels of the DOP11C generation**

Panel type	Display	Operation	Interfaces	Processor/memory
<b>DOP11C-40</b>	4.3", 480 × 272 pixels, 65k colors	Touch display panel (resistive)	RS232, RS422/RS485 interface, Ethernet, SD card slot, USB	ARM9 (400 MHz) – RAM: 128 MB (DDR2) – Application memory: 80 MB
<b>DOP11C-51</b>	5", 800 × 480 pixels, 65k colors	Touch display panel (resistive) Limited functionality	RS232, RS422/RS485 interface, Ethernet, USB	ARM9 (400 MHz) – RAM: 128 MB (DDR2) – Application memory: 200 MB
<b>DOP11C-70</b>	7", 800 × 480 pixels, 65k colors	Touch display panel (resistive)	RS232, RS422/RS485 interface, Ethernet, SD card slot, USB	ARM9 (400 MHz) – RAM: 128 MB (DDR2) – Application memory: 80 MB
<b>DOP11C-100</b>	10.4", 640 × 480 pixels, 65k colors	Touch display panel (resistive)	RS232, RS422/RS485 interface, Ethernet, SD card slot, USB	ARM9 (400 MHz) – RAM: 128 MB (DDR2) – Application memory: 80 MB
<b>DOP11C-120</b>	12.1", 1280 × 800 pixels, 262k colors	Touch display panel (resistive)	RS232, RS422/RS485 interface, Ethernet, SD card slot, USB	Intel Atom (1.1 GHz) – RAM: 1 GB (DDR2) – Application memory: > = 1.4 GB
<b>DOP11C-150</b>	15.4", 1280 × 800 pixels, 262k colors	Touch display panel (resistive)	RS232, RS422/RS485 interface, Ethernet, SD card slot, USB	Intel Atom (1.1 GHz) – RAM: 1 GB (DDR2) – Application memory: > = 1.4 GB
<b>Monitor type (MOVI-PLC® power)</b>				
<b>OPT71C-120</b>	Display 12", 1280 × 800 pixels, 16 million colors	Touch display monitor in connection with MOVI-PLC® power	DVI, USB for touch functionality	
<b>OPT71C-150</b>	Display 15", 1280 × 800 pixels, 16 million colors	Touch display monitor in connection with MOVI-PLC® power	DVI, USB for touch functionality	
<b>Device type license (MOVI-PLC® power)</b>				
<b>ORV71C</b>	USB license dongle for using the visualization runtime integrated in HMI-Builder.PRO without a time limit			

## 10.1 Operator panels

### Keypads



**Keypads for inverters**

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Keypads for MOVITRAC® B and MOVIDRIVE® B inverters</li> <li>– Fast and convenient startup, diagnostics, or status display without PC</li> </ul>	
	FBG11B basic keypad for MOVITRAC® B	DBG60B keypad for MOVITRAC® B and MOVIDRIVE® B
<b>Functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Visualization of process values and status</li> <li>– Fault memory queries and fault reset</li> <li>– Display and setting of parameters</li> <li>– Data backup and transmission of parameter sets</li> <li>– Easy-to-use startup menu for motors from SEW-EURODRIVE and third parties</li> <li>– Manual control of MOVITRAC® B</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Visualization of process values and status</li> <li>– Status displays of digital inputs/outputs</li> <li>– Fault memory queries and fault reset</li> <li>– Display and setting of parameters and service parameters</li> <li>– Data backup and transmission of parameter to other MOVITRAC® B or MOVIDRIVE® B</li> <li>– Easy-to-use startup menu for VFC mode with the MOVIDRIVE® B</li> <li>– Manual control of MOVITRAC® B and MOVIDRIVE® B as well as the decentralized MOVIMOT® standard inverters (gearmotor with integrated frequency inverter)</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 5-digit 7-segment display / 6 keys / 8 pictograms / setpoint adjuster</li> <li>– Selection of quick menu or complete menu</li> <li>– Can be plugged onto the inverter (during operation)</li> <li>– IP20 degree of protection (EN 60529)</li> <li>– LED display when IPOS® program is started</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Illuminated plain text display: choice of up to 7 languages with MOVITRAC® B and more than 12 languages with MOVIDRIVE® B</li> <li>– Keypad with 21 keys</li> <li>– Selection of quick menu and complete menu; with MOVIDRIVE® B user menu, detailed parameter menu and startup menu in VFC operating mode</li> <li>– Can be plugged onto the inverter (during operation)</li> <li>– Can be connected via extension cable DKG60B (5 m)</li> <li>– IP40 degree of protection (EN 60529)</li> </ul>

## Interface adapters



### Interface adapters for inverters

<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– “Translation aid” for communication between the drive technology components on all system levels and during engineering</li> <li>– Adapt signal levels and coding of the different communication technologies</li> <li>– Immediate data access</li> </ul>
<b>Types</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– USBxxA to RS485</li> <li>– USBxxA to SBus</li> <li>– RS232 to RS485</li> </ul>

## 10.2 Software

### Engineering software



#### MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio

##### Features

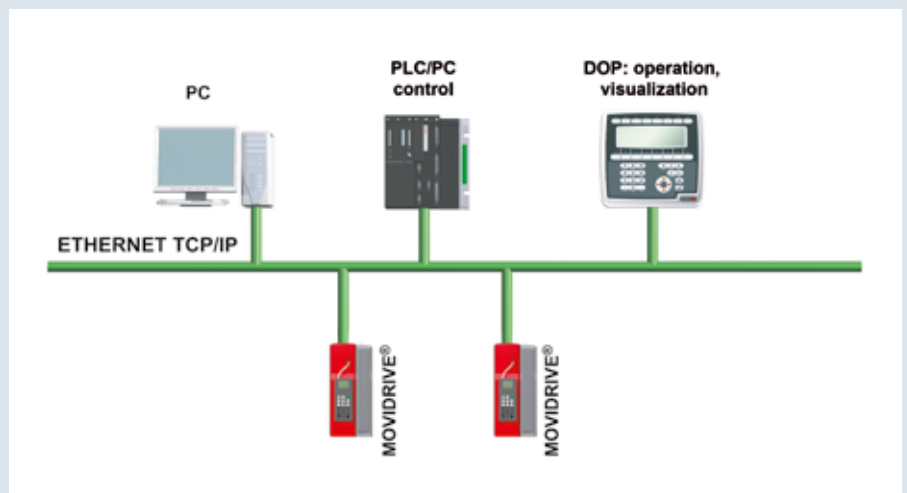
- Modular software concept for consistent engineering: Startup, control, diagnostics, communication, and visualization
- For parameterizing, programming, and diagnosing most inverter series of SEW-EURODRIVE – independent of the device
- Convenient drive startup and parameter setting
- Drive diagnostics using the built-in oscilloscope function
- Creation of application and user programs in high-level language C, assembler or IEC 61131-3
- View status of connected devices
- Fieldbus communication is diagnosed using a bus monitor
- Controlling technology functions
- Completed application modules for various applications
- Electronic nameplates of SEW-EURODRIVE gearmotors are used for automatic motor adjustment





##### Communication interfaces

MOVITOOLS® MotionStudio supports engineering via:  
 Ethernet TCP/IP, PROFINET IO, EtherNet/IP™, MODBUS TCP

- EtherCAT®
- PROFIBUS DPV1, CAN, DeviceNet™

and the non-proprietary software interface **TCI Tool Calling Interface**



Tool	Functionality
	<p><b>Startup:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Configuration and startup: To adapt the inverter to the connected motor and optimize current, speed and position controllers</li> <li>– Manual mode: The tool allows for manually controlling the units directly from the PC</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Parameterization:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Parameter tree: Standardized editor for parameterization of various unit types</li> <li>– PDO editor: A process data object editor for graphic configuration of process data for the MOVIAXIS® multi-axis servo inverter</li> <li>– Gateway configurator: Uniform tool for diagnostics and configuration of the fieldbus gateways UFx41B, DFX and MOVIFIT® with Classic and Technology function levels</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Diagnostics and visualization:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Status: Support for unit diagnostics, communicates general device status information, manual unit reset possible</li> <li>– Application Builder: Editor for designing application-specific visualization and application-specific diagnostics. Visualization is connected via file download with the IPOS® inverter program and the parameter settings.</li> <li>– Fieldbus monitor: Tool for running diagnostics on the communication between the fieldbus and the unit (monitor mode), and the setpoint selection on the unit independently of the control (control mode)</li> <li>– Scope: Diagnostics are performed by using an oscilloscope program for all SEW-EURODRIVE inverters</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Programming:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PLC Editor: Programming MOVI-PLC® controllers using application programs written once; can be applied independently of the unit</li> <li>– IPOS® Assembler and Compiler</li> </ul>

## 10.2 Software

### Parameterizable plant software



#### MOVIVISION®

#### Features

- Parameterizing rather than programming
- Track outline
- Integrated track visualization and operation
- Manual operation
- Virtual pre-startup using plant simulation (2D, 3D)
- Decentralized installation with central data management
- Access authorization management
- Automatic sequence of motion coordination (collision protection, synchronous travel)
- Ensuring independent production flows (routing management, specified targets)
- Parameterizable data exchange with higher-level controller
- Inclusion of production/part data
- Exchanging production-relevant data with higher-level systems
- Special additional functionalities thanks to technological functions (TecUnits)
- Support for safety technology

#### Your advantages


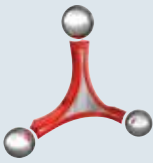


- **Simple planning and configuration**  
Thanks to parameterizable conveyor functions in combination with virtual configuration, startup, and simulation
- **Simple startup**  
Thanks to parameterization that does not require special knowledge of programming
- **High flexibility in the event of changes in the production**  
Thanks to the intuitive operation and parameterization
- **Precise troubleshooting**  
Thanks to logging, simulation, virtual diagnostics and root cause resolution. External support via VPN possible
- **Increased productivity**  
Thanks to fast diagnostics, remote maintenance and simple on-site maintenance

#### Application examples

- Single-axis applications such as roller conveyors
- Single or multi-axis applications such as rotary tables, lateral conveyors, lifting/lowering stations, conveyor trolleys
- MAXOLUTION® system solutions such as skillets with lift tables, electrified monorail systems and automated guided vehicle systems



## Functions

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Designing and project planning of the system</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Plant data management and administration</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Plant parameterization</li> <li>– Plant startup</li> <li>– Simplified plant maintenance</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Diagnostics of the system</li> <li>– Plant operation and monitoring</li> <li>– Simulation</li> </ul>
<b>MOVIVISION® parameter and diagnostics tool</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Windows-based parameter and diagnostics tool</li> <li>– User access to the central database of the MOVIVISION® server</li> </ul>
<b>MOVIVISION® server</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All data is stored in one central database</li> <li>– Establishes a link to the connected decentralized control components</li> <li>– Data is exchanged between server and decentralized control components via fieldbus and/or networks</li> <li>– Parameters are set or changed only in this database</li> <li>– Management and supervision of access authorizations</li> <li>– High degree of data security and user-friendliness</li> <li>– Data exchange between the server and decentralized components via fieldbuses and/or networks</li> <li>– Activation of automatic parameter download during unit replacement</li> <li>– Error analysis possible with logging</li> <li>– Catalog functions</li> </ul>
<b>MOVIVISION® client</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The interface displays the data of the decentralized control components visually</li> <li>– Parameterization and diagnostics on different levels up to the inverter</li> <li>– The data for every device is visualized separately for parameterization and diagnostics data</li> <li>– It is possible to grant different access rights to users, e.g. for monitoring, for parameterizing, for initial startup, for unit replacement, etc.</li> </ul>

## 10.2 Software

### Software LT Shell



**Software LT Shell**

#### Features

- Function-related software for fast startup with parameter management and network monitoring with the aid of a PC
- Multi-language programming tool for MOVITRAC® LTE-B basic inverters, MOVITRAC® LTP-B standard inverters and the MOVIFIT® basic decentralized inverter via RS485 data exchange

#### Functions

- Upload and download of parameters
- Saving parameters
- Exporting inverter parameters
- Controlling the inverter
- Monitoring the state of the motor and inputs/outputs



---

# 11 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY

---

## 11.1 Control cabinet installation

Integrated safe communication for inverters

- With safe communication MOVISAFE® DFS11B/21B, DCS21B, DCS22B) 334
- Independent communication MOVISAFE® DCS31B and DCS32B 335

Modular safety technology for inverters

- Safety modules compact (up to 2 axes) MOVISAFE® UCS10B/PS, UCS11B/PS, UCS12B/PS, UCS14B/PS 336
- Multi-axis safety modules (up to 12 axes) MOVISAFE® UCS50B/PS and UCS51B/PS 337

## 11.2 Decentralized installation

**338**



## 11.1 Control cabinet installation

### safetyDRIVE: Functional safety in the control cabinet



#### With safe communication

<b>DFS11B/21B for stop functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Optimized stop monitoring for all drive components</li> <li>– This simplifies the planning and implementation of every type of system</li> </ul>
<b>DFS12B/22B for safe communication</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Perfectly designed for motion and position monitoring</li> <li>– Easy and compact integration into the MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverter</li> </ul>
<b>MOVISAFE® DCS22B for motion monitoring</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Extensive and safe monitoring of motion sequences</li> <li>– Designed for compact integration into MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverters, sizes 1 to 7</li> </ul>
<b>MOVISAFE® DCS21B for motion and position monitoring</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Extensive and safe monitoring of motion and positioning sequences</li> <li>– Easy and compact integration into the MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverter</li> </ul>
<b>Safety functions according to IEC 61800-5-2</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVISAFE® DFS11B/21B: STO, SS1</li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DCS21B: STO, SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SSR, SSM, SLI, SCA, SLP</li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DCS22B: STO, SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SSR, SSM</li> </ul>
<b>PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP or PROFINET IO</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVISAFE® DFS11B/21B: Communication via PROFIBUS DP or PROFINET IO</li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DCS21B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DFS12B - Communication via PROFIBUS DP</li> <li>- DFS22B - Communication via PROFINET IO</li> </ul> </li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DCS22B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DFS12B - Communication via PROFIBUS DP</li> <li>- DFS22B - Communication via PROFINET IO</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Number of inputs/outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVISAFE® DFS11B/21B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1 safe digital output</li> </ul> </li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DCS..B: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8 safe digital inputs</li> <li>- 3 safe digital outputs</li> <li>- Installed axis monitoring function</li> <li>- Designed for integration into the drive inverter</li> </ul> </li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DFS11B/21B for MOVIDRIVE® B (sizes 0 to 7) and MOVITRAC® B inverters (sizes 0 to 5)</li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DFS12B/22B for MOVIDRIVE® B inverters (sizes 1 to 7)</li> <li>– MOVISAFE® DCS..B for MOVIDRIVE® B inverters (sizes 1 to 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Application areas for DFS..B and DCS..B safety cards in control cabinet drive technology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Storage/retrieval systems</li> <li>– Trolleys</li> <li>– Cranes</li> <li>– Handling gantries</li> <li>– Baggage handling systems</li> <li>– Assembly sections: press plant, body shop, paint, final assembly</li> </ul>



### Independent safety technology

#### MOVISAFE® DCS31B for motion and position monitoring

- Safety functions according to IEC 61800-5-2: STO, SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SSR, SSM, SLI, SCA, SLP
- 8 safe digital inputs
- 3 safe digital outputs
- Installed axis monitoring function
- Integrated logic processing for connecting inputs/outputs as required
- Designed for integration in MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverters (sizes 1 to 7)

#### MOVISAFE® DCS32B for motion monitoring

- Safety functions according to IEC 61800-5-2: STO, SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SSR, SSM
- 8 safe digital inputs
- 3 safe digital outputs
- Installed axis monitoring function
- Integrated logic processing for connecting inputs/outputs as required
- Designed for integration in MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverters (sizes 1 to 7)

#### Application areas for DCS..B safety cards in control cabinet drive technology

- Storage/retrieval systems
- Trolleys
- Cranes
- Handling gantries
- Baggage handling systems
- Assembly sections: press plant, body shop, paint, final assembly

## MOVISAFE®: Functional safety integrated in the inverter

### Features

#### Your advantages:

- Profit from the flexibility as our safetyDRIVE components can be individually assembled for every type of system
- Minimize operational risks by eliminating all sources of danger with the safetyDRIVE functional safety
- Drive your system efficiently as the safetyDRIVE safety components save you costs for external safety systems
- Ensure standardized operation as all safetyDRIVE modules comply with the applicable statutory provisions

#### MOVISAFE®: Modular safety in inverters

- MOVISAFE® DCS..B option cards for the MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverter
- MOVISAFE® UCS..B safety modules for all control cabinet inverters MOVIAXIS®, MOVITRAC®, MOVIDRIVE®
- UCS..B multi-axis logics modules as integrated logic processing for connecting inputs/outputs as required

## 11.1 Control cabinet installation

### Modular safety for the inverter



**Safety modules – compact (for up to 2 axes)**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– UCS10B safety module</li> <li>– UCS10B/PS safety module: PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP/PROFINET IO</li> <li>– UCS11B safety module</li> <li>– UCS11B/PS safety module: PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP/PROFINET IO</li> <li>– UCS12B safety module</li> <li>– UCS12B/PS safety module: PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP/PROFINET IO</li> <li>– UCS14B/PS safety module: PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP/PROFINET IO</li> <li>– UCS26B communication module for optional PROFIBUS DP communication</li> <li>– UCS27B communication module for optional PROFINET IO communication</li> </ul>
<p><b>Features</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Integrated logic processing for connecting inputs/outputs as required</li> <li>– Axis monitoring function:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCS10B, UCS10B/PS: without encoder evaluation</li> <li>- UCS11B, UCS11B/PS: for 1 axis</li> <li>- UCS12B, UCS12B/PS: for up to 2 axes</li> <li>- UCS14B/PS: for up to 2 axes with up to 2 encoders per axis</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Safety functions according to IEC 61800-5-2:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCS10B, UCS10B/PS: STO, SS1c</li> <li>- UCS11B, UCS11B/PS, UCS12B, UCS12B/PS, UCS14B/PS: STO, SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SSR, SSM, SLI, SCA, SLP</li> </ul> </li> <li>– PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP and PROFINET IO for all UCS..B safety modules</li> <li>– Can be extended by input/output modules:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 56 safe digital inputs</li> <li>- Up to 23 safe digital outputs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p><b>Areas of application</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Scara robots</li> <li>– Application storage/retrieval system</li> <li>– Handling gantries</li> <li>– Special machine design</li> <li>– Palletizers</li> </ul>





### Safety modules – multi-axis (for up to 12 axes)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– UCS50B safety module</li> <li>– UCS50B/PS safety module: PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP/PROFINET IO</li> <li>– UCS51B safety module</li> <li>– UCS51B/PS safety module: PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP/PROFINET IO</li> <li>– Safety module UCS50B/DP with PROFIBUS DP</li> <li>– Safety module UCS50B/PN with PROFINET IO</li> <li>– UCS61B safety module</li> <li>– UCS62B safety module</li> <li>– UCS63B safety module</li> </ul>
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Integrated logic processing for freely connecting inputs/outputs</li> <li>– Axis monitoring function for up to 12 axes</li> <li>– Safety functions according to IEC 61800-5-2: SS1, SS2, SOS, SDI, SLS, SSR, SLA, SAR, SSM, SLI, SCA, SLP</li> <li>– PROFIsafe via PROFIBUS DP and PROFINET IO for all UCS..B safety modules</li> <li>– Can be extended by input/output modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 150 digital inputs/outputs</li> <li>- Up to 54 outputs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Areas of application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Scara robots</li> <li>– Application storage/retrieval system</li> <li>– Handling gantries</li> <li>– Special machine design</li> <li>– Palletizers</li> </ul>

## 11.2 Decentralized installation

safetyDRIVE: Functional safety



### Decentralized installation with a decentralized MOVIFIT® MC or FC drive controller and integrated functional safety

#### Features and benefits

- Comprehensive safety functionality for disconnection, speed and direction of rotation monitoring (STO, SS1, SLS, SDI)
- Reduced wiring work thanks to the integration of functional safety technology
- Short total response times of the application due to direct monitoring and disconnection
- Fast startup with simple parameterization of complete safety functions
- Easy and guided validation of safety functionality
- Stand-alone safety solutions in independent operation without external safety controller possible
- Long product life of the safety components due to long service life (20 years)
- Easy integration of safe drive technology in existing plants with PROFIsafe communication
- Universal application in a PROFIsafe network via PROFIBUS and PROFINET IO via S12 safety option
- Certified according to EN ISO 13849-1 PL d

#### S12 safety option

- Control via PROFIsafe with S12 safety option
- Safety functions according to IEC 61800-5-2:
  - Safe Torque Off (STO)
  - Safe stopping (SS1(c) and SS1(a))
  - Safe motion (SLS, SDI)
- Approvals
  - Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
  - Up to PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- S12A variant
  - 4 safe inputs F-DI (OSSD-capable)
  - 2 pulse outputs
  - 2 safe outputs F-DO (2-pole)
  - 1 safe output, internal, STO (2-pole)
- S12B variant
  - 8 safe inputs F-DI (OSSD-capable)
  - 2 pulse outputs
  - 1 safe output, internal, STO (2-pole)

#### Application examples

- Roller conveyors
- Accumulating conveyors
- Corner transfer units
- Transfer units
- etc.



### Decentralized MOVISAFE® HM31 safety controller

Can be used with MOVIPRO®

<b>Features and benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Scalable safety technology for decentralized application inverter for simple and complex safety functions</li> <li>– Reduced wiring work through the integration of functional safety technology</li> <li>– Short total response times of the application due to direct monitoring and disconnection</li> <li>– Very easy startup and validation of axis safety functions</li> <li>– Flexible configuration and validation of complex, application-specific safety functions</li> <li>– Stand-alone safety solutions in independent operation without external safety controller possible</li> <li>– Long product life of the safety components due to long service life (20 years)</li> <li>– Easy integration of safe drive technology in existing plants with PROFIsafe communication</li> <li>– Universal application in a PROFIsafe network via PROFIBUS and PROFINET IO</li> <li>– Certified to (IEC 61508) SIL 3, (EN ISO 13849-1) PL e</li> </ul>
<b>Simple project planning with MOVIPRO® SDC / ADC</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Control via PROFIsafe with PROFIsafe option S11</li> <li>– Optional, safety-related brake disconnection (SBC)</li> <li>– The integrated PROFIsafe option S11 comes equipped with 4 safety-related inputs for connecting safe sensors and 2 safety-related outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Specific MOVIPRO® design with expanded functions as drive and system controller for MAXOLUTION® system solutions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Decentralized MOVISAFE® HM31 safety controller</li> <li>– Free programming according to IEC 61131-3 per “drag &amp; drop” using certified function modules (Motion Library PFF-HM31) and the “SILworX” engineering tool</li> <li>– Ready-to-use drive and application modules (Motion Library, SIL 3 or PL e certified) are available based on IEC 61800-5-2 for mobile materials handling technology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SS1, SS2, SOS, SDI, SLS, SSR, SLA, SAR, SSM, SLI, SLP</li> <li>- Safe disconnection and stopping</li> <li>- Safe range changeover</li> <li>- Safe movement and position detection</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Hardware assignment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 24 safe digital inputs (8 OSSD-capable) and 8 safe sinking/sourcing digital outputs</li> <li>– Safe counter inputs (HTL, TTL)</li> <li>– CAN and RS485 interfaces</li> </ul> <p>Certification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SIL 3 according to IEC 61508</li> <li>– PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1</li> </ul> <p>Safe communication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– safeethernet (SIL 3, master &amp; slave), also possible via WLAN</li> <li>– PROFINET PROFIsafe (controller/host &amp; device/device)</li> </ul>
<b>Application examples</b>	<p>Electrified monorail systems for heavy loads, automated guided vehicle, scissor lift tables, lifting/lowering conveyors, lifting stations, transfer carriages, rotary feeders, rotary indexing tables, high-speed horizontal conveyors with positioning</p>

---

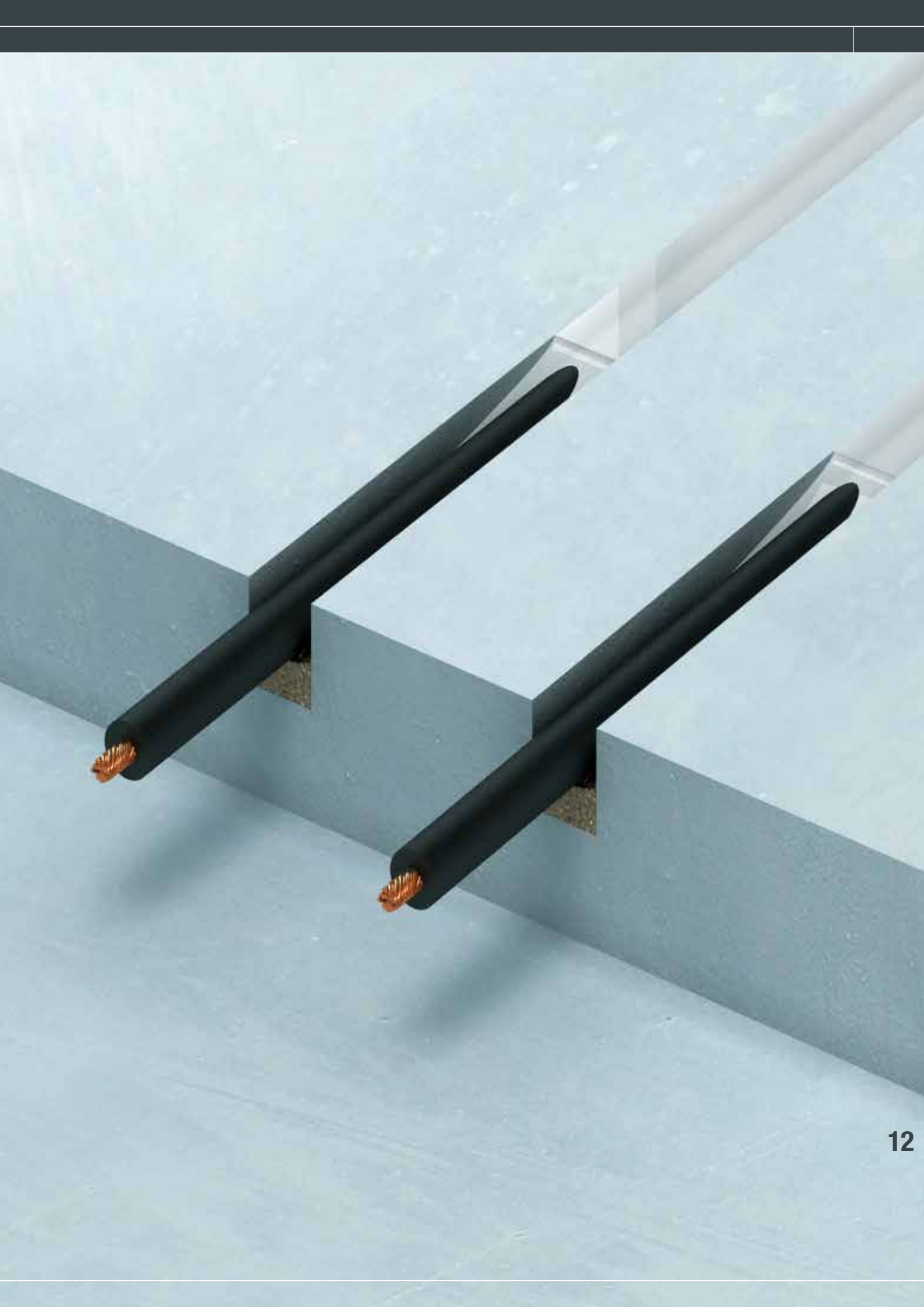
# 12

---

# CONTACTLESS ENERGY TRANSFER SYSTEM

---

12.1 MOVITRANS® Contactless energy transfer system 342



## 12.1 MOVITRANS® contactless energy transfer system



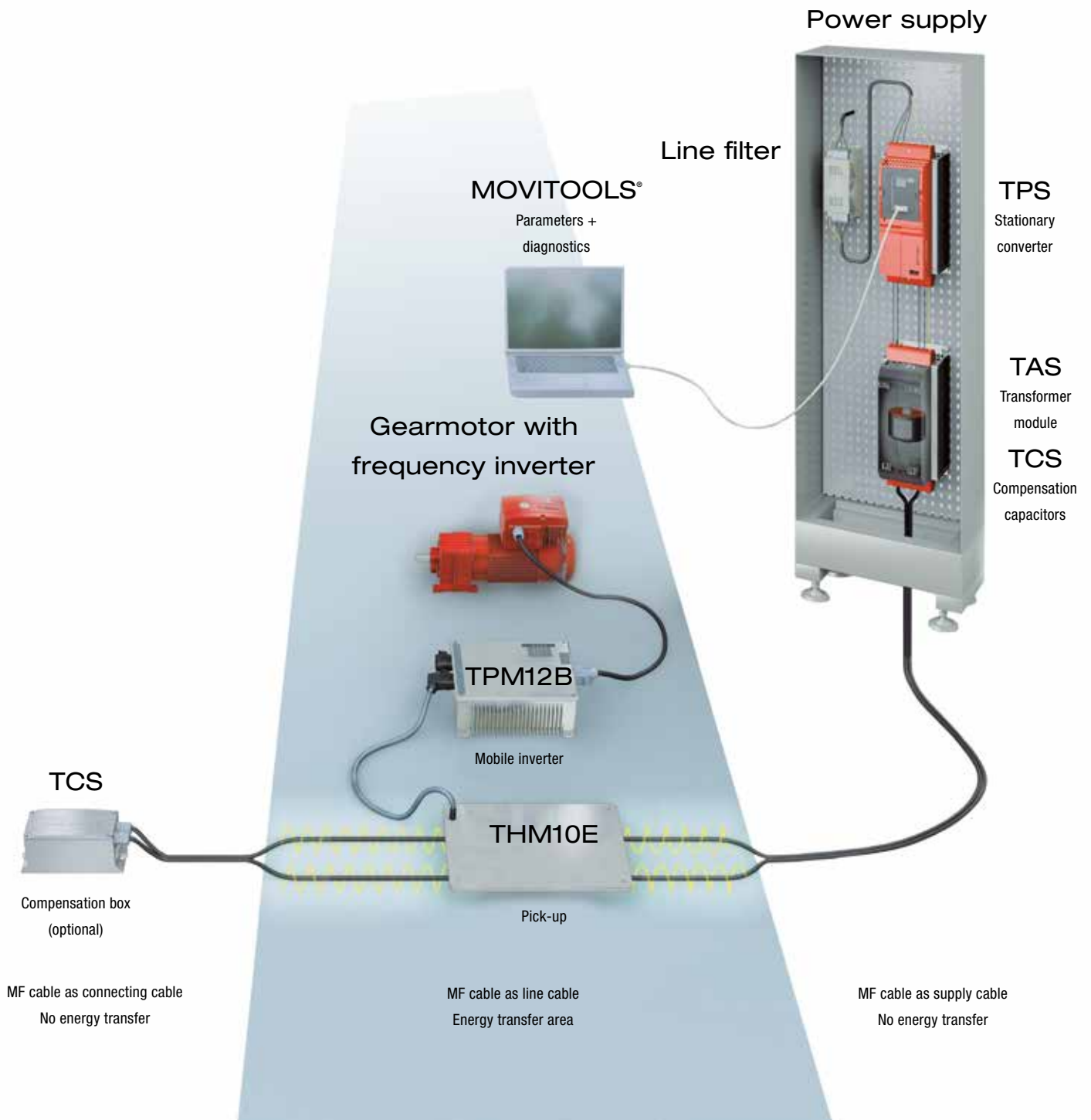
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MOVITRANS®, the contactless energy transfer system from SEW-EURODRIVE, works on the principle of inductive energy transfer</li> <li>– Electrical energy is transferred without contact from a fixed conductor to one or more mobile consumers</li> <li>– The electromagnetic connection is made via an air gap and is not subject to wear; it is therefore maintenance-free</li> <li>– Contactless energy transfer is emission-free and resistant to contamination from external sources</li> <li>– Tested according to BGV B11</li> </ul>
<b>Areas of application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Perfect supply system for all mobile applications</li> <li>– Long distances are covered at high speed</li> <li>– When maintenance-free operation is required</li> <li>– When additional environmental contaminants are not permitted in sensitive areas</li> <li>– In wet and humid areas</li> </ul>
<b>Stationary components</b>	
TPS stationary converter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Power: 4.0 kW or 16.0 kW</li> <li>– <math>V_{line}</math>: 380 V – 500 V ± 10%</li> <li>– Degree of protection: IP20</li> </ul>
TAS transformer module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Power: 4.0 kW oder 16.0 kW</li> <li>– <math>I_A</math>: 60 A or 85 A</li> <li>– Degree of protection: IP10</li> </ul>
TCS compensation capacitors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Capacitance values: 2 μF, 4 μF, 8 μF, 16 μF or 32 μF</li> <li>– Output current: 60 A oder 85 A</li> <li>– Degree of protection: IP00</li> </ul>

---

**Mobile components**

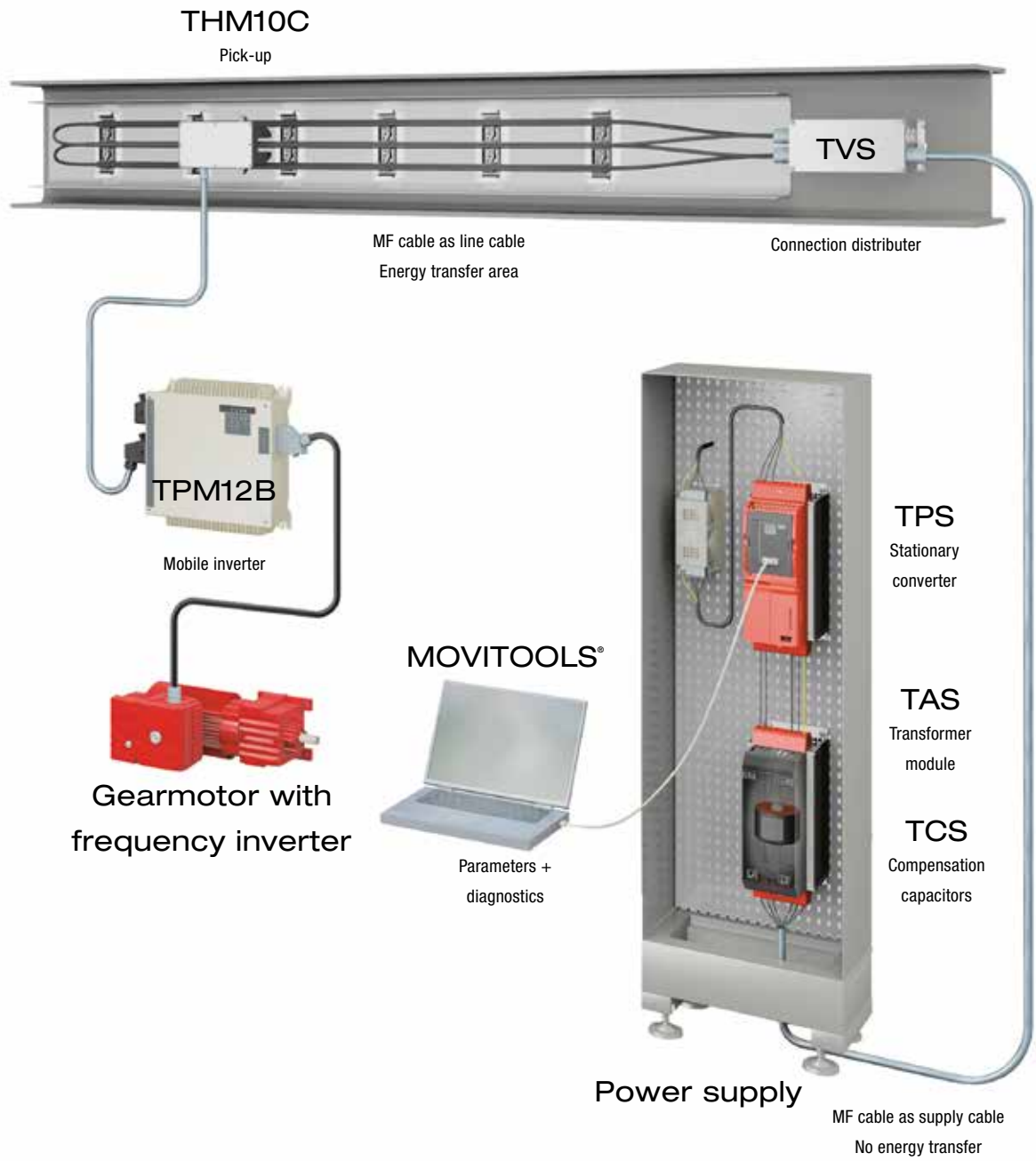
TPM12B mobile converter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Nominal output power               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- when 4 THM10C units are connected: max. 3.6 kW</li> <li>- when 2 THM10E units are connected: max. 3.0 kW</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Output voltage: DC 500 V</li> <li>- Additional output voltage: 24 V, max. 2 A</li> <li>- Degree of protection: IP65</li> </ul>
THM10E pick-up	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Nominal power: 1.5 kW</li> <li>- Degree of protection: IP65</li> </ul>
THM10C pick-up	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Nominal power: 0.8 kW</li> <li>- Peak power: 0.9 kW</li> <li>- Degree of protection: IP65</li> </ul>
TVS connection distributor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Degree of protection: IP65</li> <li>- Output current: 60 A or 85 A</li> </ul>
TCS compensation box	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Degree of protection: IP65</li> <li>- Output current: 60 A or 85 A</li> <li>- Compensates a travel distance of 25 to 30 m</li> </ul>

## 12.1 MOVITRANS® contactless energy transfer system



MOVITRANS® with flat pick-up  
(THM10E)





MOVITRANS® with U-shaped pick-up (THM10C)

**TIS**  
Installation components for line cable support



---

# 13 DIDACTICS MODULES

---

13.1 Electromechanics	348
13.2 Gear unit technology	352
13.3 <b>NEW:</b> Didactics systems	356
13.4 <b>NEW:</b> Didactics documentation	357



## 13.1 Didactics modules – Electromechanics

### Hands-on experience of drive technology



#### Electromechanics modules

Subject area 8: Selecting and integrating drives, perfect for all trainings regarding electromechanics and mechatronics

The modular didactics concept Electromechanics was especially designed for the learning field-oriented training in drive technology for electronics engineers. It combines practical exercises for the operation of AC motors at the supply system and with frequency inverters. Further, the modular model concept allows for flexible education and training of specialists. For example, a master-slave situation with known functions (speed control, direction control, measuring functions) can be simulated with a higher-level PLC.

#### Modules

##### (Didactics product series electromechanics)

- MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverter module (MDX)
- MOVITRAC® B frequency inverter module (MCB)
- MOVI4R-U® frequency inverter module (M4U)
- **NEW:** MOVIFIT® training module (MTF)
- **NEW:** Polymer optical fiber module (POF)
- **NEW:** Brake control module (BMK)
- **NEW:** Brake control module (BMV)
- Motor series (DRS..)
- **NEW:** Brakemotor series (DRS)
- **NEW:** Conveyor line didactics
- Motor unit (CMP..)
- Motor load brake module (MLB)
- Motor circuit breaker module (MSS)
- Reversing contactor switch module (WSS)
- Star/delta switchover module (SDU)
- Motor load diagnostics module (MLD)

#### Advantages

- Flexible and modular test setup
- Easy integration possibilities in existing laboratory concepts
- Realistic measurements of electric and mechanical values
- Industry standard, safe and reproducible



#### **MOVIDRIVE® B drive inverter module (MDX)**

Design:

- Line voltage 3× 400 V
- Control via digital and analog signals or control via PROFIBUS or PROFINET
- Braking resistor connection routed outside
- Available with application inverter in size 0M or 1
- Easy introduction to safety functions such as STO
- Suitable for AC asynchronous and AC synchronous motors
- Acoustic protection cover monitoring in combination with MLB
- Option: MOVIDRIVE® operating box (BDM)



#### **MOVITRAC® B frequency inverter module (MCB)**

Design:

- Line voltage 1× 230 V, optional 3× 400 V
- Control via digital and analog signals or control via PROFIBUS or PROFINET
- Braking resistor connection routed outside
- Suitable for AC asynchronous motors
- Acoustic protection cover monitoring in combination with MLB



#### **MOVI4R-U® frequency inverter module (M4U)**

Design:

- Line voltage 1× 230 V
- Easy and fast startup and parameterization
- With boost function
- Very robust due to aluminum housing
- Control via digital and analog signals
- Suitable for AC asynchronous motors



#### **NEW: MOVIFIT® training module (MTF)**

Design:

- Line voltage 3× 400 V
- Control via digital and analog signals or control via PROFIBUS or PROFINET
- Braking resistor connection routed outside
- Size 1
- Suitable for AC asynchronous motors
- Acoustic protection cover monitoring in combination with MLB

## 13.1 Didactics modules – Electromechanics

### Hands-on experience of drive technology



#### **NEW: Polymer optical fiber module (POF)**

Design

- Coupling module from fiber optic cable signal to PROFINET
- Extension of the MOVIFIT® (MFT) training module



#### **NEW: Brake control module (BMK)**

Design

- Brake control (BMKB 1.5)
- One-way rectifier with electronic switching function
- DC 24 V control input
- DC disconnecter with LED display
- 3-step rotary switch



#### **NEW: Brake control module (BMV)**

Design

- Brake control (BMV 5)
- One-way rectifier with electronic switching function
- DC 24 V control input
- External 24 V DC required for brake voltage
- 3-step rotary switch



#### **Motor load brake module (MLB)**

Design

- AC asynchronous motor type DRS71S4
  - Nominal power 0.37 kW
  - Voltage 230 V/400 V
  - Insulation class F
- Temperature sensor
- EI7C built-in encoder
- Acoustic protection cover monitoring in combination with MCB or MDX



#### Motor series (DRS..)

##### Design

- AC asynchronous motor type DRS71S4
- Nominal power 0.37 kW
- Voltage 230 V/400 V
- Insulation class F
- Temperature sensor
- EI7C built-in encoder
- Safe position due to suitable base plate
- Easy and safe handling



#### NEW: Brakemotor series (DRS..)

##### Design

- AC asynchronous motor type DRS71S4BE..
- Nominal power 0.37 kW
- Voltage 230 V/400 V
- Insulation class F
- Temperature sensor
- EI7C built-in encoder (optional)
- Safe position due to suitable base plate
- Easy and safe handling



#### Motor unit (CMP..)

##### Design

- AC synchronous motors type CMP50M
- Nominal torque 2.4 Nm
- Voltage 400 V
- Insulation class F
- Temperature sensor
- EK1H encoder Hiperface® single-turn
- Safe position due to suitable base plate
- Easy and safe handling



#### NEW: Conveyor line didactics

##### Design

- Easy and safe handling
- Possible to mount direct distance encoder
- Optional sensor technology
  - Inductive proximity switch
- Position detection
  - RFID write and read head for product detection
  - Light barrier to detect height of product
  - Distance measurement
- Belt conveyor
- Alternative motor mounting
  - AC asynchronous motor (type WA10DT56L4)
  - Synchronous servomotor (type WA10CMP40M)

## 13.2 Didactics modules – Gear unit technology

### Gear units are easily assembled



#### Helical and helical-bevel gear units

Ideal for all trainings for employees working with metal, mechanotricians, industrial mechanics. Subject area 10 – Gear units

A standard helical gear unit and a helical-bevel gear unit were adapted especially for this didactic purpose. This allows for repeatedly easy assembly and disassembly of various machine elements without expensive pressing tools during the trainings.

#### Advantages

- All components have corrosion protection
- Gear units can be easily assembled and disassembled (reproducible and wear-free)
- Clear presentation of all components and tools (short preparation and follow-up times)
- Board with wheels (optional) for easy transportation



#### R57FAD2 helical gear unit

#### Features

- The gear unit is available with 2 and 3 stages
- Quick guide included
- Safe assembly and disassembly of the machine elements without pressing tools
- Secure position due to foot/flange-mounted design
- Function test with handwheel
- Close-to-production design

#### Gear ratio (in theory)

- $i = 16.79$  (2 stages)
- $i = 26.97$  (3 stages)





### K47AD2 helical-bevel gear unit

#### Features

- Setting the gear backlash and bearing clearance of the bevel gear and the pinion shaft
- Quick guide included
- Safe assembly and disassembly of the machine elements without pressing tools
- Secure position due to foot-mounted design
- Function test with handwheel
- Close-to-production design

#### Gear ratio (in theory)

- $i = 35.39$  (3 stages)



### **NEW:** SF47AD2 helical-worm gear unit

#### Features

- Setting the gear backlash and bearing clearance of the worm gear and the worm
- Quick guide included
- Safe assembly and disassembly of the machine elements without pressing tools
- Secure position due to foot-mounted design
- Function test with handwheel
- Close-to-production design

#### Gear ratio (in theory)

- $i = 29$  (2 stages)

## 13.2 Didactics modules – Gear unit technology

Gear units are easily assembled



**R57FAD2 demo unit helical gear unit**

### Features

- Gear unit with 2 or 3 stages
- Quick guide included
- Safe assembly and disassembly of the machine elements without pressing tools
- Secure position due to foot/flange-mounted design
- Function test with handwheel
- Close-to-production design
- Available with different table heights

### Gear ratio (in theory)

- $i = 16.79$  (2 stages)
- $i = 26.97$  (3 stages)



**K47AD2 helical-bevel gear unit demo unit cabinet**

### Features

- Setting the gear backlash and bearing clearance
- Quick guide included
- Safe assembly and disassembly of the machine elements without pressing tools
- Secure position due to foot-mounted design
- Function test with handwheel
- Close-to-production design
- Available with different table heights

### Gear ratio (in theory)

- $i = 35.39$  (3 stages)



**R27AD1 cut-away model helical gear unit**

<p><b>Features</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shows the structure of a helical gearing in motion</li> <li>- Safe position due to suitable base plate</li> <li>- Easy transport</li> <li>- Function test with handwheel</li> <li>- Close-to-production design</li> <li>- Gears, pinion shafts and shafts are protected against corrosion</li> </ul>
<p><b>Gear ratio (in theory)</b></p>	<p><math>i = 90.96</math> (3 stages)</p>



**K37AD1 cut-away model helical-bevel gear unit**

<p><b>Features</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shows the structure of a bevel gearing in motion</li> <li>- Safe position due to suitable base plate</li> <li>- Easy transport</li> <li>- Function test with handwheel</li> <li>- Close-to-production design</li> <li>- Gears, pinion shafts and shafts are protected against corrosion</li> </ul>
<p><b>Gear ratio (in theory)</b></p>	<p><math>i = 97.81</math> (3 stages)</p>

## 13.3 Didactics systems



**NEW: Multifunctional demo unit**

### Features

- Ideal training concept for professional schools and for advanced vocational training
- Drives and power electronics are designed according to customer specifications and delivered on a transportable aluminum frame
- Conveyor line (lifting axis) with sensor technology (limit switches or inductive sensors)
- Control cabinet installed for wiring of the components
- Line voltage 3× 400 V/50 Hz



**NEW: MOVIGEAR® function model**

### Features

- Compact training concept and test stand for employees responsible for maintenance and startup (incl. professional transport system by TANOS)
- Drives and power electronics are designed according to customer specifications and delivered on a transportable aluminum frame
- All tools, prefabricated cables, operating box, and handwheel are included in the delivery
- Line voltage 3× 400 V/50 Hz

## 13.4 Didactics documentation



### **NEW: Gear unit technology DVD**

- Quick start package
- R57F AD2 helical gear unit
- K47 AD2 helical-bevel gear unit

#### **Contents**

- Part drawings
- Application clips
- Tasks
- Dimension sheets and spare parts lists
- Documentation
- CAD data



### **NEW: Exercise book**

Technical calculation (edition for pupils/apprentices)

#### **Features**

- Exercise book, bound copy, printed in black/white
- Set of exercises on the basics of drive technology (asynchronous motor)
- Sample exercises e.g. on energy efficiency



### **NEW: Exercise book**

Technical calculation (edition for trainers/teachers)

#### **Features**

- Exercise book, bound copy, color print
- Set of exercises on the basics of drive technology (asynchronous motor) with correct answers
- Including a CD with a digital version of the exercises and solutions

## 13.4 Didactics documentation



### **NEW: Exercise book**

Gear unit technology basics (edition for pupils/apprentices)

#### **Features**

- Exercise book, bound copy, color print
- Training documents on introduction to gear unit technology incl. exercises



### **NEW: Exercise book**

Gear unit technology basics (edition for trainers/teachers)

#### **Features**

- Exercise book, bound copy, color print
- Training documents on introduction to gear unit technology incl. exercises with solutions
- Including a CD with a digital version of the exercises and solutions

➔ If you're interested in this, contact our Didactics team by phone or via e-mail:  
 Contact person Lenita Schmidt  
 Tel. +49 7251 75-3214,  
[lenita.schmidt@sew-eurodrive.de](mailto:lenita.schmidt@sew-eurodrive.de)









---

## SEW-EURODRIVE is right there for you

---

**AUGSBURG**

Tel. 0821 22779-10  
 Fax 0821 22779-50  
 tb-augsburg@sew-eurodrive.de

**BERLIN**

Tel. 030 6331131-30  
 Fax 030 6331131-36  
 dc-berlin@sew-eurodrive.de

**BODENSEE**

Tel. 07544 96590-90  
 Fax 07544 96590-99  
 tb-bodensee@sew-eurodrive.de

**BREMEN**

Tel. 0421 33918-10  
 Fax 0421 33918-22  
 tb-bremen@sew-eurodrive.de

**BRUCHSAL (HEADQUARTERS)**

Tel. 07251 75-0  
 Fax 07251 75-1970  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.de

**DORTMUND**

Tel. 0231 229028-10  
 Fax 0231 229028-20  
 tb-dortmund@sew-eurodrive.de

**DRESDEN**

Tel. 0351 26338-0  
 Fax 0351 26338-38  
 tb-dresden@sew-eurodrive.de

**ERFURT**

Tel. 0361 21709-70  
 Fax 0361 21709-79  
 tb-erfurt@sew-eurodrive.de

**GÜSTROW**

Tel. 03843 8557-80  
 Fax 03843 8557-88  
 tb-guestrow@sew-eurodrive.de

**HAMBURG**

Tel. 040 298109-60  
 Fax 040 298109-70  
 tb-hamburg@sew-eurodrive.de

**HANNOVER/GARBSEN**

Tel. 05137 8798-10  
 Fax 05137 8798-50  
 tb-hannover@sew-eurodrive.de

**HEILBRONN**

Tel. 07143 8738-0  
 Fax 07143 8738-25  
 tb-heilbronn@sew-eurodrive.de

**HERFORD**

Tel. 05221 9141-0  
 Fax 05221 9141-20  
 tb-herford@sew-eurodrive.de

**KARLSRUHE**

Tel. 07245 9190-10  
 Fax 07245 9190-20  
 tb-karlsruhe@sew-eurodrive.de

**KASSEL**

Tel. 0561 95144-80  
 Fax 0561 95144-90  
 tb-kassel@sew-eurodrive.de

**KOBLENZ**

Tel. 02652 9713-30  
 Fax 02652 9713-40  
 tb-koblenz@sew-eurodrive.de

**LAHR**

Tel. 07821 90999-60  
 Fax 07821 90999-79  
 tb-lahr@sew-eurodrive.de

**LANGENFELD**

Tel. 02173 8507-10  
 Fax 02173 8507-50  
 tb-langenfeld@sew-eurodrive.de

**LUDWIGSHAFEN**

Tel. 07251 75-3759  
 Fax 07251 75-503759  
 dc-ludwigshafen@sew-eurodrive.de

**MAGDEBURG**

Tel. 039203 7577-1  
 Fax 039203 7577-9  
 tb-magdeburg@sew-eurodrive.de

**MANNHEIM**

Tel. 0621 71683-10  
 Fax 0621 71683-22  
 tb-mannheim@sew-eurodrive.de

**MÜNCHEN/KIRCHHEIM**

Tel. 089 90955-110  
 Fax 089 90955-150  
 tb-muenchen@sew-eurodrive.de

**MÜNSTER**

Tel. 0251 41475-11  
 Fax 0251 41475-50  
 tb-muenster@sew-eurodrive.de

**NÜRNBERG**

Tel. 0911 98884-50  
 Fax 0911 98884-60  
 tb-nuernberg@sew-eurodrive.de

**REGENSBURG**

Tel. 0941 46668-68  
 Fax 0941 46668-66  
 tb-regensburg@sew-eurodrive.de

**RHEIN-MAIN/BAD HOMBURG**

Tel. 06172 9617-0  
 Fax 06172 9617-50  
 tb-rheinmain@sew-eurodrive.de

**SCHWALBACH (SAAR)**

Tel. 06831 48946-10  
 Fax 06831 48946-13  
 dc-saarland@sew-eurodrive.de

**STUTTGART**

Tel. 0711 16072-0  
 Fax 0711 16072-72  
 tb-stuttgart@sew-eurodrive.de

**ULM**

Tel. 07348 9885-0  
 Fax 07348 9885-90  
 dc-ulm@sew-eurodrive.de

**WÜRZBURG**

Tel. 0931 27886-60  
 Fax 0931 27886-66  
 dc-wuerzburg@sew-eurodrive.de

**ZWICKAU/MEERANE**

Tel. 03764 7606-0  
 Fax 03764 7606-20  
 tb-zwickau@sew-eurodrive.de

**ARGENTINA**

Tel. +54 3327 4572-84  
 Fax +54 3327 4572-21  
 sewar@sew-eurodrive.com.ar

**AUSTRALIA**

Tel. +61 3 9933-1000  
 Fax +61 3 9933-1003  
 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au

**AUSTRIA**

Tel. +43 1 617 55 00-0  
 Fax +43 1 617 55 00-30  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.at

**BELARUS**

Tel. +375 17 298 47 56  
 Fax +375 17 298 47 54  
 sales@sew.by

**BELGIUM**

Tel. +32 16 386-311  
 Fax +32 16 386-336  
 info@sew-eurodrive.be

**BRAZIL**

Tel. +55 19 3835-8000  
 sew@sew.com.br

**CAMEROON**

Tel. +237 233 39 02 10  
 Fax +237 233 39 02 10  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.cm

**CANADA**

Tel. +1 905 791-1553  
 Fax +1 905 791-2999  
 marketing@sew-eurodrive.ca

**CHILE**

Tel. +56 2 2757 7000  
 Fax +56 2 2757 7001  
 ventas@sew-eurodrive.cl

**CHINA**

Tel. +86 22 25322612  
 Fax +86 22 25323273  
 info@sew-eurodrive.cn

**COLOMBIA**

Tel. +57 1 54750-50  
 Fax +57 1 54750-44  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.com.co

**CZECH REPUBLIC**

Tel. +420 255 709 601  
 Fax +420 235 350 613  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.cz

**DENMARK**

Tel. +45 43 9585-00  
 Fax +45 43 9585-09  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.dk

**FINLAND**

Tel. +358 201 589-300  
 Fax +358 3 7806-211  
 sew@sew.fi

**FRANCE**

Tel. +33 3 88 73 67 00  
 Fax +33 3 88 73 66 00  
 sew@usocome.com

**GHANA**

Tel. +233 303 963 772  
 therence.chacha@sew-eurodrive.ci

**GREAT BRITAIN**

Tel. +44 1924 893-855  
 Fax +44 1924 893-702  
 info@sew-eurodrive.co.uk

**HUNGARY**

Tel. +36 1 437 06-58  
 Fax +36 1 437 06-50  
 office@sew-eurodrive.hu

**INDIA**

Tel. +91 265 3045200  
 Fax +91 265 3045300  
 marketing@seweurodriveindia.com

**ITALY**

Tel. +39 02 96 9801  
 Fax +39 02 96 980 999  
 sewit@sew-eurodrive.it

**IVORY COAST**

Tel. +225 21 21 81 05  
 Fax +225 21 25 30 47  
 info@sew-eurodrive.ci

**JAPAN**

Tel. +81 538 373811  
 Fax +81 538 373814  
 sewjapan@sew-eurodrive.co.jp

**KAZAKHSTAN**

Tel. +7 727 350 5156  
 Fax +7 727 350 5156  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.kz

**MALAYSIA**

Tel. +60 7 3549409  
 Fax +60 7 3541404  
 sales@sew-eurodrive.com.my

**MEXICO**

Tel. +52 442 1030-300  
 Fax +52 442 1030-301  
 scmexico@seweurodrive.com.mx

**MOROCCO**

Tel. +212 522 88 84 50  
 Fax +212 522 88 85 00  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.ma

**NETHERLANDS**

Tel. +31 10 4463-700  
 Fax +31 10 4155-552  
 info@sew-eurodrive.nl

**NEW ZEALAND**

Tel. +64 9 2745627  
 Fax +64 9 2740165  
 sales@sew-eurodrive.co.nz

**NORWAY**

Tel. +47 69 241-020  
 Fax +47 69 241-040  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.no

**PARAGUAY**

Tel. +595 991 519695  
 Fax +595 21 3285539  
 sewpy@sew-eurodrive.com.py

**PERU**

Tel. +51 1 3495280  
 Fax +51 1 3493002  
 sewpy@sew-eurodrive.com.py

**POLAND**

Tel. +48 42 676 53 00  
 Fax +48 42 676 53 49  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.pl

**PORTUGAL**

Tel. +351 231 20 9670  
 Fax +351 231 20 3685  
 infosew@sew-eurodrive.pt

**RUSSIA**

Tel. +7 812 3332522  
 Fax +7 812 3332523  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.ru

**SINGAPORE**

Tel. +65 68621701  
 Fax +65 68612827  
 sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com

**SLOVAKIA**

Tel. +421 2 33595 202  
 Fax +421 2 33595 200  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Tel. +27 11 248 7000  
 Fax +27 11 248 7289  
 info@sew.co.za

**SOUTH KOREA**

Tel. +82 31 492-8051  
 Fax +82 31 492-8056  
 master.korea@sew-eurodrive.com

**SPAIN**

Tel. +34 94 4318470  
 Fax +34 94 4318471  
 sew.spain@sew-eurodrive.es

**SWEDEN**

Tel. +46 36 3442 00  
 Fax +46 36 3442 80  
 info@sew-eurodrive.se

**SWITZERLAND**

Tel. +41 61 41717-17  
 Fax +41 61 41717-00  
 info@imhof-sew.ch

**TANZANIA**

Tel. +255 22 277 5780  
 Fax +255 22 277 5788  
 uroos@sew.co.tz

**THAILAND**

Tel. +66 38 454281  
 Fax +66 38 454288  
 sewthailand@sew-eurodrive.com

**TURKEY**

Tel. +90 262 999 1000-04  
 Fax +90 262 999 1009  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.com.tr

**UKRAINE**

Tel. +380 56 370 3211  
 Fax +380 56 372 2078  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.ua

**UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**

Tel. +971 4 8806461  
 Fax +971 4 8806464  
 info@sew-eurodrive.ae

**URUGUAY**

Tel. +598 2 2118189  
 Fax +598 2 2118190  
 sewuy@sew-eurodrive.com.uy

**USA**

Tel. +1 864 439-7537  
 Fax +1 864 439-7830  
 cslyman@seweurodrive.com

**UZBEKISTAN**

Tel. +998 71 2359411  
 Fax +998 71 2359412  
 sew@sew-eurodrive.uz

**VENEZUELA**

Tel. +58 241 832-9804  
 Fax +58 241 838-6275  
 ventas@sew-eurodrive.com.ve

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85**

**85 85 85 85 85**

**→ [www.sew-eurodrive.com](http://www.sew-eurodrive.com)**

**85 85 85**